This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

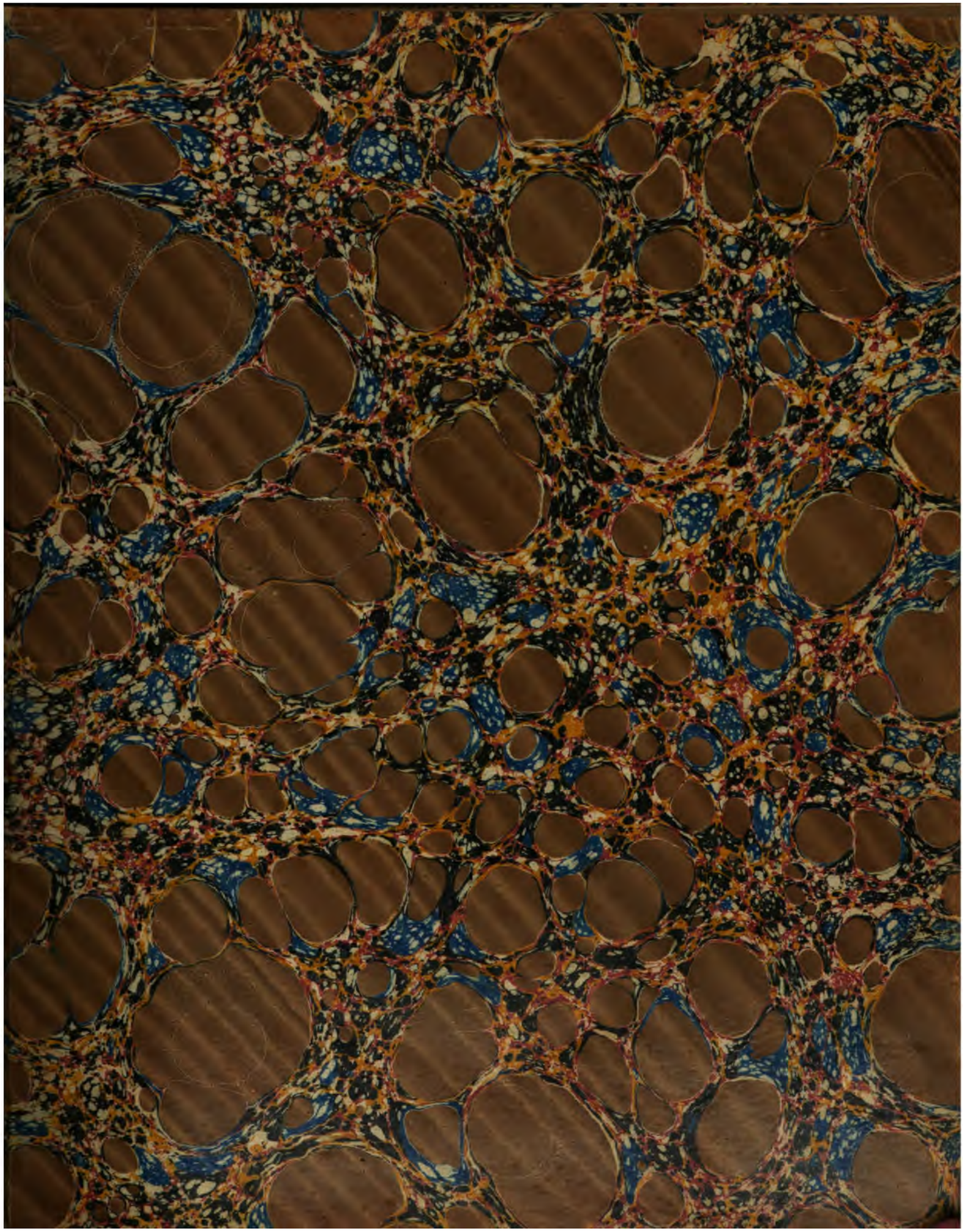
P.R.R.

TAYLOR INSTITUTION

DOMINUS ILLUMINATIO MEA

ZA 2226.6

CONFINED TO
THE LIBRARY.



A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS AND SCARCE BOOKS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE,

CAMBRIDGE.

BY

THE REV. MORGAN COWIE, M.A.,

LATE FELLOW OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE.

"His chamber was all hanged about with rolls
"And old records from auncient times derivd,
"Some made in books, some in long parchment scrolls,
"That were all worm-eaten and full of canker holes."
SPENSER'S *Faerie Queen*, B. 2, Cant. 9, Stanza 57.

CAMBRIDGE:
PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.
PUBLISHED BY J. & J. J. DEIGHTON, AND T. STEVENSON;
JOHN W. PARKER, LONDON;
AND
J. H. PARKER, OXFORD.

M.DCCC.XLIII.

TAYLOR INSTITUTION
UNIVERSITY
- 8 MAY 1963
OF OXFORD
LIBRARY

CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

PRESIDENT.

The Rev. Ralph Tatham, D.D. Master of St John's College.

COUNCIL.

The Rev. Professor Corrie, B.D.
Sir Henry Dryden, Bart. M.A.
James Orchard Halliwell, Esq. F.R.S., F.S.A., *Secretary*.
Alexander Beresford Hope, Esq., B.A., M.P.
Charles Lestourgeon, Esq., M.A.
The Rev. John Lodge, M.A.
The Rev. John James Smith, M.A., *Treasurer*.
Frederic Thackeray, M.D.
Edmund Venables, Esq. B.A., *Secretary*.
The Rev. William Webb, D.D., Master of Clare Hall.
Henry Annesley Woodham, Esq., B.A., F.A.S.

AUDITORS.

The Vice-Provost of King's College.
The Rev. William Bates, M.A.

INTRODUCTION.

I BELIEVE there is no printed Catalogue of the following MSS., for I cannot meet with one, or find any record of its existence. The *Catalogus MSStorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ* (Oxon. 1697,) contains the Catalogues of the MS. Libraries of some of our Colleges, but not that of St John's College Manuscripts. The *Ecloga Oxono-Cantabrigiensis*, by T. J. (T. James,) contains very few of the College MS. Libraries. It is true, that *Dr Cave* in his *Historia Literaria*, and his editor *Wharton*, refer often to MSS. existing in the College, as also Bishop Tanner in the *Bibliotheca Brittanico-Hibernica*, and these references being generally accurate, I must conclude that they had personal access to the Library, (Dr Cave was a member of the College,) or had friends who supplied them with information among the resident Fellows. It seems very probable that Mr Baker may have supplied such references to the Bibliotheca of Bishop Tanner, as it is asserted that he did assist in the second edition of the *Notitia Monastica*. See *Master's Memoir* of him, p. 52.

However, if there had been a Catalogue in existence, it would not have been a useless task to have reconsidered and carefully reconstructed it from personal inspection. Those who have consulted the works above-named, will readily agree with me, that nothing can be more meagre than the accounts they give; and it is often quite impossible to make any use of the information, such as it is, from the careless manner in which the materials have been heaped together. That I may not be supposed to erect myself into a censor without sufficient ground, I will give an extract from a foreign review of some note, which expresses more censure on the ponderous volumes of the Catal. MSS. Ang. and Hib., than I should venture to do.

The passage occurs in a review of one of Hearne's publications, and it goes on to speak of the then expected second edition of the Bodleian Catalogue of printed Books:

"Si spera, che questa ultima Edizione non solo sarà più copiosa, ma anche più corretta, e meglio disposta delle due precedenti, e farà più onore a i compilatori di essa, di quello che n'abbia fatto a suoi compilatori il Catalogo dei Manoscritti d'Inghilterra e d'Irlanda, stampata pure in Osford

nel 1697 in due tomi in foglio, dove incredibili sono gli sbagli ed errori presi nei titoli degli autori e dei libri, a riguardo della poca attenzione posta nell' osservarli e trascriverli." GIORNALE *de' Letterati d'Italia*, Tom. 28, p. 401.

An accurate and careful investigation of each particular Library ought to be undertaken by some one on the spot, with ready means of reference to authorities. These means exist in the Universities in abundance, and our Catalogues ought to have been, before now, perfect and accurate in their details. The thankless nature of the task, and the very small credit to be gained by its performance, have most probably deterred those most qualified to undertake it. Yet it appears to me a duty we owe to our benefactors to make ourselves acquainted with their legacies, and to render them as useful to literature as we can.

A desire to become acquainted with the general character of these Collections was the motive that first urged me to the investigation of our College MSS. I soon found that the mere titles of the works was of very little service to me in this pursuit, and I then first thought of hunting out what I wanted to ascertain for myself, and forming a new Catalogue containing references to sources of information. This last circumstance led to the notes which are appended to the descriptions of the several volumes. They should be considered as *references* entirely, and this may perhaps excuse the abrupt form in which the sentences sometimes appear, as I wished to contract as much as possible, that I might not trespass too far on the kindness of the Society who have charged themselves with the expence of the publication.

It may be expected that a few words should be said of the way in which the Collection was made. The principal part we owe to the munificence of Thomas and Henry Wriothesley, Earls of Southampton, principally the former, who purchased them of Mr William Crashawe, brother of Robert Crashawe the poet, and a Fellow of St John's[1], admitted as Bishop of Ely's Fellow, Jan. 19, 1593. They are marked T. C. S. (Thomas, Comes Southampton) and H. C. S. The next benefactor to be mentioned is the pious and excellent antiquary, Mr Baker, who not only went through all the other MSS. and noted several in his own hand, but left us a good many very interesting relics of his own. Amongst others, Dr Beale, 19th Master, and Bishop Gunning should be mentioned; the names of others will be given, whenever any MS. contains a record of the source whence we derive it.

[1] He was nominated by the Crown, the See of Ely being then vacant. Mr Baker notices that the case is different here to what it is at Jesus College, where the Archbishop of Canterbury acts if the See of Ely is vacant.

The age of the MSS. I have not attempted to assign, being very far from satisfied of the criteria usually given; at any rate, of my own ability to make use of them. Where any MS. has an undoubtedly ancient form and appearance, it has been put down, but the majority of those for which no date is assigned, I consider generally to belong to the interval between A.D. 1000 and A.D. 1500: a range wide enough to redeem me from any charge of dogmatism on the subject.

The size is merely a reference to the sizes commonly mentioned in our Booksellers' Catalogues.

The second part of the Catalogue, containing the more modern MSS. and those which Mr Baker left, with some valuable foreign books of the time of the Reformation, now very scarce, will be published when it suits the convenience of the Society, to whose governing body I beg to express my thanks for their kindness in undertaking the printing of the Catalogue: all the volumes described are contained in the lock-up cases of the Library, and the printed books must be considered as only a very small part of the literary treasure of which the College is in possession. The letters refer to the *shelves* of the cases.

PART I.

ACCORDING TO THE ARRANGEMENT OF THE SHELVES.

A.

1. HEBREW BIBLE, with points.
Folio, vellum, given by R. Horne, 1546.

It contains as follows: Pentateuch. Song of Solomon. Ruth. Lamentations. Ecclesiastes. Esther. Job. Proverbs, and Lections from different parts of Scripture. It is marked on the back ½.

Next to it stands a book in smaller folio, marked on the back 96 (see *) which should be

2. A vellum MS. Hebrew, containing:

Kings, B. 1, 2, 3, 4. Jeremiah. Isaiah. Ezekiel. Hosea. Joel. Amos. Obadiah. Jonah. Micah. Nahum. Habakkuk. Zephaniah. Haggai. Zechariah. Malachi. Judges.

These MSS. are said to have been collated for *Dr Kennicott's* edition. They are marked 95, *96, in the *Dissertatio generalis*, where he gives the following account of them:

95. 'Charactere Hispanico'—which he refers to the beginning of the 15th century.

96. 'Charactere Germanico' he refers to the end of the 14th.

In 95. "Transpositus est Num. 1. 1—21. 25. post Deut. 8. 3. Deficit ad Gen. 6. 9."

96. He has put down Josh. instead of Regum 1, 2, 3, 4. In Judges at 7. 14 there is a deficit.

3. RABBI SOLOMON, SUPER OMNES LIBROS V. T. EXCEPTO PENTATEUCHO.
Sm. folio, MS. vellum, in rabbinical Hebrew. Ex dono ejusdem R. Horne.

This was Dr Horne Bishop of Winchester from 1560 to 1579, as appears from the College Records. Warton mentions this instance of his zeal for promotion of learning. In the year 1570, he enjoined the *minor* canons of his Cathedral to get by memory every week one chapter of St Paul's Epistles in Latin, and this formidable task was actually repeated by some of them before the bishop, dean and prebendaries at a public Episcopal visitation of the Church.

1

4. (1) GUIDO BAIFIUS
(2) JOHANNES MONACHUS
(3) DYNUS MUGELLANUS
(4) JOHANNES ANDREAS
} Super Decretal.

Folio MS. vellum. Handsomely illuminated. Ex dono Gul. Marshall. Coll. Soc. 1625.

(1) *Guido Baifius*, patria Regiensis, civis et archidiaconus Bononiensis (of Bologna) et jurisconsultus celeberrimus. Cl. ann. 1283. Scripsit Commentariorum, Rosarii titulo, libros 3, et in Decretal. lib. 5. Prodierunt cum notis Venetiis. 1580. *Cave, Hist. Literar.*

(2) *Johannes Monachus.* Cardinal and Bishop of Metz, 1294. Obiit Avignone, 1313. He wrote 'Commentar. in sextum Decretalium.' *Fabricius Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* B. 9. There is another Johannes—of nearly the same date, *Johannes Calderinus* "Bononiensis, jurisconsultus Eximius. Cl. 1360. Commentarius ejus in libros Decretalium recenset Simlerus Biblioth. p. 350." He was buried in the cemetery of the Dominicans, and might therefore have been a Monk. *Sammarthani*, or *S.* and *L. Saincte-Marthe*, in *Gallia Christiana*, Tom. 3. p. 701. *Fabric.* B. M. I. L. lib. 3. in *Calderino. H. Wharton, Addenda to Cave's H. L.*

(3) *Dinus Mugellanus sive de Rossonibus*, in agro Florentino, juris utriusque consultissimus, apud Bononienses Professor primarius.—Comment. in Lib. sextum Decretalium, Bonifacii VIII. jussu elucubrata, nondum typis prodiisse videntur. *H. Wharton, id. in anno* 1301. *Fabric.* B. M. I. L. Tom. 3.

(4) *Joannes Andreas*, Mugellanus, jurisconsultus celeberrimus. Cl. 1336. Novellæ, seu Commentaria in 5 Libros Decretalium, prodiere Venet. 1581. *Fabric.* calls him *Joannes Andreæ* qui ob. Bononiæ, 1348. and refers to *Trithemius*, c. 574, &c. *H. Wharton, id. in an.* 1336.

5. (1) S. AMBROSIUS DE FIDE. lib. 5.
(2) EJUSDEM LIBER DE S. SPIRITU. lib. 3.
(3) EJUSDEM LIBER DE INCARNATIONIS DOMINICÆ SACRAMENTO.
(4) EUSEBII HISTORIA ECCLESIASTICA, ex Ruffini Versione.
(5) CONTENTIO INTER ABBATEM S. DOGMAELIS ET HOMINES DE CARDIGAN.

Folio MS. vellum. T. C. S. handsomely written, (1), (2), (3), about 900, (4) about 1150, (5) in a much later hand.

(1), (2), (3) are all among the published works of St Ambrose. (1) is the same as *De Fide et Trinitate* in some MSS. addressed 'ad Gratianum Augustum.' (2) A collection out of Didymus, Basilius, and other Greek authors, unworthy of St Ambrose—as Hierome says. (3) against the Arians and Apollinarians. *Cave, H. L.*

(4) There are two copies like this in Corpus Christi College Library, marked 184, 186, in *Nasmith's Catalogue.* Ruffinus Aquiliensis translated this, but says *Fabricius* "in interpretationibus suis usus est nimia sæpe interpolandi libertate." *Fabric. Bibl. Latina*, Vol. 1. p. 732.

(5) St Dogmael, a Benedictine Priory in Pembrokeshire, subordinate to St Martin at Tours, to which it was given by Robert Fitz-Martin, A. D. 1126. *Tanner's Notitia Monastica*, p. 283.

Mr Baker in his copy of Tanner has referred to this. It consists of only two pages.

6. ORIBASII COLLECTANEA PHYSICA.

A Greek MS. folio. On paper, in small characters. "Ex dono Joh. Collins, 1634."

Oribasius, physician to Julian the Apostate, about 351.

7. MAGNA CHARTA ET ALIA STATUTA AD ANN. 12 RICARDI II.

Small folio, MS. vellum, beautifully illuminated, partly Latin, partly French.

8. (1) JOSEPHI ANTIQUITATES, a libr. 15. and DE BELLO JUDAICO, libri 7.
(2) FASCICULUS TEMPORUM USQUE IN ANN. MCCCCLXXVIII.

4to. vellum and paper. T. C. S.

(1) A Latin MS. vellum, 4to. partially illuminated, written about 1200. There is wanting, from fol. 106 to fol. 123, which has been supplied with blank paper. This is probably the ancient translation usually ascribed to Ruffinus. *Muratori Antiq.* Vol. 3. p. 918. has discussed the question, and decides that it is by some later hand.

(2) A printed book on thick paper. At the end is this Inscription:

"Fasciculus temporum a Carthusiense cŏpilatŭ in formă cronicis "figuratum, (sic) usque in ann. 1478. a me Nicolao Gotz de Seltzstat "impressum."

I can find no notice of such a printer among those in *Mich. Maittaire, Annales Typographici*, or in *Lacaille, Histoire de l'Imprimerie.* In King's College Library, M. 24. 1. there is a '*Fasciculus Temporum*' printed at Strasburg—'*a Carthusiense compilatus*'—but it is not the same edition as this, though apparently the same work. It is the one assigned by Mr Hartshorne to 1481. See *Hartshorne's Book Rarities*, p. 192.

It is the work quoted by *Browne, Fasciculus Rerum Expetendarum et Fugiendarum*, Vol. 2, p. 897, as by "*Warnerus Rolevinkus Monachus Carthusiensis, Coloniæ qui vixit circ.* 1490;" the extracts agree exactly. See *Oudin*, Tom. iii. p. 2738. *Dibdin, Typ. Antiq.* Vol. 1. p. 149 (note). *Warton's Eng. Poetry*, Vol. 2. p. 311.

9. (1) S. AUGUSTINI HOMILIÆ IN EVANGEL. S. JOHANNIS.
(2) ANNOTATIO LIBRORUM ECCLES. S. JAC. DE WELLEBEK AD DIVIN. OFFIC. PERTINENTIUM.

Folio, MS. Vellum, in old wooden binding, covered with parchment. "Ex dono Tho. Whalley, S. T. P. Coll. SS. Trinitatis Vice-Magistri."

(2) is only a couple of pages, apparently by a Monk of S. Jac. de Wellebek. *Wellebek* is a village of Northamptonshire not far from Worksop. The *abbey* for *Premonstratensian* Canons was founded by Thomas le Flemangh. 1153. *Dugdale.*

The *Premonstratensians* lived according the rule of St Austin, reformed by Norbert in 1120, at Præmonstratum near Laon in France. *Tanner, Pref. to Notitia Monastica.*

10. S. AUGUSTINI TRACTATUS VARII. Sc.

(1) DE TRINITATE, lib. 15.
(2) SUPER GENESIN, lib. 12.
(3) UNDE MALUM.
(4) DE LIBERO ARBITRIO.
(5) DE DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA, lib. 4.
(6) QUÆSTIONES LXXXIII.
(7) RETRACTATIONUM, lib. 2.

Folio, MS. vellum, beautifully written, about 1200, with rubric. T.C.S.

In this Vol., as in several others, there is the name W. Crashawe, and his motto "Servire Deo est regnare."

(3) is not mentioned by Cave among the works of St Augustin. It occurs again, B. 25. (1), (2) and (4)—(7) are genuine works of St Augustin.

(3) is distinctly ascribed to St Augustin both here and at B. 25 in the MSS.

11. REGULA S. SALVATORIS S. AUGUSTINI.—CONSTITUTIONES, ORDINATIONES ET CEREMONIÆ EORUMDEM. Partim Latine, partim Gallice.

Sm. folio, MS. vellum, in old wood binding, beautifully written, with rubric. T. C. S.

The name of Sir Thomas Challoner occurs on the fly leaf.

This order was instituted by S. Brigitta, see C. 19, about 1344. In the 4th book of the 'Revelationes,' c. 137, (so Fabricius, but there appears to be only 130 ch. in B. 4,) she demands of Pope Urban V. the confirmation of this 'Regula,'—which demand he complied with about 1363. *Fabricius, Biblioth. Med. et Inf. Lat.*

12. (1) POLYCHRONICON PER RANULPH. HIGDEN CESTRENSEM.

(2) ÆGIDIUS ROMANUS DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM.

Folio, MS. in vellum. T.C.S.

(1) is written by a Monk, whose name was John Lutton, in 1386.

Ranulphus Higden, a benedictine Monk, Cl. 1357. The work is divided into seven books. The first six, coming down to the Norman times, so far as they relate to British and Irish matters, were edited by Dr Gale, Dean of York, in Latin. Among the *Quindecim Scriptores*, Oxon. 1691. The whole work is found in several libraries. In the Bodleian there is by him 'Ars componendi Sermones,' cod. 2752. In the library of Baliol College, 'Speculum curatorum,' L. cod. x. *Cave.*

The initial letters of the first book of the Polychronicon read thus: "Præsentem cronicam compilavit frater Ranulphus Cestrensis." *MS. note on Cave's H. L. in the Library at Lambeth*, supposed to be by *Archbp. Tennison.*

In *Nasmith's Catalogue of C. C. C.* Library, 21. "De hoc auctore nostro qui mala fide opus Rogeri Cestrensis transcripsit et pro suo evulgavit, v. *Wanleium Apud Cat. MS. Harl.* 1707." V. infra H. 1.

(2) *Ægidius Romanus* — his real name was Gille Colonna — of the illustrious family of Colonnæ at Naples. A Monk 'ordinis Eremitarum Sti Augustini.' *Philippe le Hardi*, King of France, chose him to be tutor to his son, afterwards *Philippe le Bel*, for whom he wrote this Treatise. It was translated into most modern languages, and into Hebrew, in such estimation was it held. See *Wolfius, Bibl. Hebr.* p. 1206. His master, S. Thomas Aquinas, also wrote a book on the same subject in 4 divisions, of which he probably availed himself. He was afterwards (1294) Archbishop of Bourges, died 1316. *Biographie Universelle.* On the fly leaf, "De Papissa Johanna, v. p. 154, lib. 5."

(2) was printed in Italian, at Seville, 1494. See *Maittaire Annal. Typograph.* Vol. 1, p. 325.

13. (1) GILBERTI PICTAVIENSIS EXPOSITIO IN OMNES PROLOGOS S. HIERONYMI.

(2) S. HIERONYMI COMMENT. IN OMNES PSALMOS.

Folio, MS. handsomely written on vellum. T. C. S.

(1) The name *Gilbertus Pictaviensis* occurs in the commencement of the Commentary on the prologue to the Apocalypse.

Cave, H. L. mentions him as *Gilbertus Crispinus* qui Cl. 1101, and was Abbot of Westminster. His '*Liber contra Judæos*' has been published by Gabriel Gerberon in the works of S. Anselm, Paris, 1675, p. 512 et seq. There is besides, says Cave, "Homiliæ in Cantica Canticorum" in Biblioth. S. Petri, Cantabr. item "in prologos S. Hieronymi super biblia," ibid.

Henricus Gandavensis calls him Gislebertus Westmonasteriensis. *Fabricius Biblioth. Eccles. ed.* 1713, p. 119.

Johannes Pitseus Rel. Hist. de Rebus Anglicis says he was buried at Westminster in 1117. Cave puts him down doubtfully a Norman. His designation here, shews that he was born at Poictiers—if it be rightly given—but there was one Gilbertus Porretanus or Pictaviensis mentioned by *Oudin*, Tom. 2, p. 1287, whose name may have been wrongly put down for Gilbertus Crispinus. *Oudin* however, Vol. 2, p. 930, thinks this is the work of *Gilbertus, Londoniensis Episc.* 1120, on the authority of a MS. in the Library of St Peter's Coll. Camb. *Our* MS. may have equal authority for giving it to Gilbertus Pictaviensis, though which of the *two* seems doubtful.

(2) "Hieronymi nomen falso præferunt '*Commentarii in omnes Psalmos*,' quos ejus non esse consentiunt omnes, suadent omnia." He then proceeds to give reasons. "Sunt quidem Centones ex aliis veterum operibus consarcinati, in quibus Hieronymiani suas etiam habent partes. Genuinum esse Hieronymi opus quam plurimis argumentis probare enixe contendit Marianus Victorius qui argumenta e contra allata diluere satagit: verum in solvendis iis argumentis, res adeo infeliciter ei cessit, ut operam lusisse videatur." *Cave, Hist. Liter. in Hieronymo.*

14. S. HIERONYMI EPISTOLÆ L.

Well written MS. folio, on paper. T. C. S. containing 180 folios.

There is a list of the Epistles on the first page, so that it is needless to repeat it here. At the end in red letters, "Explicit liber iste eplăr, beati Hieronimi p. man'. fris hermăm de bercha ann. dm. 1449. scrips' ī mŏte scī Hieronimi, orate p. eo."

15. (1) ROBERTI LINCOLN. TRACTATUS, qui sic incipit, "Scriptum est de levitis et de mysteriis tabernaculorum duorum, &c."

(2) EJUSDEM SUMMA DE JUSTITIA, in 9 chapters.

(3) EJUSDEM TRACTATUS, q. s. incip. "Templum Dei Sanctum quod estis vos."

(4) RIC. DE STO VICTORE DE STATU INTERIORIS HOMINIS POST LAPSUM.

(5) TRACTATUS DE ARTICULIS FIDEI.

(6) TROPOLOGIA SUPER EVANGELIA PER ANNUM, i.e. from Advent to Easter.

(7) ROBERTI LINCOLN. SERMO AD CLERUM. "Ego sum pastor bonus. Tria sunt...."

(8) TRACTATUS DE BESTIIS ET AVIBUS.

Small 4to. MS. vellum—in different hands. T. C. S.

There are some stray sheets at the beginning and end, which were the cover formerly before the volume was bound: they are written upon, and contain apparently some astrological treatise.

Robertus Lincoln. The celebrated *Robert Grostête*, or *Grosthead*, born at Stradbrooke, in Suffolk, about 1175, died in 1253. Portions of his works are found in most English libraries in MS. They were very voluminous. There is a catalogue in *Pegge's Life* of him; and several are published in *Browne's Fasciculus.*

(2) (3) (7) are probably the same as those mentioned by Cave as *Summa de Justitia, De Officio Sacerdotali,* and the *Sermo ad Clerum* on the same text.

(8) seems to be by Robt. Grostête also. There is in one of the old catalogues of the Cathedral Church of Durham, published by the *Surtees Society,* "Liber bestiarum, avium, &c. moralizatus," beginning in the same manner that this does, but there can be no certainty, as there are several works of this kind of middle-age composition.

(4) *Ric. de St Victor,* a Scotchman, a regular Canon, and afterwards Prior of St Victor (a priory at Paris) 'Bernardi et Hugonis Victorini familiaris,' Cl. 1450.

This tract has the title 'Ric. de S. Victor super Isaiam,' which might mislead, but on comparing the contents, I find it is the tract mentioned above in the Historia Literaria, in 54 sections.

(5) Cave mentions by Grostête a 'Tractatus de Articulis Fidei,' which he calls 'bene prolixus'—but this is very short. It is improbable that the author of such a production can be assigned at all, as there are innumerable tracts occurring with this title in MS. collections; especially as this book seems meant for a common-place book of theology—see the following remark.

It must have belonged to some religious house—though none is mentioned by name. There is at the beginning this inscription, "Liber quondam Magistri Nicholai Kempston, anno domini, 1477, nunquam vendendus per ultimam voluntatem defuncti—ac liber occupandus a sacerdotibus.....ad

predicandum verbum Dei—ab uno sacerdote ad alterum sine pretio tradendus quamdiu duraverit: orate.....pro anima ejus."

16. S. Hieronymi Epistolæ, &c. quorum Catalogus infra:

Ad Ctesiphontem—contra eos qui dicunt hominem posse esse sine peccato si velit (i. e. Pelagianos)—Definitio Fidei symboli in Niceno Concilio—Ep. ad Ciprianum—ad Demetriadem Virginem—ad Eustochium virginem de virginitate servanda—ad Asellam de fictis amicitiis—Libri II. adv. Jovinianum—Ep. 2. ad Pammachium—Liber contra Helvidium de virginitate B. Mariæ—Ep. ad Heliodorum Monachum—Liber ad Nepotianum—Ep. ad Rusticum Monachum—ad Paulam de morte Blesillæ—ad Heliodorum Episcopum-Epitaphium Nepotiani presbyteri—ad Pammachium de subita peregrinatione Paulinæ—ad Oceanum—Ep. Damasi Papæ ad Hieron. de 5 quæstionibus in Genesi—Rescript. Hieronymi—Tractatus in Cantic. Canticorum ex Origene translatus—Ep. ad Tranquillum, quomodo Origenes sit legendus—Ep. 2 ad Damasum de Seraphyn—Damasi Ep. ad Hieron. de 'Osanna'—Rescriptum Hieronymi ad Damasum—2 Ep. Augustin. ad Hieron.—2 Ep. Hieron. ad Augustin.—2 Ep. Augustin. ad Hieron.—Rescriptum Hieronymi—2 Ep. Augustin. ad Hieron.—2 Rescripta—Ep. Augustin. ad Hieron.—Ep. Hieron. ad Marcellinam et Anapsychiam—Ep. 2 Augustin. ad Hieron.—3 Ep. Hieron. ad Augustin.—ad Alypium et Augustin.—Explanatio Fidei S. Hieronymi ad Alyp. et Augustin. missa—Ep. Pammachii et Oceani ad Hieron.—Rescriptum Hieron.—Ep. Epiphanii, Cypri missa ad Johannem Constantinop. translata a S. Hieronymo—Ep. Hieronymi ad Pammachium de optimo genere interpretandi—(a) Tractatus de Libris περὶ ἀρχῶν Origenis—ubi ea quæ sunt adversus Fidem Catholicam, pandit—Ep. ad Demetriadem virginem—

Folio, MS. paper, well written, and in good condition.

(a) is said to be by Ruffinus—not by Jerome.

17. S. Anselmi Tractatus XVI. viz.

1. 2. Cur Deus homo, lib. 2. adv. Gentes.
3. Prosologion.
4. De Casu Diaboli.
5. De Veritate.
6. De Libero Arbitrio.
7. De Conceptu Virginali et orig. Peccato.
8. Ep. ad Walerannum Episcopum de Azymi et Fermentati Sacrificio.
9. De Sacramentis Ecclesiæ ad eundem.
10. De Concordia Præscientiæ Dei, Prædestinationis, et Gratiæ cum Lib. Arbitrio.
11. De gratia et lib. arbitrio.
12. De Processione S. Spiritus.
13. De Grammatico.
14. De Incarnatione Verbi.
15. Monologion, in 80 chapters.
16. De Similitudinibus.

S. Athanasii Liber de Fide et Spiritu Sancto, 8 books.

Boecius de Trinitate.

Ejusdem liber de bono ad Johannem diaconum.

Ejusdem liber de duabus Naturis in una persona Christi ad eundem.

RABANUS MAURUS (rectius *Paschasius*) DE CORPORE ET SANGUINE CHRISTI, c^{s}. 67, mutilus in fine.

Folio, MS. vellum. Anselm is in a smaller hand. The last treatise is much injured.

(1) All the above are genuine works of S. Anselm, except the 16th, of which Cave says 'Non Anselmi sed Eadmeri est.' Eadmer was the pupil of Anselm, and a monk of Canterbury: floruit 1121. There are similar MSS. C. C. C. Libr. *Nasmith's Cat.* 155, and 154.

(2) There is by S. Athanasius a genuine treatise 'de Trinitate et Sp. Sancto,' which exists only in Latin, but I suspect this is the treatise mentioned by Cave as 'De Sancta Trinitate, lib. 8.' "Latine, et omni dubio procul scriptoris Latini opus; Vigilio Tapsensi (484) asserit Chiffletius qui proinde inter Vigilii opera ei locum dedit: et cum eo consentiunt Sirmondus, Labbæus, aliique. Idacio Claro (385) in Hispania Episcopo tribuunt nuperi Editores."

(3) (4) (5) are all genuine productions of Boethius.

(6) *Rabanus Maurus*, a Frenchman, born in 785, a disciple of Alcuin—Abbas Fuldensis in 822, Archbishop of Mentz in 847, died 856, "inter sæculi sui doctrina claros facile princeps," Cave, H. L. The work however here mentioned is not his, but that of *Paschasius Radbertus*. See *Usher, Biblioth. Theol.* MS. p. 129. *Cave*, and see also the '*Answer to the Jesuit.*' Paschasius was the author of new opinions on the Eucharist. *Mabillon* found in the *Codex Gemblacensis*, an answer to Paschasius, which he thinks to be a lost work of Rabanus, the '*Epistola ad Egilonem abbatem Fuldensem.* In this Epistle, Rabanus, or the author, whoever he may be, contends for the two following propositions:

"Corpus Eucharisticum non esse prorsus idem quod natum ex virgine.
"Christum non toties pati quoties missarum solemnia celebrantur."

Paschasius was Abbot of Corbey in 844, died in 851. *Bellarminus De Script. Eccles.* p. 226, says, "Primus auctor qui serie et copiose scripsit de veritate corporis et sanguinis Domini in Eucharistia." Cave however notes that many things in this treatise of Paschasius disagree materially with the Romish doctrine of the Eucharist, especially c^{s}. 3, 4, 15, to which he says Sirmondus has been obliged to apply "σοφὰ quædam φάρμακα." Cave mentions this MS. in the Library of S. John's Coll. as attributing the treatise wrongly to Rabanus Maurus.

18. ARNULPHI AURELIANI GLOSSULÆ IN LUCANUM DE BELLIS.

Small folio, MS. vellum, in poor condition, wooden binding. T. C. S.

"Allegantur in Statium et Britonem a Barthio Arnolphi Aurelianensis scholia MSta in Biblioth. Gudiana." *Fabricius, Bibl. Lat.* Vol. 1, p. 381, note, Hamburg, Ed. 1721. This is the only notice I can find of the work or its author.

19. (1) Io. YPERMANNI MEDICINA PRACTICA.
(2) Io. LANFRANC MEDICINA PRACTICA.

A dirty German MS. on paper, 4to. bound in wood. T. C. S.

(1) Of this individual I can find no mention any where. His work is not noticed in the *Bibliotheca Medica* of *Lipenius*. Probably no one will care to investigate the matter.

(2) I. Lanfranc was a physician and surgeon at Milan at the end of the 13th cent. He was exiled by one of the contending parties in the contests of the Guelph and Ghibelline factions. In 1295 he fixed himself at Paris, and was in great reputation. He founded the surgical College of St Côme. This German translation is by *Otho Brunfels*, and was published at Frankfort 1566. See *Biogr. Univ.*

20. JANUENSIS SERMONES DOMINICALES TOTIUS ANNI, ET DE FESTIS PRÆCIPUIS.

4to. MS. partly vellum, partly paper, old vellum binding. T. C. S.

Jacobus de Viragine, or *de Voragine*, general of the Dominicans and Archbishop of Genoa, thence called Januensis, Cl. 1290. "Imperatoris partibus favisse dicitur, unde cum die cinerum Bonifacius VIII. sententiam illam pro more in eum ad pedes suos provolutum proferre debuisset '*Cinis es et in cineres reverteris*' conjectis in cineribus oculis, hæc ei dixiss efertur. *Gibellinus es et cum Gibellinis tuis ad nihilum reverteris.*" He was, "vir in Deum devotus, in pauperes munificus, pius magis quam doctus—sed in rebus historicis nimium credulus." *Cave, H. L.*

He is said to have translated the Bible into Italian, but this statement is controverted by *Le Long* and *Fontanini*. *Mc Crie's Ref. in Italy*, p. 52. Cave mentions by him "Sermones pulcherrimi de tempore per totum anni circulum"—and "Sermones de Sanctis per anni totius orbitam."

Some have confounded him with *Johannes Januensis de Balbis* says Fabricius, and *Mansi* immediately proceeds to attribute these Sermons to the latter instead of the former—but I think he is wrong—for neither Fabricius nor Cave mention any such production by John de Balbi.

John Balbi is mentioned by *Hallam, Litt. of Europe*, Vol. 1. p. 107. *Senebier* says that Januensis also means 'of Geneva,' but I do not find that Fabricius recognizes this meaning. It is usually taken to mean 'of Genoa.' See *Senebier, Cat. MStorum, Geneva*, p. 59.

Bishop Jewel had no high opinion of him. See the place quoted. F. 7.

21. SERMONARIUM PRÆCIPUE S. AMBROSII ET S. AUGUSTINI.

Small folio, MS. vellum, well written, bound in wood. T. C. S.

There is an index to the contents at the beginning of the work. The following is a more detailed one, and will shew what the contents of such books (which are very common) usually are.

Dominicâ	1ª in adventu.	1	Sermon by S. Ambrose.	4	by S Augustin.
.....	2ª	1	.....	1	.....
.....	3ª	1	.....	1	.....
.....	4ª	1	.....	2	.....

Prophetia Sibyllæ de Adventu Domini Ex Augustini libro de Civ. Dei.

Sermo S. Augustini de ortu Domini Salvatoris.

De Nativitate Domini. 3 Sermons by S. Ambrose. 1 by S. Gregory Nazianz. 13 by S. Augustin.

S. Augustinus—de Consonantia Evangelistarum in generationibus domini nostri I. C.

De Nativitate. 1 Sermon by Fulgentius. 6 by Maximus. 1 by Isidorus.

In natali Sti Stephani. 1 Sermon by Fulgentius. 7 by S. Augustin.

Miracula Sti Stephani ex libro S. Augustin. de Civitate Dei.

In natali S. Johann. Evang. lectiones ex historia ecclesiastica.

In natali Sanctorum Innocentum id. id.

In circumcisione Domini. 1 Sermon by S. Ambrose. 1 by Maximus. 1 by S. Augustin. 1 by Origen.

De Epiphania. 10 by S. Augustin. 9 by S. Ambrose. 8 by Maximus. 1 by Fulgentius. 1 by Gregory Nazianzen.

In natali sanctorum martyrum Fabiani et Sebastiani. 2 Sermons by S. Augustin.

In natali Stæ Agnetis. 2 by S. Ambrose.

In natali Sti Fructuosi Episcopi, Augurii et Eulogii diaconorum, et S. Agnetis Virg. a Sermon by S. Augustin.

In natali Sti Vincentii. 2 Sermons by S. Augustin. 1 by Pope Leo.

In conversione Sti Pauli. 1 Sermon by S. Augustin.

Extr. ex Epistola beati Paulini Episcopi ad S. Augustin. in purificatione B. V. et Responsio Augustini.

In cathedra S. Petri. 2 Sermons by S. Augustin. 1 by S. Ambrose.

Septuagesima, a Sermon by Johannes Episcopus.

Sexagesima, a Sermon by id. id.

Quinquag. a Sermon by S. Augustin and one by Maximus.

Dominica 1ª in Quadrag. 1 by S. Ambrose. 1 by S. Augustin. 2 by S. Ambrose. 1 by Maximus. 1 by S. Ambrose, and 1 by Maximus (for the whole week.)

First week in Lent. Homilia beati Hieronymi ad Damasum. Sermons in the following order—Ambrose—Maximus—Ambrose—Maximus—Ambrose—Maximus.—Pope Leo, de transfiguratione—S. Augustin.

Dominica 2ª. Sermons—S. Augustin—S. Ambrose. 2 by S. Jerome. 6 by S. Augustin.

Dominica 3ª. Sermons—3 by S. Augustin. 4 by S. Ambrose.

Dominica 4ª. Sermons—1 by S. Augustin. 2 by S. Ambrose. 1 by S. Augustin. 3 by S. Ambrose.

Dominica 5ª. Sermons—1 by S. Augustin. 3 by S. Ambrose. 1 by Johannes Episcopus. 1 by S. Augustin. 1 by S. Ambrose. 1 by S. Augustin.

In Cena Domini. 3 by S. Ambrose.

In Parasceue. 1 by S. Augustin. 1 by Johannes Episc.

In Sabbato—de vigiliis paschæ. 3 by S. Ambrose. 5 by S. Augustin.

Three Sermons by S. Augustin de Sacramentis.

Two Sermons by S. Augustin de Sacramento Infantum.

22. Bedæ Venerabilis Presbyteri, de Rationibus Temporum, cª. 72.
Ejusdem Liber de Compoto (sic) Lunæ.
Ejusdem Epist. ad Victeum Presb. de Æquinoctio.
Albericus de Compoto Lunæ, cª. 38.
Tabulæ Calendariæ.

4to. MS. vellum, well bound in Russia, beautifully written. 'Ex dono G. Smith.'

"Hic est lib. S. Marie de Rading. quĕ qui celavĭt et fraudem de eo fecĭt. anathă sit." This, I think, must be S. Marie de Raveningham, in Norfolk, which had a college built by John de Norwych, in the reign of Edw. III. to the honor of S. Mary and S. Andrew, for a master and eight priests. *Tanner, Not. Mon.* p. 159.

Some monkish rhymes at the end:

"Cum bene pugnāris, et vincere cuncta putāris,
"Quod magis infestat, vincenda superbia restat."

The two first works of Bede are genuine and in print. The third is also genuine and in print. It is about the time of Easter; "juxta anatolium Ægyptium apud Euseb." Fabricius says it is addressed "ad Wichredum," which is probably only the Saxon form of the name here given, see I. 15. There was a passage in some copies of this epistle which brought forward an example from A. D. 776, which induced Baronius to suppose that Bede must have lived till then, whereas he died in 735, according to the most probable opinion. Usher thought the work spurious. But Mabillon found an old MS. copy which does not contain the reference "in bibliotheca Laubiensi," whence he concludes that it was added by a later hand. The passage is therefore left out in the Paris edition of 1681, 4to. In some MSS. the work is attributed to one 'Philippus presbyter,' but improbably so. '*Petavius*, Ep. p. 157.' *Cave* and *Fabricius*.

I cannot find the passage in question in the MS. but the references are not sufficiently clear to authorize a positive assertion.

Albericus. I am in doubt to which of the two following persons of that name, this tract should most probably be referred.

Albericus Casinensis. A Monk and Cardinal who flourished 1057, and was appointed by Gregory VII. to dispute against Berengarius in the Roman Synod, 1079. Among his works mentioned by *Peter Diaconus de viris illustribus*, c. 21, is one "*De Astronomia.*" Cave, H. L. Fabricius does not mention this by name, but refers to Peter Diaconus.

Albericus Trium Fontium. Not 'in Gallia' as Cave says, but in Catalonia, a monastery founded 1117. of which Albericus was a Monk, 'ord. Cisterciensis.' Cave only mentions by him an historical *Chronicon*, which he brought down to his own time, 1241; but Fabricius adds "Diligentem in eclipsibus annotandis observavit Chifletius de Anastasi Childerici, p. 25." See also, *Oudin. de S. E.* Tom. 3, p. 182. The latter seems the least likely, I think.

In the *Catalog. MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ*, Vol. 2, p. 199, N°. 6474. The same work is mentioned in the Library of Charles Theyer, in the county of Gloucester.

B.

1. RICHARD ROLLE, HERMIT OF HAMPOLE:

(1) DE INCENDIO AMORIS DIVINI.
(2) MELOS CONTEMPLATIVORUM.
(3) DE JUSTE JUDICANDO ET RECTE DISCERNENDO.

Small folio, MS. vellum, beautifully illuminated. T. C. S. In old wooden binding. At the end the arms of the priory of . . . . . argent, a fesse chequy vert and of the field.

Hermit of Hampole, or *Ricardus de Ampullis,* or *Ric. Pampolitanus,* patria Eboracensis, theologiæ doctor, ordinis S. Augustini Eremita prope cœnobium sanctimonalium Hampolense, quatuor milliaribus a Doncastro in agro Eboracensi dissitum, vitam egit eremiticam. Claruit 1340. Obiit 1349. Habetur MS. in bibliotheca Cottoniana officium S. Ricardi Hampolæ eremitæ in quo de vita et miraculis ejus agitur. *H. Wharton, Add. to Cave, H. L.*

(1) Is published in the *Bibliotheca Patrum,* Vol. 26, p. 609.

(2) *Leland* mentions *Script. Brittan.* p. 348, c. 372—as in the Library of the Carmelite Monastery, London—carmen rhythmicum nomine Meli—which is probably the same as this.

(3) I cannot find mentioned any where, not even in *Pitseus,* who gives a very long catalogue of his works. Vide *Pitseus, Rel. Hist. de Rebus Anglicis,* p. 465, and *Oudin,* Tom. 3, p. 927.

2. (1) ÆGIDII ROMANI COMPENDIUM THEOLOGICÆ VERITATIS, lib. 7.
(2) SPECULUM HUMILITATIS, only a few pages.

4to. MS. vellum, well bound. T. C. S.

Ægidius Romanus, v. supra, in A. 12. Archhishop *Usher,* Index to Answer to the Jesuit, says it is the same work that has been attributed to *Cardinal Bonaventura* and to *Albertus Magnus.* It is preceded by two tables of contents, one alphabetical, the other by chapters. It seems to be a summary of the opinions of S. Thomas Aquinas, "super omnes Libros S. Thomæ de vtabs (veritatibus?) Theologicis. The following are the titles of the seven books. 1ª. de natura propria divinitatis. 2ª. de operibus conditoris. 3ª. de corruptela peccati. 4ª. de humanitate Christi. 5ª. de suscitatione gratiarum. 6ª. de virtute sacramentorum. 7ª. de ultimis temporibus et de pœnis malorum ac præmiis beatorum. *In C. C. C. Library, Nasmith's Cat.* 64.

(2) This is also mentioned in Appendix to *Cat. MS. in Cathedral Church of Durham.* Surtees' publications, 1838, 1. p. 146.

3. PETRI DE CRESCENTIIS LIBER RURALIUM COMMODORUM, ad honorem Dei omnipotentis et serenissimi Regis Caroli compilatus.

4to. MS. vellum, well bound.

Pietro Crescenzi, Philosophus et Medicus Bononiensis (Bologna) Cl. 1280. "This very curious treatise exhibits the full details of Italian husbandry about 1300." *Hallam, Middle Ages,* c. 9, part 2.

It is dedicated to Charles II. King of Jerusalem and Sicily. See also *Fabricius, Bibl. M. et Inf.* Lat. B. 3, p. 433. Ed. Mansi.

4. PETRI COMESTORIS HISTORIA SCHOLASTICA.

4to. MS. vellum. A sacred history from the Creation to the end of the Acts of the Apostles. It has been published in several editions—is dedicated to Gulielmus Archiep. Senonensis.

Peter Comestor, or *Manducator* (Mangeur, in Fr.) a Frenchman, Chancellor of the University of Paris; he afterwards retired to the cloister of S. Victor, where he died 1178. *Trithemius* gives the following reason for his name, "quod Scripturarum auctoritates in suis sermonibus et opusculis crebrius allegando quasi in ventrem memoriæ manducarit." Of this work *Rich. Simon, Tom.* II. *Histoire Critique du N. T.* p. 320, says "Il n'y avoit rien en ce tems là de plus grand ni de plus estimé pour l'Ecriture Sainte, que le Pierre Comestor qui a été traduit dans plusieurs langues de l'Europe. On ne lisoit la Bible que dans la manière qu' elle était dans ce compilateur avec ses gloses. Cet usage a duré très longtems en France." *Fabricius, Ed. Mansi.* It was translated into French by *Guiart du Moulin*, a canon of Aire. *Warton, Eng. Poetry*, Vol. 2. p. 108.

In the *MS. Notes on Cave*, in Lambeth Library, "De eo, memoratu dignum est, quod refert *Gyraldus Cambrensis* ipsius discipulus—in *Gemma Ecclesiastica* (quæ hodie MS. in Biblioth. Lambeth. servatur) 2. 6. his verbis: Hoc autem magistrum Petrum Comestorem in audientia totius scholæ suæ quæ tot et tantis viris literatissimis referta fuit dicentem audivi—quod nunquam hostis ille antiquus in aliquo articulo adeo Ecclesiam Dei circumvenit, sicut in voti illius (sc. continentiæ sacerdotum) emissione."

Here is his Epitaph from a MS. in the King's Library (*Casley's Cat.*)

"Petrus eram, quem Petra tegit, dictusque Comestor:
"Nunc comedor. Docui vivus: nunc cesso docere
"Mortuus: ut dicat, qui me videt incineratum
"Quod sumus, iste fuit: erimus quandoque quod hic est."

5. Has been removed to I. 13.

6. THE BIBLE IN ENGLISH METRE.

MS. paper, 4to. well bound, in good order.

At the end of the Gospel History is written:

Explicit Temporale in Anglias p̃ Pole (a fish.) (Qu. Hampole?)

Afterwards comes a metrical instruction about fasts and festivals; ending with

(A fish) Pole is faire.

On comparing the MS. with the extract in *Wharton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry*, from the Vernon MS. of the Bodleian, called '*Sowlhele*,' the two are widely different. Richard of Hampole is said to have translated several parts of the Bible into Engl. metre.

7. RICHARD HAMPOLE'S "PRICKE OF CONSCIENCE." Engl. metre.

4to. MS. paper. T. C. S.

There is an account of this book and specimens in *Wharton's Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, Vol. I. p. 256. He says: "It is the commonest MS. in our Libraries." He thinks it a very poor performance and prophecies he shall be its last transcriber.

In the *Addenda* to *Cave's H. L.* there is this account of it: Opus in 7 partes divisum. 1ª agit de natura humana. 2ª de mundo. 3ª de morte. 4ª de purgatorio. 5ª de die judicii. 6ª de pœnis inferni. 7ª de gaudiis cœli.

In the *British Critic*, No. 61, p. 23, is a short notice of the controversy as to the author of this poem. It appears to have been ascribed to John de Wageby, and to Robert Grostete. There are two versions of the poem, differing in language and metre. The following is extracted from appendix to *Pegg's Life of Grostête* in the Catalogue of his works:

"Stimulus Conscientiæ (rythmis Antiquis Angl.) lib. vii. The might of the Fader of Hevene. Hoc opus quod vulgo Ricardo Hampolo ascribitur, dicunt MS. Bibl. Bodl. Laud. K. 65, et G. 21. ut etiam MS. Digby 14. Rob. Lincoln deberi. Tanner Biblioth. The author of the Preface to the Book De Cessatione Legalium, when he says the bishop wrote verse, patrio Sermone, must mean this work, though the authority is doubtful. The MSS. of which, there are I think four in the Bodleian, vary so much that I am of opinion there were two metrical versions in English of Hampole's Latin Prose, and that Hampole was not author of either; since, as Mr Wharton observes, it is not likely he should translate his own work. However the poem called the Pricke of Conscience is but a translation, and if Hampole, who died in 1348, composed the original, the translation could not be by our bishop: on the contrary, Mr Wharton, with good reason refers the two versions to the reign of Edward III." Pegg, p. 287.

Mr Guest, Hist. of Eng. Rythms, Vol. 2. p. 418, considers the second translation to be by Thos. Ascheburne, a Carmelite, of Northampton.

8. MAGISTRI PETRI CANTORIS PARISIENSIS VERBUM ABBREVIATUM. 4to. MS. vell. old wooden binding. T. C. S.

In the beginning the name of "Alex. de Hospreng."

Petrus Pictaviensis, Canonicus S. Victoris et Theologiæ Scholæ Rector, *Cantorque*, Parisiensis, sua ætate egregius vitaque ac scientia clarus, denique Episcopatum Tornacensem (*Tours*) fugiens, in cœnobio quod Longus pons dicitur, ord. Cisterc, in diœcesi Suessionensi (*Soissons*) diem obiit 1197. Ex ejus lucubratione vidit lucem, Summa de sugillatione vitiorum et commendatione virtutum, quæ *Verbum abbreviatum* etiam solet nuncupari, quia incipit a verbis Rom. 9. 28. Verbum abbreviatum faciet Dominus super terram, (in 128 chª.) *Fabricius*.

It must not be confounded with the *Verbum abbreviatum* of *Peter de Alliaco*, 1350, which is a commentary on the Psalms.

9. LEGENDA, metro Gallico.
VITÆ ET MARTYRIA APOSTOLORUM. Gallice.
DE VIRTUTIBUS ET VITIIS. Gallice.
4to. MS. vellum, handsomely illuminated.

At the end, "Ce livre compila et fist uns freres de l'ordre des prescheurs a la reqste dou roi de France Phelippe en l'an de l'incarnation Ihu Christ. 1279. Deo gratias."

This is King Philip III. The last treatise is a collection of stories from different parts of Scripture, mixed with moral essays and legends. Among others, that of the Twelve Apostles forming the Creed. It is mentioned also with the same subscription as above, as forming part of a MS. in the

King's Library. *Casley Cat. King's Library,* 19, c. 2. 1—6. It is not an uncommon kind of MS. the inscription being also at the foot of many other French MS. with sometimes a variation. See *Senebier Cat. Bibl. Genève,* p. 404. See also *Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry,* Vol. 2. p. 109.

10. PSALMI ET ALIA ECCLESIASTICA CANTICA cum glossa interlin. et ordin.

4to. MS. vell. well bound. "Ex dono Jeremiah Holt, 1634."

11. PETRI LOMBARDI SENTENTIARUM LIBRI IV.

4to. MS. vellum, illuminated, bound and in good condition.

Peter Lombard was Archbishop of Paris in 1159. There is a dispute whether he composed his Book of Sentences out of one on the same subject by *Bandinus* "obscurus et ignotus quidam theologus," says *Cave.* He refers to *Thomasius de Plagio Literario* § 493—§ 502. *Fabricius,* however, says *B. XV.* "tamen plagio ideo neutiquam arguendus mihi videtur, præcipue cum de Bandino non est adeo exploratum, num ante Lombardum scripserit, sed epitomen potius quandam sententiarum Lombardi referre potest videri." *Biblioth. Med. et Inf. Latinitatis.*

This celebrated work has been commented upon by authors innumerable. The titles of the four books are—De Mysterio Trinitatis—De Creatione —De Incarnatione—De Sacramentis. They consist of extracts from the Fathers and digested "methodo scholastica." It is probable that he was much assisted by the works of *Johannes Damascenus,* which had then been lately translated from the Greek. *Erasmus,* on Matt. 1. 19, speaks of our author in commendatory terms.

12. JOHANNES GOWER, CONFESSIO AMANTIS, in Eng. metre.

Large 4to. MS. vellum. T. C. S. In old wooden binding.

There is the usual account in Latin at the end of the MS. of Gower's works, (See *Ellis's Specimens of Eng. Poetry,* Vol. 1. pp. 172, 173,) legibly written, and not appearing to vary much from the one he has given. I need only remark that the work usually called "speculum meditantis" is here called "speculum hominis." For the information of those who do not care to search further, it may as well be noticed, that there are three recorded works of Gower: "*Speculum hominis*" in French metre—"*Vox clamantis,*" in Latin Elegiacs, giving an account of the insurrection of the serfs in Richard II's time—and the "*Confessio Amantis.*"

13. GREGORII MAGNI HOMILIÆ IN EZECHIELEM, LIBR. II.

4to. MS. vellum, in old wooden binding, good condition. D. D. Jeremiah Holt.

Pope Gregory the Great ascended the papal chair in 590. The work here mentioned was according to Cave, written about 595, nine years before his death.

14. (1) INTRODUCTIO DE CONFESSIONE—DE MODO INQUIRENDI DE FIDE CATHOLICA—DE 10 PRÆCEPTIS ET 7 PECCATIS—DE OMISSIONIBUS—MODUS CONFITENDI—PŒNÆ SEU PŒNITENTIÆ INJUNCTÆ—IN-

DULGENTIÆ SEU REMISSIONES—MODUS ABSOLVENDI—CASUS—PRIMA CHARTA—CHARTA DE FORESTA—MAGNA CHARTA—INSTRUCTIONES DE CONFESSIONE.

(2) ARISTOTELIS SECRETA SECRETORUM.

(3) DE PERSEVERANTIA, CONTRA INCONSTANTES POTENTES ET SAPIENTES HUJUS MUNDI.

Small 4to. MS. vellum, mutilus in Fine, bound in old wood covers. T. C. S.

(1) This is called in the MS. "*Prima pars oculi sacerdotis.*" I have given the contents as they seem of rather a heterogeneous nature; in D. 18, the "prima pars" agrees with this. D. 18 contains the whole of the work. I therefore refer to that place for an account of its author, &c.

(2) The full title is "*Aristotelis liber moralium ad Alexandrum, vocatus de regimine principum* (or) *dominorum seu de Secretis Secretorum,*" no account of it is given by Fabricius; except a very short one in the *Biblioth. Græc.* Lib. 3. c. vi. 37, where he says it is spurious, and refers to two or three authors who have mentioned it. "Liber dedicatur Guidoni de Valencia civitatis Tripolis Episcopo per Philippum clericum, qui eum de Arabico Latinum fecit." *Nasmith,* Cat. of C. C. C. Libr. 407.

"For the scientific part of his work (confessio Amantis) Gower was probably indebted to a spurious work of Aristotle, called Secretum Secretorum." *Ellis Specimens,* Vol. 1. p. 178.; See also *Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry,* Vol. 2. pp. 7, 8, where he adds concerning it, "A work treated as genuine and explained with a learned gloss by Roger Bacon, and of the highest reputation in Gower's age, as it was transcribed and illustrated with a commentary for the use of King Edward the III. by his chaplain Walter de Millemete, prebendary of the Collegiate Church of Glaseney, in Cornwall. It is cited by Bradwardine in his work De Causa Dei."

(3) This is mentioned by W. Crashawe in his note in the MS., as "Epitome Libri Innocent. III. de miseria humanæ conditionis"—but on comparing the two I cannot see the least point of resemblance. It begins thus—"Anselmus, in Civitate roma regnavit prudens...." It contains 37 chapters.

15. (1) RECEIPTS AND MEDICINES. Eng. and Lat.

(2) AN HERBAL. Eng.

(3) HIPPOCRATES. 1 book. Eng.

(4) ANTIDOTARIUM NICHOLAI. Anglice—cum Calendario.

(5) TRACTATUS HERBARUM. Lat.

Small 4to. MS. 1. Vellum and paper. 2, 3. Paper. 4, 5. Vellum. The last two having illuminated capitals—in good condition. "Ex dono Magistri Gent ecclesiæ Burbrooke in Essexia Rectoris—hujus Collegii nuper alumnus."

(4) In C. C. C. Library, 424, 11. Nasmith's Catalogue, "*A Treatise of Medicine or Dispensatory, by Nycolas.*"

Nicholas Hostreshamus, 1443, medicus celeberrimus. Among his works is given "Antidotarium. Librum unum, qui sic incipit Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibusdam" as this does. *Pitseus, Rel. Hist. de Rebus Angl.* in anno 1443.

16. FRIER DANIEL HIS THREE BOOKES OF PHISICKE.

4to. MS. paper, in English, with old wood binding. T. C. S.

Henricus Daniel, ordinis Prædicatorum S. Dominici, monachus Anglus Vir in omni sæculari scientia bene versatus, in Philosophia autem naturali et arte medica insigniter peritus—Scripsit "Manipulum Florum, Lib. 1, and "De Judiciis Urinarum," Lib. 1. Cl. 1379. *Pitseus*, p. 521.

There is the same MS. in the Bodleian, 3605. *Cat. MS. Angl. et Hibern.* "Englished by himself," says the Catalogue.

17. LUCERNA CONSCIENTIÆ.
SPECULUM FIDEI ET RELIGIONIS CHRISTIANÆ.
HUGONIS DE S. VICTOR—SPECULUM ECCLESIÆ.
. . . . . DE OFFICIIS ECCLESIASTICIS.
. . . . . DE DIE DOMINICO.
. . . . . DE DECEM PRÆCEPTIS.
BONAVENTURA DE 10 MANDATIS.
BERNARDI SYLVESTRIS EPISTOLA.
DE 7 CAPITALIBUS VITIIS EX EDIT. B. BERNARDI.

4to. MS. vellum, in old wooden binding, poor condition. T. C. S.

The vellum only extends to the three first treatises, which are well written; the rest on paper and badly written, but apparently by the same hand. Of the Lucerna Conscientiæ I cannot find any notice. The second tract is one of which the title is very common, but the contents various. I cannot, on comparing it with several of the same kind, discover any resemblance but that which the subject itself suggests, and I conclude therefore that no author can now be assigned to it.

(3) *Hugo de St Victor*, descended of an illustrious Saxon family, according to Fabricius, though there has been a good deal of doubt as to his origin—some making him a Fleming, others a Frenchman, and a Parisian. Was a regular Canon of St Victor, the monastery of Augustine monks at Paris. He died in 1140 or 1142, about 44 years of age. On comparing the treatises here ascribed to him, with the edition of his works, Venice, 1575, they appear to be *extracts* only, agreeing verbally here and there, but abridged in parts.

(7) *Cardinal Bonaventura*, the 'Doctor Seraphicus' of the Schoolmen—an Italian, born in 1221, General of the Franciscans, 1256, Cardinal in 1274, died the same year. Among his works is a treatise '*de* 10 *præceptis*,' on comparing with ed. Moguntiæ, 1609, it is like the former ones, rather abridged.

(8) *Bernardus Sylvester*, non diversus a *Bernardo Carnotensi*, (Bishop of Chartres,) obt. ann. 1130, 'perfectissiums inter Platonicos seculi nostri' says Johannes Sarisberiensis. This epistle is addressed 'ad Raymundum Castri Ambrosii, de modo rei familiaris utilius gubernandæ,' is found in S. Bernard's works. Ed. Paris, 1586.

(9) There is no such tract as this by S. Bernard. It is most probably an extract from his works.

18. PSALTERIUM TRIPARTITUM.—GALLICUM.—ROMANUM.—HEBRÆUM. CUM CANTICIS.

MS. vellum, 4to. T. C. S. Mutilus in fine.

With curious drawings at the beginning—at the commencement of the Psalter. There is a preface consisting of Epistles of St Jerome and St Augustine, with extracts from their works relating to the Psalms. Arranged in three columns, *all in Latin.* It gives the Vulgate, another reading which is that called *Gallicum,* I suppose, and a third which differs a good deal from both, called Hebræum, which arrangement is found in several MS. Psalters. There is one in Trin. Coll. Library, well written, and in good preservation. The Canticles are as follows. 1. Of David after slaying Goliah. 2. Of Isaiah. 3. Of Hezekiah. 4. Of Hannah. 5. Of Moses. 6. Of Abacuc. 7. Of Moses. 8. Benedicite, omnia opera. 9. Magnificat. 10. Nunc dimittis. 11. Gloria in Excelsis. 12. Te Deum. Then the 3 Creeds, a Litany, and several prayers.

19. TRACTATUS ASTRONOMICI, PER RICH. ABBATEM DE ST ALBANO—ET LUDOVICUM KARLION. SCRIPT. CIRC. ANN. 1482.

Small folio, MS. vellum, old wooden binding, with Tables of Eclipses, &c.

Richard Wallingford, 28th Abbot of St Alban's; died in 1335. "He made great proficiency at Oxford in the new studies then become reputable, and excelled, as Leland writes, in arithmetic, geometry and astronomy. *History of S. Alban's Abbey,* p. 230.

Ludovicus Caerlion was at Oxford and Cambridge. When young he applied to mathematics and astrology, then to medicine, and finally to theology. By some he is said to have been Bishop of Hereford; ob^{t}. 1369. *Pitseus,* who quotes his treatise on astronomy as in Lord Lumley's Library.

There is a later copy of this work of Ludov. Caerlion. He was imprisoned in the tower by Rich. III. and lost his MS., he then composed another differing slightly from this. *Casley, King's Library,* 12. G. I.

20. (1) CALENDARIUM.

(2) ISIDORUS JUNIOR DE DIFFERENTIIS.

(3) HOMILIÆ VARIÆ.

(4) GESTA SALVATORIS, or ACTA PILATI, 8 folios. VARIA, viz.

Prædicatio communis omnibus populis—Sermo Publicus—Sermo S. Aug. de Ebrietate—Sermo communis de criminalibus peccatis—Extracts from Augustin. Isidorus, Rabanus, Gregorius, Arnobius, Effrem, Beda, Servius, Maximus, Celestinus, (1 folio and ½)—Homelia Augustini—Sermo de Pœnitentia contra quosdam in divina pagina titubantes et plane contra claves ecclesiæ prædicantes—De filiis sacerdotum et de aliis ex lapsu carnis generatis—De Ecclesia et Monasterio quid sit—De Pœnitentia—Versus de avaritia—Proverbia Patrum: viz. Isidorus, Beda, Sixtus, Gregorius, Augustinus, Seneca, Hieronimus, Laurentius, Maximus, Albinus, Prosper, Cesarius, Salvius, Johannes, Dionysius Areopagita, Celestinus, Ciprianus, Solomon, Ambrosius, Paulus, Jeremias, Hilarius.

(5) EXCERPTA EX GREGORII EPISTOLA AD SECUNDINUM.

De Jejunio quatuor temporum—Sermo de decimis—De Predicatione et Fide—De Episcoporum et Presbyterorum ordine—De Antechristo, latine; (at the side, in a later writing, is the picture of *a bear dressed as a mendicant friar*, and underneath in English, 'Of Antechriste and his Signes')—Sermo S. Gregorii de potestate ligandi et solvendi—Sermo contra iniquos judices et falsos testes—Exortatio ad Plebem—De Vitandis peccatis et de judicio futuro—Sermo S. Augustini de die judicii—De resurrectione mortuorum—Sermo—Sermo in Dedicatione—De hoc quod omnes homines dicuntur fures—6 Sermones de Ecclesia, de Tenacitate, de Rapina, de Sacrificio, de ultione Rapinæ, de ultione sacrilegii—5 Sermones ad Sacerdotes—Sermo S. Augustini de periculo Sacerdotis—Sermo ad Sacerdotes—Gregorius Johanni Constant. Episcopo de Superbia—4 Sermones ad Sacerdotes—Sermo ad Pœnitentes—ad reddendas Decimas Sermo S. Augustini—3 Sermones ad Contemplativos.—

(6) LIBER XLVI SCINTILLARUM.

Prologus Psalterii Beati Hieronymi—8 Psalms—Oratio Sti Augustini dictante angelo—Oratio ad Dominum—Oratio quamdiu sacerdos sacrat Eucharistiam—Oratio ad Dominum patrem omnipotentem—Oratio ad S. Mariam—2 Orationes ad Dominum—Oratio metrica—Oratio ad Deum.

(7) SENECA DE INSTITUTIONE MORUM (2 pages only.)

MS. folio, vellum, in old wooden binding, and not in good condition. T. C. S.

(1) The full title is as follows. "*Hic snt. oms. tmini. septuagesime: XLme. Pasche. Rogationũ. Ascensiois dni. Pentecostes. collecti simul et qui snt. singli p cicli decennoral' annos singlos breviter annotati*, with some handsome illustrations.

(2) *Isidorus Junior*, a Spaniard, Archbishop of Seville in 595. In 619 he presided at the 2nd Council of Seville, where he opposed Syrus the leader of the Acephali, and brought him back to the Catholic faith. He died in 636 in the Church of St Vincent, whither he had ordered himself to be carried. He is thus honorably mentioned by the Fathers of the 8th Council of Toledo. Nostri seculi doctor Egregius, Ecclesiæ Catholicæ novissimum decus, præcedentibus ætate postremis doctrinæ comparatione non infimus, et quod majus est in sæculorum fine doctissimus atque cum reverentia nominandus, Isidorus. *Cave, H. L.*

The tract '*De Differentiis*' was published at Madrid 1599. He is often called *Isidorus Hispalensis*. There is a short account of the work in *Fabricius*, B. IX. It is on the differences of words—De Differentiis sive proprietate verborum.

(3) Consists of 64 Homilies on all the festivals of the year: for the principal holy days there are several sermons given. There is no author mentioned for any of them.

(4) This is the spurious 'Acta Pilati,' or Gospel of Nicodemus. Its full title is "Gesta domini Salvatoris quæ invenit Theodosius magnus Imperator in Ierlm (Jerusalem) in prætorio Pontii Pilati in cod. publicis a beato. Ambrosio Mediolanensi conscripta."

In Catalogo MSS. Angliæ Codicum, p. 127, Gregorio Turonensi quoque tribuitur libellus de passione Domini, quem ipse Gesta Pilati videtur nominasse, Lib. 1. c. 23. Error iste mihi ex eo videtur obortus, quod codici fuerit Gregorii Turonensis a non nemine subjectus—Sane Trithemius non agnoscit.

Gerard Vossius, Lib. 2. *de Hist. Lat. c.* 22. *Apud Fabric. Codex Apocryph. N. T.*

Fabricius also quotes from *Hornbeck, Miscell. Sacr.* pp. 32, 33, 34, a critical refutation of all the particulars in the above title. He also asserts in a note, Vol. I. p. 236, that in the Bodleian only is there a Latin MS. of this spurious gospel—relying on the Catalog. MSS. Angl. et Hiberniæ.

(5) This Epistle is published in "*Thesaurus Monument. Historic. et Ecclesiæ Canisii.*" Ed. Basnage, 1725. Its subject is "de callidi hostis insidiis."

(6) *Liber Scintillarum* is a common title. In the title to a tract in C. C. C. Library, 337, 4, "Liber scintillarum venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri diversarum scientiarum ideo sic dictus quia scintillæ valent ad parandum incendium ita sententiæ diversorum patrum hic collectæ valent et utilissimæ sunt ad accendendas mentes fidelium."

(7) Inter opuscula supposita. Libellum de moribus vitæ humanæ (separatim editum, Lipsiæ, 1499, 4to.) Trithemius vocat '*de morum institutione.*' Autorem habet Martinum Abbatem Dumiensem—et hinc Episcopum Braccarensem (Braga. Portugal) qui cl. circ. 560. Extat etiam in *Biblioth. Patrum, Lugdun. Tom.* 10, p. 385. *Fabric. B. L.* Vol. 2, pp. 511, 512.

21. VINCENTII SPECULI HISTORIALIS LIBRI 8 PRIORES.

Folio, MS. vellum, illuminated, in wood binding. T. C. S. A handsome volume.

"Primum volumen speculi historialis Magistri Thomæ Abbatis."

In C. C. C. Library, 13, 14, are two other volumes beginning with book 9. These may at one time all have formed one set.

"*Vincentius Bellovacensis* (of Beauvais), a patria non ab episcopatu sic dictus—ordinis prædicatorum—regnante Philippo Augusto Lutetiæ literis operam navavit, obiit, ann. 1264." *Fabricius, Lib. XX. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* The present work has been often published.

22. SERMONES EX. S. AUGUSTINI ET GREGORII MAGNI OPERIBUS.

Folio, MS. vellum, beautifully written—in bad condition. T. C. S.

The title says "quorum catalogum vide in fine libri," but there is no catalogue. The word "magni" has been carefully erased throughout, leaving a vacant space in the titles of Pope Gregory's Sermons.

24. S. AUGUSTINI COMMENT. IN EVANGELIUM S. JOHANNIS.

Small folio, vellum. T. C. S.

"*Liber Sti Andree de Hextildesham.*"

Hextoldesham was the Saxon, Hagustaldunum the Latin name of Hexham, Northumberland, formerly an Episcopal See. "Thomas, Archbishop of York, A. D. 1113, placed here a Convent of Canons Regular of the order of St Austin. It was dedicated to St Andrew." *Tanner's Notitia Monastica,* p. 168.

25. OPERUM STI AUGUSTINI LIBRI 17, viz.

(1) DE DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA, Lib. 4.
(2) DE SPIRITU ET ANIMA.
(3) CONTRA 5 HÆRESES.
(4) DE DISCIPLINA CHRISTIANA.

(5) De Laudando Deo.
(6) De LXXXIII. Questionibus.
(7) De quantitate animæ.
(8) De Magistro.
(9) Soliloquia, Lib. 2.
(10) Retractationum, Lib. 2.
(11) De Creatione hominis ad imaginem Dei.
(12) De mirabilibus Scripturæ, Lib. 3.
(13) Unde Malum.
(14) De Libero Arbitrio, Lib. 3.
(15) De Vita Beata.
(16) Meditationes.
(17) De Visitatione Infirmorum.

4to. MS. vellum. I think it is T. C. S., but the place usually so marked has been devoured by rats.

(1), (4), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (14), (15), are undoubtedly genuine works of St Augustine.

(2) "Alcheri Monachi Clarevallensis videtur"—says Cave.

(5) Is attributed by the *Benedictine Editors* to the same person.

(12) "Autor erat Augustinus quidam monachus Cantuariensis—seu potius Cambrensis, i. e. Hibernicus" Cave.

(16) "Ex Anselmo, aliisque consarcinatus. Certe Bernardo recentior." Ibid.

The catalogue of contents is copied from an old list in the beginning of the book. Between (1) and (2) there is "*Sermo beati Cæsarii Episcopi.* (11) is called a 'Sermon.'

(3) In the supposititious works, Tom. VIII, Appendix. *Benedictine Ed.* Paris, 1679, et seq.

26, 27, 28. S. Thomæ Aquinatis Comment. in Epistolas S. Pauli. 3 vols. 4to. MS. large size, on vellum. T. C. S. In poor condition.

Feliciter incipiunt commentaria clarissimi doctoris Angelicique ac hominis S. Thomæ de Aquino, ordinis prædicatorum, Super Epistolas Sanctissimi gentium doctoris Pauli Apostoli, correcta, emendataque summa cum diligentia et ingenti solicitudine per me fratrem Petrum de Borgomo, ordinis fratrum prædicatorum, sacræ paginæ minimum professorem.

Vol. I. to end of Romans, with date 12 Dec. 1491. Vol. II. to end of Galatians. Vol. III. to end of Hebrews, at the end of which, Per me fratrem Michaelem de Abiete ordinis fratrum minorum, Script. ann. 1493.

C.

1. CONCORDANTIÆ MAJORES STUDIO DOMINI PRIORIS ECCLES. CHRISTI. CANTUAR.

MS. folio, vellum—well bound and in good condition. T. C. S.

"Hæc est tota et certa concordantiarum Sacræ Bibliothecæ Historia. Hugo de Santo Charo (qui ob. 1262) primus aggressus est et ope suorum sodalium perfecit, locis tantum indicatis. Johannes de Derlington (Archbishop of Dublin, see Pitseus in an. 1284,) et Ricardus de Stavenesby (sic) (Pitseus in an. 1295, calls him Stravanellius) et alii Angli Sodales auxerunt, ad loca indicata adjectis S. Scripturæ Sententiis, sed plerumque longioribus. Hæ duæ priores editiones dictæ sunt *Concordantiæ S. Jacobi.* Conradus de Halberstadt (an. 1321, Fabricius) tertiam suscepit brevioribus capitibus per quatuor tantum literas distinctis, et sententiis S. Scripturæ ex parte recisis; sæculi vero XV circiter medio Johannes de Ragusio (an. 1433, Wharton) particularum indeclinabilium in prioribus omissarum alteras concordantias tentavit et ope amanuensium perfecit." *Jac. Echard, Script. ord. Prædicat. Sæc.* 13, Tom. 1, p. 207, apud *Le Long, Bibliotheca Sacra,* Vol. 1, p. 457.

Celebratæ imprimis ejus concordantiæ, quæ magnæ vel etiam *Anglicanæ* appellari consueverunt. *Fabricius* in '*Johannes Derlingtonus.*'

This MS. mentions as precedent to it the '*Concord. S. Jacobi.*'

2. S. THOMAS AQUINAS SUPER LIBROS I. II. SENTENTIARUM.

MS. folio, vellum, well bound. T. C. S.

"*Henr. Prior.*" At end, "*Sum scriptor talis monstrat mea lra qualis.*"

This commentary on Peter Lombard is in the 6th Vol. of the large edition of S. Thomas Aquinas. *Rome,* 1572, "jussu et sumptibus Pii V."

S. Thomas wrote a commentary on the other two books also. The whole work has been often published; one of the last editions is *Paris,* 1659.

3. HAYMONIS COMMENT. IN OMNES EPISTOLAS S. PAULI.

MS. folio, vellum, well bound, illuminated, in good condition. "Ex dono Pet. Senhouse, Coll. Soc. 1638."

Haymo or *Aimo,* a disciple of *Alcuin,* and condiscipulus of *Rabanus Maurus,* Abbot of Fulda, 839. Bishop of Halberstadt, 841. Present at the Synod of Mentz, 848. Died in 853.

This commentary has been falsely ascribed to *Remigius Lugdunensis,* 855, in the *Bibliotheca Patrum. Usher* says, in his Commentary on the Hebrews, that it is the production of *Primasius,* Bishop of Adrumetum in the Byzacene, 550. Cave.

Dacherius has quoted from the Comment. on the Epistle to the Corinthians, the following passage as shewing the doctrine of transubstantiation to have been held by Haymo. "Credimus et fideliter confitemur et tenemus, quod substantia panis et vini per operationem Divinæ Virtutis substantialiter convertatur in aliam substantiam, i. e. in carnem et sanguinem." There is *no such passage* in the present manuscripts. *Fabricius,* Lib. 8.

I cannot find it in this in the place referred to, viz. 1 Cor. 11.

It ought to be enumerated as the work of *Remigius Antissiodorensis*. See C. 20, but I should notice that this is entirely a different work from the Commentary published under the name of Haymo, Coloniæ, 1529. (Coll. Libr. Uu. 12. 20.) which agrees neither with this nor with C. 20.

4. VIRGILIUS—GEORGICA—BUCOLICA—ÆNEIS.

MS. small folio, vellum, well bound, illuminated capitals, well written. T. C. S.

There are marginal notes from the end of the 1st book to the middle of the 3rd of the Æneid.

At end, "Joan. de Monasterio scripsit."

5. (1) QUINTILIANI DECLAMATIONUM LIBER DE CAUSIS CORRUPTÆ ELOQUENTIÆ.

(2) PETRI BLESENSIS EPISTOLÆ, 191.

MS. 4to. vellum, neatly bound, good condition, the two works in different hand-writings. "Ex dono Gul. Beale, olim Collegii Magistri."

(1) Is spurious, and not a work of Quintilian's according to some critics; others think it of the age of Quintilian, if not his. *Fabricius, Bibl. Lat.* Vol. 1, pp. 699—706.

(2) *Petrus Blesensis*, a Canon of Bourges—afterwards, successively Archdeacon of Bath, of London, and Chancellor of Canterbury, Procancellarius to the King. Celebrated from 1160 to 1200—when he is supposed to have died. *Fabricius.* Cave mentions in the list of his works, Epistolæ, 183. In the C. C. C. MS. only 137 in one vol. 266; only 115 in vol. n°. 366; only 78 in vol. n°. 425. See Nasmith's Catalogue.

Cave says he was the first to use the word *Transubstantiqtio*—but Fabricius says it was used by *Stephanus Augustodunensis Episc.* ab an. 1112—1136. See his work 'de Sacramento Altaris,' in the *Bibliotheca Patrum. Fabricius, Lib. XV.*

6. THOMAS DE KEMPIS—MUSICA ECCLESIASTICA, SIVE DE IMITATIONE CHRISTI, LIB. 3, preceded by a Calendar.

4to. vellum, MS. beautifully written, and illuminated, well bound, and in good condition. T. C. S.

At end of Calendar,

"Scriptori merita, mater pia, redde, Maria.
"Rogero Pynchebek de Londiñ.
"Hunc finem feci, da mihi q̃d merui."

Though divided into 3 books only, whereas the common editions have four. This agrees with the early printed editions. See one, in black letter, College Library, O. 1. 18. where the title runs thus:

"De Imitatione Christi libri duo—nam secundus et tertius in unum contracti sunt, eo quod ejusdem farraginis—Et quartus alterum sortitur titulum.

"De Sacramento Altaris liber unus—qui quartus habebatur de Imit."

In this instance what constitutes the first book of O. 1. 18. is divided into *two*. There is the same number of chapters as in that edition, but arranged as follows. B. 1, c^{s}. 25. B. 2, c^{s}. 12. B. 3, c^{s}. 64.

The fourth book 'de Sacramento' is not in the MS.

Of the pious author of this well known book, Fabricius gives the following account. "Thomas Hamercken sive Malleolus, a patria Kempen sive Campis in ditione Coloniensi dictus de Kempis, natus est 1380, et Daventriæ auditor Florentini; nomen dedit Thomas ordini Canonicorum Regularium Augustinianorum, et in Cænobio S. Agnetis ad Zwollam in Transylvania Belgica post fratrem Priorem Johannem, Prior et Procurator diem obiit, 1471, æt. 92." *Fabricius, Lib. X. p.* 215.

7. (1) MAGISTRI MARTINI SUMMA QUÆSTIONUM THEOLOGIÆ.
(2) MAGISTRI STEPHANI DE LANGTON, ARCH. CANT. SUMMA DE HIS QUÆ SUNT DE DEO—ET QUÆSTIONES.

MS. 4to. vellum.

There is a short treatise prefixed to the whole, which is nearly illegible, especially at the beginning.

(1) *Magister Martinus,* natione Gallus, patria Turonensis, was a resident of the College of St Barbara. A short time before his death he was Confessor to Louis XI. of France, obiit 1482. *H. W. Addenda to Cave, H. L. in a note.* "Ejusdem Summa quest. Theolog. habentur MS. in bibl. S. Victoris Parisiis." It is divided into 9 books.

(2) The celebrated Stephen Langton. forced by Pope Innocent III. on King John as Archbishop of Canterbury; died in 1228. "Summa Theologiæ ejus extat in bibl. S. Michel. in MS." Cave. *Leland, de Script. Brit.* mentions a short tract "de Questionibus." See *Professor Corrie's Notes,* N°. 1. p. 9.

8. WICLIF'S HOMILIES UPON THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELS. Anglice.

MS. folio, vellum, well bound. T. C. S. Mutilus initio et in fine.

This MS. is mentioned by H. Wharton in addenda to Cave's H. L., as in the Library of St John the Evangelist, Cambridge.

9. PSALTERIUM ET CANTICA.

MS. small folio, vellum. T. C. S. Well bound.

A most curious MS. "written about 800." It is certainly the oldest MS. in the Library. It has very singular drawings and illuminations; rude but evidently done with great pains. There is a gloss on the Psalms all through. Mr Hartshorne says, written about the year 1200. The above date is assigned to it by 'W. Crashawe,' in whose hand-writing the note is made.

10. TITI LIVII FRULOVISII FERRARIENSIS COMŒDIÆ VII.

MS. small folio, vellum; a handsome MS. with illuminated capitals.

"D. D. Helkiah Crocus, Collegii olim alumnus. Hæc Comœdiæ nullibi impressæ extant, 12 April, 1631."

The names of the Comedies are as follows: 1. CORALLARIA. 2. CLAUDI DUO. 3. EMPORIA. 4. SYMMACHUS. 5. ORATORIA. 6. PEREGRINATIO. 7. EUGENIUS.

"*Titus Livius Ferrariensis,* orator et Poeta circ. an. 1430, dictus etiam *de Frulovisiis.* Ex ejus libro de orthographia—*Adamus Rechenbergius* in dissertatione de Ineptiis Clericorum Romanorum literariis, § 7, affert hanc

notationem nominis ancillæ—"Ancilla—ex Græco *an* i. e. circum et cilleo i. e. moveo—quia circum movetur ad servitium.' *Fabricius*, lib. XI. *Titus Livius Forojuliensis* aliis *de Fralovisiis* sive verum nomen sit, sive fictum, gratiosus fuit Humfredo, Glocestriæ Duci, fratri Henrici V. Scripsit *vitam Henrici V.* Regis Angliæ quam cum aliis eo pertinentibus edidit *Thomas Hearne, Oxon.* 1716. Adde *Giornale de' Letterati d'Italia, tomo XXVIII. p.* 400." *Fabricius, B. M. and I. L.* B. XIX.

The following extract is from the place quoted in the *Giornale.*

Un letterato Italiano vivente nel xv secolo, abbandonata la patria (*ob rem angustam domi*, says *Hearne, Pref.*) si rifugio in Inghilterra e fu al Servigio di Umfredo Duca di Glocestre, fratello del Re Arrigo V. ad instanza del Duca scrisse egli la vita di esse Arrigo e la dedica al Principe suo figliuolo, di cui lo storico era segretario. In questa vita l'autore volle andar mascherato sotto il nome di Tito Livio, il quale a lui piacque di assumere per avere imitata la fede, se non l'eleganza del vero Livio. Se la patria del Friuli con cui Egli s'intitola sia la vera patria de lui, questo non e per anche a nostra cognizione.

The article is a notice of Hearne's book, mentioned above. See also *Warton, Eng. Poet.* Vol. 2, p. 49.

11. (1) Isocratis orat. ad Nicoclem—item—ad Demonicum. 1ª. Latine.

(2) Plutarchus, de Virtute Romanorum et de Alexandri virtute, Lib. 2. Latine.

(3) Basilius Magnus, de Invidia. Latine.

(4) Plutarchus—de Invidia et odio. Latine.

(5) Basilii Sermones duo. Latine.

(6) Lucianus—oratio de Calumnia. Latine.

(7) Xenophon—de Tyrannide Liber. Latine.

(8) Epicteti Enchiridion cum præfatione Simplicii. Latine.

(9) De quibusdam erroribus in lege Mahometis contentis. Chs. 18.

(10) Leonardi Aretini Contra Hypocritas Liber.

(11) Plutarchus—de assentatoris et amici differentia. Lat.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written, all by the same hand—with ornamented capitals and coats of arms.

"Dono Dnt. Helkiah Crocus" ut in C. 10. At the end is written "Gunthorp̃." (In 1470, there was one John Gunthorp, Dean of Wells, and afterwards keeper of the Seals. He retired to Jesus College, Cambridge, to give himself up to study.) This is probably a mark of his.

By the kindness of a friend, who lays claim to "more information than myself on these and most other subjects," I have been favoured with the following account of the only relic remaining in Jesus College of John Gunthorp. Among the manuscripts in the Library of that College, is a folio volume of 147 pages on vellum, apparently of the 13th century, if not earlier, containing five treatises of S. Augustine, and concluding with an essay *incerti auctoris* "*de triplici sensu Scripturæ præsertim de sensu morali.*" On the inside of the cover is a note in the hand writing of the 15th century, as follows:

Liber M̄ John̄ Gunthorp decani Wellen̄, cmpti London̄, a°. X̄ri 1484to 7 quindecim solidis solutis.

It is in the original binding, with clasps, but there is no record remaining to shew how it came into the possession of the College.

No. 164 in *Nasmith's Cat. C. C. C.* ought also I think to be *Gunthorp*, instead of *Gwathorp*. See the place.

He is said to have given books to most College Libraries. I think I recollect seeing his name in Trinity Library, so they seem to have been much dispersed; as he preceded the foundation by so many years.

Warton, Eng. Poetry, Vol. 2, p. 422, says he was Master of King's Hall; who also says he gave *many* books, collected in Italy, to Jesus College, Cambridge.

(1) Translated by *Leonardus Justinianus Chiensis Lesbi*, Archbishop of Mitylene, and dedicated by him to Pope *Nicholaus V.* He is the author of several tracts addressed to this Pope. Amongst others, an account of the Siege of Constantinople, 1453. *Fabricius, Lib.* 11.

(2)—(5)—(8) Translated by *Nicholas Perotti*, a learned Franciscan Friar, who died in 1480, and was in very great repute in his life time. Dedicated to Pope *Nicholas V.* "Latine vertit elegantius quam fidelius." *Fabricius.*

"S. Basilii orationem de invidia ad calcem Censorini ex recensione Philippi Beroaldi, circa 1500." The rest are *inedita. Fabricius*, XIII.

(6) Translated by *Franciscus Aretinus*, and dedicated to John, Earl of Worcester. *Francisco Accolti*, or *d'Arezzo*, (lat. *Aretinus*,) born in 1418, juris utriusque professor, at Bologna, Ferrara and Siena. He was for five years secretary to Francisco Sforza, Duke of Milan; died in 1483. (*Biogr. Universelle.*)

(7)—(10) The former translated by the author of the latter. *Leonardus Bruno Aretinus*, one of the great revivers of polite learning in the 15th century; was many years Chancellor of the Florentine Republic, in which post he died, 1444. (7) has not yet been published, says *Mansi*. (10) was published Lugduni, 1689, with a dialogue of *Poggius* on the same subject, and in *Brown's Fasciculus*, Vol. 1, p. 307.

(11) Translated by *Guarini Veronensis*, and dedicated 'ad illustrissimum Principem Dominum Leonellum Estensem.' It is mentioned by *Fabricius*, Lib. 7. *Mansi* refers to *Diar. Eruditorum Italiæ*, Tom. 12, p. 361 and 358. *Guarini* was a great encourager and professor of belles lettres at Ferrara, Verona, Trent, and finally at Florence. Obiit 1460.

In the *Giornale*, loc. cit. there is an account of Guarini. Of the present work it says, Moltissime altre sono l'opere, che compose Guarino tra lequali quella '*de differen. assentatoris et amici*' che su la fede del Labbè abbiamo altrove (Tom. 9, p. 188,) attribuita al Vergerio e certamente un operetta de Plutarco translatata da Guarino che la indirizzo al Marchese Leonello d'Este, citata del Panvini et da altri—a gli Elogi di Guarino riferiti dal Vossio può aggiugnersi quello che ne fa Lionardo Aretino in una Epistola del Libro 3 scritta al Niccoli che gliene avea chiesta il giudicio. '*Ego et alias scripsi* (parla de lui ancor giovane) *ad te et nunc magis etiam confirmo eruditissimum mihi videri et quem tu probare non immerito possis.*

12. (1) De Templo Dei mystico et morali—De Casibus Papæ reservatis—De Simonia et Usura.

(2) S. AUGUSTINUS, DE CONVENIENTIA 10 PLAGARUM ÆGYPTI CUM 10 PRÆCEPTIS.

(3) DE DIVISIONE MANUS—DE RABBANO.—SERMO IN DIE PALMARUM.

(4) LIBER BESTIARUM—SERMONES—EXPOSITIO SYMBOLI ET ORATIONIS DOMINICÆ.

(5) ÆGIDII SARISBURIENSIS EPISCOPI CONSTITUTIONES.

(6) ROBERTI LINCOLNIENSIS UNIVERSITATES PŒNITENTIÆ — DE PECCATIS—DE PŒNITENTIA—SUMMA FIDEI—SERMONES DIVERSI—DE CAUSA INSTITUTIONUM DIERUM ROGATIONUM ET ALIORUM FESTORUM.

(7) ARSENII NARRATIO DE HOSTIA CRUENTATA.

(8) VITA S. EDMUNDI CANTUAR.

(9) OVIDIUS DE ADMIRABILIBUS.

4to. vellum, MS., rather confused and illegible. T. C. S.

(1) *De Templo,* is by Robert Grostête. It is the same work as that called by Pitseus de Officio Sacerdotali. I suspect the other two also to be his, but there is no certainty.

(2) Not a separate work, but an extract, from Sermon 8, Vol. 5, Louvain Edition. St Augustine himself refers to it in the Commentary on the 77th Psalm.

(3) Only occupies a couple of pages. 'De Divisione' is an etymological account of the Latin names of the fingers.

(4) Liber Bestiarum. See A. 15. There is also a work of this kind mentioned by Cave among the works of Hugo de St Victor.

(5) This must be, I think, *Ægidius Bridport*, who was Bishop of Sarum in 1256. See the *Annales Ecclesia Winton. Wharton's Anglia Sacra.* Ægidius here refers to the constitutions of his predecessor Osmundus. In the "*Chronicon Sanctæ Crucis Edinburgensis,*" 1089, 1092, is an account of the founding of Canonries and dedicating a Cathedral at Salisbury, by Osmundus, who died in 1099. In 1102, "Rogerius electus est in Episcop. Seresberiæ," ibid. He was Chancellor to the King, and died in 1139, according to the "*Annal. Eccles. Winton.*" In 1198, the property of the See of Sarum was seized, and the Bishop (whose name is not given) fled the kingdom. In 1217, Richard, Episcopus Cicestriæ (Chichester) was translated to Sarum. In 1229, Robert de Byngeham was Bishop of Sarum, Richard being translated to Durham. In 1245, William of York. In 1256, Ægidius Bridport, who died 1262. This is an account of the succession of the See of Salisbury in the "*Annales Eccles. Winton.*" *Wharton's Angl. Sacra.* Ægidius had been previously Dean of Wells. See *Wharton's Angl. Sacra,* Vol. 1, p. 588.

(6) Mentioned by *Tanner, Biblioth.* p. 347, as in S. Joh. Coll. Libr. MS.

(7) The legend of *Arsenius,* a deacon of the Roman Church, who was tutor to Arcadius, the son of the Emperor Theodosius in 383. He afterwards retired into Egypt to lead an ascetic life at Scetis, and died aged 95. *Bayle, Dict. Historique.* The legend here referred to is mentioned in *Usher's Answer to the Jesuit.* It is extracted from *Simeon Metaphrastes, Tom.* 4, *Surii,* p. 257. Ed. Colon. 1573.

(8) *St Edmundus Rich* sive *Dives*, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, defunctus est anno 1240. Vita ejus scripta a *Roberto* fratre obvia apud Surium, Nor. 16. *Fabricius, Med. et Inf. Lat. Biblioth.* Lib. 5.

(9) *De mirabilibus* mundi, 3 pages of Latin Hexameters. There is no mention of any such thing among the spurious Ovidian verses mentioned by Fabricius, not even in the farrago of Goldastus. I therefore think it may be an extract from some part of the genuine, but not having an index at hand, I cannot verify this supposition, and the verses are not very legible. I have since found the same title in *Gunton's* Cat. MS. Monasterii Petroburg. See *Hist. of Peterburgh Cathedral*, pp. 191, 194.

13. THOMAS LITTLETON'S TENURES.

ANTONY FITZHERBERT DE NATURA BREVIUM.

Small 4to. MS. vellum, French, in old wooden binding. T. C. S. With illuminated capitals.

Thomas Littleton, born in Devonshire, at Frankley, about the beginning of the 15th century. He studied law at the Inner Temple; was made by Henry VI. Marshalsea of the King's household, and in May, 1455, King's Sergeant. When Edward IV. came to the throne, he received the favour of that prince, and became Sheriff of Worcestershire in 1466, and afterward a Judge of the Common Pleas. He died Aug. 23, 1481, and is interred in the Cathedral of Worcester. The first edition of the 'tenures' is supposed to be by Litton and Machlinia, All-Hallows, London, without date.

Antony Fitzherbert, in the reign of Henry VIII.; born at Norbury, co. Derby. He was at Oxford, but it is not known at what College, nor at what Inn of Court he resided. He was a Sergeant in 1511. In 1523 he became a Judge of the Common Pleas. A remarkable thing is told of him, that foreseeing the distribution of church lands among the laity, he made his children promise that they would neither accept grants, nor make purchases of abbey lands. He wrote many other works besides the present. He died in 1538.

14. (1) S. BERNARDI, TRACTATUS DE VERECUNDIA ADOLESCENTUM.

(2) . . . . . DE CONSCIENTIA.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written, in old binding. T. C. S.

(1) There does not appear to be any tract with this title in Mabillon, but the 86th Sermon 'Super Cantica' is on this subject.

(2) Is placed by Cave among the 'opera dubia.' It is addressed "ad Religiosum quendam ordinis Cistere." *Fabricius*, B. 2, and *Mabillon's Ed.* Vol. 2. p. 367.

15. COMMENTARIUS IN LIBRUM BEATISSIMI JOB.

4to. MS. vellum, well written, in old wood binding.

This is not Pope Gregory's, I find, from comparing the two, which I had been led to suppose from the frequency of MS. of his work on Job.

16. COMMENTARIUS IN PARABOLAS SOLOMONIS VENERABILIS BEDÆ PRESBYTERI.

MS. small folio, vellum, bound in wood. 'Ex dono Jeremiah Holt.'

"Super Parabolas, Libri 3. inter Hieronymi opera perperam Editi." *Fabricius, B.* 2.

17. PUPILLA OCULI OMNIBUS PRESBYTERIS PRÆCIPUE ANGLICANIS SUMME NECESSARIA PER SAPIENTISSIMUM DIVINI CULTUS MODERATOREM JOHANNEM DE BURGO, QUONDAM ALMÆ UNIVERSITATIS CANTABRIG. CANCELLARIUM ET SACRÆ PAGINÆ PROFESSOREM, NEC NON ECCLESIÆ DE COLINGAM RECTOREM COMPILATA A NATALI DOMINICO, 1385.

MS. large folio, vellum, well written, and in excellent condition. T. C. S.

John de Burgo (or Borough, Angl.). The title of the work in Cave differs a little from this. "Pupilla oculi omnibus Sacerdotibus tam Curatis quam non Curatis Summe necessaria; in qua tractatur de 7 Sacramentorum administratione, de decem præceptis Decalogi et de reliquis Ecclesiasticorum officiis, quæ oportet Sacerdotum rite institutum non ignorare"—"quanti olim habebatur liber iste, ex innumeris fere quæ Cantabrigiæ in bibliothecis publicis asservantur exemplaribus ejus MSS. patet adeo ut tam insignem Scriptorem Balei diligentiam penitus fugisse haud satis mirari possim." *Cave*, H. L.

It was printed at Paris, 1514. *Maittaire Ann. Typograph.* — See *Prof. Corrie's* Notes to N° 1. Publications of C. A. S. p. 11.

18. PSALTERIUM UNA CUM CANTICIS SCRIPTURÆ, LETANIIS ET OFFICIO QUOTIDIANO B. MARIÆ ET DEFUNCTORUM. SCRIPT. CIRC. ANN. 1300, (old title.)

A beautiful MS. on vellum, folio, with illuminated capitals.

Among the prayers is one for "Cœnobium Sti Bertini."—This is the only indication I can find of the origin of the book.

19. S. BRIGIDÆ REVELATIONES.

MS. folio, vellum, in 7 books, containing 59, 30, 34, 130, 44, 110, 31 chapters respectively.

At the end is *Epistolæ seu Tractatus Solitarii cujusdam ad Reges*, six in number, of which I find the following notice: "In Bibliotheca Paulina Lipsiensi, Catal. p. 157. memorat *librum* Brigittæ *ad Reges*, quem constat nullum alium esse quam librum Octavum Revelationum." *Fabricius, B.* 2.

TAYLOR INST. OXFORD

St Bridget was the daughter of a king of Upland in Sweden. Her husband, a prince of Nericia, died in a monastery in 1344, a Cistercian Monk. She then instituted the order *S. Salvatoris Sti Augustini* (see A. 11.). She procured a Swedish translation of the Scriptures to be made. These 'Revelationes,' which pretend to be inspired, were dated about 1344. She went to Rome about 1346, and after travelling in Spain, Sicily, and Palestine, she returned there and died 1373. In the Council of Basle there was a great contest about these writings. They were defended by Cardinal de Turrecremata. They were approved by the Council, and recognized by Popes Gregory IX, Urban V, Boniface IX, Martin V.

She was canonized by Boniface IX, 1391. *Cherubini Bullar. Magn.* Vol. 1, p. 293. *Fabricius, B.* 2.

Oudin. Tom. 3. *de Script. Eccles.* p. 1098, places the foundation of the order S. Salvatoris in 1363: he quotes the c. 48 (he does not say of what Book) at length to explain the occasion of the present work. See pp. 1099—1109.

"The Revelations of S. Bridget and S. Catharine (see C. 25.) for and against the immaculate conception of the Virgin Mary." *Bingham*, pref. to 10th Vol.

20. REMIGII COMMENTARIUS IN OMNES EPISTOLAS S. PAULI.
Folio, MS. vellum, well written.

Remigius, monachus cœnobii S. Germani Antissiodorensis, ord. S. Benedicti. Post ann. 882. a Fulcone Arch. Remensi ad Scholam ibi regendam evocatus est, teste Flodoardo. *Hist. Rem.* 4. 9.—Non confundendus cum aliis Remigiis. —Operose de illo egit, *Hist. Liter. Galliæ*, Tom. 6, p. 99.

Comment. in Ep. Pauli qui Vulgo Remigio Remensi vel Haymoni tribuitur, ad nostrum potius pertinet, quia Gregorius Magnus ibi citatur et Saracenorum mentio fit. Cave says that the comment was published in *Bibl. P. P. Coloniensi*, under the name of Remigius Antissiodorensis, but it is not so, being expressly attributed to Remigius Remensis. *Fabricius, B.* 17.

Either Fabricius is wrong in making the assertion that the comment by Haymo and that ascribed to Remigius are the same, or this copy is not correctly ascribed to Remigius, for it differs entirely from Haymo's in c. 3, and with the printed edition there referred to.

21. THE MIRROUR OF SYMPLE SOULES.
4to. vellum, MS. well written in English.

A translation from the French with preface by Translator, who gives only the following indication of himself:

Therefore at suche places there me semeth moost nede, I wole write mo wordis thereto in maner of glose, after my symple kunynge as me semeth is best, and in these fewe places that I putte yn more than I fynde writen I wole begynne with the firste letter of my name M, and end with this lettre R, the furste of my surname.

In a MS. note in the beginning of the Volume, in a late hand writing, it is ascribed to Roricus Witton. It is not very clear how the information above given led to this supposition.

Of *Roricus Witton*, Pitseus, and after him Fabricius say nothing, but that he was a Franciscan Monk, and his time uncertain.

It is in the Bodleian, 2676. *Catal. MS. Angl. et Hib.*

There is in French 'Le miroir de l'âme.' *Casley's Cat. of MS. in the King's Library*, 16 *E. V.* 1.

This copy has "Liber Domus Carthusie ppe Londinias" (sic.).

22. MEDULLA GRAMMATICES.
4to. MS. vellum and paper, principally the latter. T. C. S. With date in the same writing as the MS. 1468.

It has the name "William Jenour," but this seems to be the name of the owner. It is a Latin Dictionary; the explanation of the words in Latin.

23. QUATUOR EVANGELIA CUM PROLOGIS HIERONYMI—ET CUM INDICE EVANGELIORUM PER TOTUM ANNUM.

Handsome, 4to. MS. vellum, with gilt capitals. Gift of Sir Thomas Bendish, 1639.

"Saint Hierome olde, without controulment,
"Written in golde on vellem parchment.
"Before the same sett out by Scripture
"You woulde not ame at verse nor rhapture."

24. BIBLIA LATINA HIERONYMI—CUM NOTIS MARGINALIBUS.
Thick folio, vellum, MS. well bound.

On the first leaf the name of '*Christopher Walton.*'

25. THE LIFE AND REVELATIONS OF ST CATHERINE OF SIENA.
MS. folio, vellum, double columns, English, well written. T. C. S.

St Catherine of Siena, a virgin of the Dominican order, was held in high estimation for sanctity during her life, and after her death at Rome, 1380, was canonized by Pope Pius II. in 1461. She wrote in Italian, and her works are published under this title, *Opere della Serafica Santa Caterina de Siena.* Siena, 1707. 4to. in 5 vols. Fabricius suspects these works to be forged by one *Fr. Raymundus de Vineis, Capuanus.* Mansi however indignantly repels the accusation, because Raymundus was *Vir gravissimus qui tantæ imposturæ creandæ impar haberi debeat.* If Fabricius had no other ground than suspicion to go upon, this may be deemed a sufficient answer.

D.

1. (1) INVECTIVUM QUADROLOGIUM AD MORUM GALLICOR } Torn off.

(2) A FAMYLIER DIALOGE OF THE FFRENDE AND THE FFELOWE UPPON THE LAMENTATION OF THE MYSERABLE CALAMYTE OF FFRAUNCE.

(3) A dialogue beginning "THE AUCTOUR IN THE TENTIETH YEAR OF MY SORROUL EXYLE."

MS. 4to. vellum, well bound—all in English.

(1), (2) are in the same hand. (3) doubtful.

I cannot find any mention of any thing like this in the *Cat. MS. Angl. et. Hib.* It appears in the first two parts, from a cursory examination, to relate the state of France after the battle of Poictiers. See *Hallam, Mid. Ages,* c. 1. part 1.

In (1) the interlocutors are *The auctour, The knyghte, The peple, The clergye.* (3) appears to be a religious dialogue; the first part is between *Understondynge* and *Faythe,* the second, between *Understondynge and Hope.*

2. (1) S. Bernardi Epistola ad Aildredum Abbatem.
(2) Speculum charitatis—Aildredi, in 3 Books, containing 34, 26, 40 chapters.
(3) Mauri Episcopi Convivium Dei ad Lotharium Imper. (2 pages.)

MS. small 4to. vellum, wood binding. T. C. S.

"Liber Ste Marie de Bildewas."

(1) is introductory to (2).

(2) has been edited among the works of S. Bernard.

Aildredus, or *Adildredus*, or *Ealredus*, was educated with prince Henry, son of David, king of Scotland; in 1115 he became Abbot of Riedval or Rivaulx in Yorkshire, according to Fabricius (see *Tanner's Not. Mon.* p. 255.), but Cave says he was Abbot of Revesby, a Cistercian Abbey in Lincolnshire (*Tanner*, p. 123.). He died in 1166.

(3) This is no doubt *Rabanus Maurus*, whose '*Homiliæ*' are dedicated to the Emperor Lotharius. I cannot find any mention of the present work.

Bildewas, an abbey of Cistercian Monks, dedicated to S. Mary and S. Chad, in Shropshire, founded by Roger, bishop of Lichfield, 1135. *Tanner's Notitia Monastica*, p. 189.

2. Fasciculus medicus, cujus partes sunt 11, viz.

(1) Rhasis Antidotarium.
(2) Rhasis liber divisionum.
(3) de Secta Mediocorum: i. e. de Phlebotomia.
(4) Mega tegni Galeni.
(5) De Regimine acutorum.
(6) Galeni Diagnosticon.
(7) Liber Epidemiarum.
(8) Lucidarius Bertrandi Almagest.
(9) Liber Prognosticon.
(10) Signa Completionis.
(11) Regulæ ad Sciendum cujus completionis sit medicamentum.

MS. 4to. vellum, in wood. T. C. S. "Liber Sti Augustin. Cantuar."

(1) Mutilus ad init. beginning with c. 65.

(3) and (5) I suspect are by *Johannes Gattisden* or *Gaddesden*, an English medical writer in 1320. See *Fabricius, Bibl. Med. et Inf. Latin.* Lib. 9.

4. Fasciculus medicus, cujus partes sunt 6, viz.

(1) Index Morborum. Latine.
(2) Petrus de Salerno, in the Romance language, in verse.
(3) Compilatio Libri az. de Alib. a Magistro Alexandro de Hales Edita. Latine.
(4) Herbalarius Platearii. Latine.
(5) Muscio de Morbis Muliebris. Latine. Cum indice Theodori Preciani.
(6) Liber Cleopatræ de Passionibus Mulierum. Latine.

Small folio, MS. vellum, ill written, double columns. T. C. S.

John de Mediolano published a book of medicine in the name of the Physicians of Salerno, who presented it to Robert, duke of Normandy, when he passed through that town on his return from the Holy Land. It contained 1239 Monkish verses, of which only 373 are extant. It was called *Medicina Salernitana, Regimen Sanitatis Salernitanæ*, or *Flos Medicinæ*, now known as *Scola di Salerno*, published in London by Dr Akerman, 1792, who has preceded it by a notice of the School of Medicine at Salerno. An anonymous parody was published in 1651, of the poem, under the title of "L'Eschole de Salerne, eu vers burlesques." See *Cat. de M. Gaignat*, 1175. The real name of the author was *Jean Cochart*.

(2) may be a translation. In the history of the Fregosi at Genoa, I have searched in vain for an explanation of the following inscription at the beginning of this tract:

> "Incipit Antidotarius transpositus a latino in Romanum ad instantiam Margar. ffregisse, regine yspanie, de omnibus opinionibus..... magistrorum tunc Salerine commorantium."

Yspanie is probably a *flattery*, as the union of the kingdoms was in the 15th century.

5. (1) RICHARD OF HAMPOLE—PRICKE OF CONSCIENCE. At the end,
(2) ARTICLES CONCERNING THE CITY OF LONDON.

MS. small folio, vellum, in a very illegible and dirty state. Well bound.

(1) See B. 7.

(2) The 'Articles' are a list of questions to be inquired into in the different wards. There is no date, and they appear to contain nothing of interest.

6. PSALTERIUM.

A Calendar with the signs of the Zodiac, painted—A Scholastic disputation about computing feasts—The daily Office—Some illuminated pages which represent the scenes of our Saviour's life—Psalter with gloss.—Cantica—Creeds—Litany.

4to. vellum. T. C. S. A handsome MS. well written and ornamented; wood binding.

7. SERMONES, viz. DE ANNUNCIATIONE—DE PURIFICATIONE—DE ASSUMPTIONE—DE NATIVITATE—* DE EXCELLENTIA B. VIRGINIS.

MS. duod°. well written, vellum, wood. T. C. S.

* Among the works of *Eadmer*, there is one mentioned with this title, See A. 17. 1, (note.)

8. (1) BONAVENTURA DE VITA ET PASSIONE CHRISTI.
(2) MANFREDI SUMMULA DE CASIBUS.
(3) TRACTATUS DE FESTIS—DE 7 PECCATIS.
(4) CARTA HUMANÆ REDEMPTIONIS—Metrice.
(5) DE OCTO PARTIBUS MEDITATIONIS.

4to. MS. vellum. T. C. S.

(1) See B. 17. In the *Secunda pars opusculorum* Bonaventuræ is published the '*Meditationes de vita Domini nostri*. *J. C.*

(2) I cannot find any notice of this author.

(4) See a similar production in C. C. C. MS. *Nasmith's Cat.* 63, (22).

(5) Most probably by Bonaventura. There is mentioned of him, *Libellus meditationum* and *de septem partibus meditationis.*

9. (1) BONAVENTURA—FORMULA NOVITIORUM.
(2) BERNARDUS DE DILIGENDO DEO.
(3) HOROLOGIUM SAPIENTIÆ.
(4) CURSUS DE ETERNA SAPIENTIA CUM OFFICIIS.
(5) EXTRACTA BERNARDI SUPER CANTICA.
(6) EPISTOLA MACHARII QUO MODO HOMO POTEST ESSE PERFECTUS COGNOSCENDO SEIPSUM.
(7) JOHANNIS EREMITA—EXHORTATIO AD MONACHOS CONTRA JACTANTIAM.
(8) EXTRACTA COMPENDIOSA DE VITIS PATRUM.
(9) ATHANASIUS DE EXHORTATIONE MONACHORUM.
(10) TABULA SUPER DECRETA.

MS. 4to. vellum, bound in old wood covers. T. C. S.

(1) consists of two parts, both published in Bonaventura's works *De Institutione Novitiorum* and *De Profectu Religioso.*

(2) ad Haymericum Cardinalem et Cancellarium; Scriptum lectu dignum inprimis et a Berengario, Abelardi discipulo, temere sugillatum. *Fabricius.*

Not the same as 'de amore Dei,' which is by one William, Abbot of St Theodoric, near Rheims. It is in *Tom.* 2, p. 590 of *Mabillon's* edition, see below, G. 17. *Oudin. Tom.* 2. p. 1242.

(3) in two books, by *Henricus Suso,* ordinis Prædicatorum, obiit Ulmæ, 1365. (There is a misprint in *Mansi's Fabricius,* viz. 1465.) The "Horologium Sapientiæ" has been frequently published, and in different languages. There is a French MS. (see Harl. MSS. 4386, by Johan de Soushaze) of it in the Library of Geneva, see *Senebier,* p. 307, who there gives a description of its contents. Pitseus claims for Richard of Hampole a work of the same name, but I suspect it is the same as this. See *Pitseus,* p. 467. It was printed in French, Paris, 1493. *Maittaire Ann. Typ.* p. 322. Vol. 1. It is the foundation whence Caxton's '*Boke of Divers Ghostly Matters*' was taken. *Dibdin, Vol.* 1, p. 328. (*Typ. Antiq.*) See also *Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry,* Vol. 2, p. 112.

(4) I suspect this to be by the Hermit of Hampole; there is a tract with the same title in *Casley's Cat. of the King's Library,* 8. *A.* 7. 3. "Cursus de eterna Sapientia sive, ut Baleus, Officium nominis Jesu, Lib. 1." Perhaps, however, it is wrongly ascribed to him as above. Cave mentions "Officium quotidianum de Æterna Sap." among the works of Henricus Suso.

(5) St Bernard, Abbot of Clareval, wrote 86 Sermons of the first 3 chapters of Canticles. See G. 17. 1.

(6) There is an epistle of one Macharius mentioned by *Wharton* in ann. 1420, as preserved in the library at Vienna in Greek, but he does not mention its contents. There is a Latin writer of this name mentioned by *Fabricius,* but no epistle is there mentioned. This may be a translation of the epistle mentioned by Wharton.

(7) is only 3 pages, it seems to be an extract from D. 26, 1, which see: for the author, see D. 10.

(8) consists of exhortations to those professing a monastic life.

(9) not a genuine production of St Athanasius, according to Cave. It exists in Latin only. *Papebrochius* in *Actis Sanctorum Maii*, Vol. 7, p. 546, thought it genuine, but *Fabricius, Biblioth. Græca*, 5. 2, 6, considers it spurious. There is a copy in C. C. C. See *Nasmith's Cat.* 36 (8).

(10) *Montfaucon, de MSS. Vatican.*, mentions Tabula Super Decreta by Petrus Bertrandus, who was Episcopus Nivernensis, et ab anno 1321 Ædunensis sive Augustodunensis, et ab anno 1331 ad 1349, Cardinalis. *Mansi, Note on Fabricius*, Lib. 2.

10. JOHANNES CASSIANUS—sive EREMITA—COLLATIONES PATRUM.
4to. vellum, MS. in good wood binding. T. C. S.

Johannes Cassianus, genere Scytha ex Taurica Chersoneso oriundus. Athenis natus est, quamvis Photius eum patria Romanum fuisse prodat. Puer adhuc vitæ monasticæ studiis in rure Bethlehemitico nutritus est: postea monachos nitrienses (?) invisit—Exinde Constantinopolin ingressus a S. Johanne Chrysostomo diaconus ordinatur et in ecclesiæ CP altari deserviit: anno 404 in exilium misso S. Johanne, legatus a clero CP Johannis partium studioso ad Innocentium papam missus est, una cum Germano presbytero, ut Johannis causam ageret, et immani inimicorum ejus nequitiæ remedium ab occidentalibus episcopis impetraret. Romæ presbyteri dignitate ab Innocentio auctus est, post expugnatam a Gothis (410) Romam, et deinde Massiliam se contulit ubi duo monasteria condidit, virorum unum, mulierum alterum. Scribere orsus est ab anno 424; obiit vero 448, ætatis 97. Primum inter Semipelagianos sive Massilienses locum obtinuit; Pelagianorum tamen hostes accerrimus.

Collationes Patrum, numero. 24, quarum decem priores Leontio Episcopo Forjuliensi et Helladio S. Castoris Abbati nuncupantur: septem quæ sequuntur ad Honoratum (nondum Episcopum Aurelatensem) et Eucherium missæ: septem postremæ Joviniano, Minervio, aliisque monachis inscriptæ sunt. He is called Eremita in the printed edition, Basil, 1497. *Cave, H. L.*

The 13th book was opposed by Prosper, and condemned by Pope Gelasius and the Synod of Orange, 441. (Arausicana Synodus.)

11. PETRUS ALPHONSUS ADVERSUS JUDÆOS.
MS. 4to. vellum. Mutilus in fine. T. C. S.

Petrus Alphonsus, a Jew, born at Huesca in Spain, in 1062, who at the age of 44 embraced Christianity. He then took the name of Alphonsus, from Alphonso VI, King of Leon and Castile, who made him his physician. Having been accused by the Jews of ignorance of the religion he professed, he composed this dialogue in 12 Books to confute the Jewish tenets. A "solid and learned performance," though at times it contains strange and feeble reasoning. *Biogr. Univ.*

"Liber iste est Sc. Arm. de Bello capite."

There was a Priory of Premonstratensians at *Beauchief* in Derbyshire, founded by one of the murderers of St Thomas à Becket, to whom it was dedicated. I can find no other English house to which this could refer in *Tanner's Notitia Monastica.*

12. STATII THEBAIS. Lib. 12.
GLOSSA SUPER PRISCIANUM.
COMMENT. IN LIBR. SOPHISTICORUM ELENCHORUM.

MS. 4to. vellum, old and damaged, but now well bound. Mutilus in fine. T. C. S.

13. (1) ISIDORUS DE SUMMO BONO. Lib. 3.
(2) SUMMA PŒNITENTIÆ.
(3) CONSTITUTIONES ROBERTI ET WALTERI, CANTUAR. ARCHIEP.
(4) . . . . . JOHANNIS DE STRATFORD, id.
(5) . . . . . OTHONIS.
(6) . . . . . OTTOBONI.
(7) EXTRAVAGANTES JOHANNIS XXII PAPÆ.
(8) CONSTITUTIONES JOHANNIS PECKHAM CANT. ARCH.
(9) . . . . . STEPHANI DE LANGTON id.
(10) BENEDICTI XII. BULLA DE ANIMARUM VISIONE.

MS. 4to. vellum, in double columns—different writings.

(1) *Isidorus Junior*, see B. 20, "de summo bono sive Sententiarum, Lib. 3, ex Gregorii Papæ moralibus fere excerpti." "Eos notis illustratos edidit Garcias Loyasa, Taurini, 1593." *Cave, H. L.*

(2) This is not the treatise of the same name ascribed to Rob. Grostete. The title is not uncommon.

(3) *Robert Winchelsey*, Archbishop, 1293, and *Walter Reynolds*, Archbishop, 1313. The former held a Synod at London in 1296, the latter at Westminster in 1316.

(4) Archbishop in 1333. He held a Synod in 1341, at which these constitutions were framed. See *Spelman, Conc. Brit.* Tom. 2, p. 550.

(5) *Otho*, a French Cistercian monk; was a Bishop and Cardinal, and Legate of the Pope in France and England between 1244 and 1273, says *Fabricius*, but it was in 1226 and 1237 that he held a Synod at London. See *Wilkin's Conc. Brit.* Tom. 1, pp. 620, 647 and 679; the principal articles are given in *Collier's Eccles. Hist.*

(6) *Ottobonus*, afterwards Pope by the name of Adrian V. See *Biogr. Univers.* He was Legate in England. These constitutions were confirmed in two Synods at Lambeth in 1280 and 1281, under John Peckham. See *Spelman*, Vol. 2, pp. 327, 328. Ottobon was Legate in 1267. See *Collier*. The principal articles are given by him.

(7) Cave in Johan. XXII. says, 'Constitutiones Apostolicæ XX quas extravagantes apellari voluit. Istæ quidem nec ab ipso Johanne nec ab ullo alio pontifice vulgatæ aut probatæ sunt, sed privata auctoritate collectæ circiter 1340.' John XXII. taught that "animas defunctorum fidelium ad beatam visionem Dei ante resurrectionem non admitti." The Sorbonne immediately condemned the doctrine.

(8) *John Peckham*, Archbishop from 1278 to 1293. These constitutions forbad the cup to be administered to the Laity. Yet so late as 1287, we find the Bishop of Exeter refusing compliance. See *Collier*.

(9) *Stephen Langton,* Archbishop from 1206 to 1229. *Wilkins,* Vol. 1, p. 585. These constitutions were agreed upon in a Synod at Oxford, 1222.

(10) This Bull condemned the opinion of John XXII. It came out in 1336. At the end is written:

"Hanc bullam citat Bellarminus de re Pontifica in defensionem Papæ Johann. XXII. et exstat apud Matthæum inter constitutiones Paparum; at vero in multis discrepat illa impressa ab hac manuscripta. Caveat igitur hac in re prudens et cordatus lector a pontificiorum præstigiis et astutiis. Hoc ego attestor Gul. Crashawe, 1613."

14. EPISTOLÆ STI PAULI, cum glossa.

Folio, MS. vellum, 3 columns, with preface; a handsome volume.

"Liber de Claustro Roffensi." "Alex. Prioris Ep. Pauli."

The Alexander mentioned was probably Alexander de Glanvil, the only Prior of that name. "Electus 1242, obt. subito 1252." *Wharton's Anglia Sacra,* Pars 1, p. 393. It was originally a monastery for Secular Priests, founded by king Ethelbert in 602 to the honor of St Andrew. In 1089, Bishop Gundulf introduced Regulars, but in King Henry VIII.'s time they were removed for the Cathedral of the New Foundation. *Tanner's Not. Mon.* pp. 95, 6.

15. (1) LIBER PASTORALIS REGULÆ BEATI GREGORII PAPÆ.

RYTHMI IN LAUDEM CHRISTI ET BEATÆ VIRGINIS.

(2) VITA B. MARIÆ ÆGYPTIACÆ. Metrice.

HYMNUS IN HONOREM B. VIRGINIS.

HYMNUS—containing a Summary of Christian Faith.

MS. 4to. vellum, well written, in old wood binding. T. C. S.

(1) Pope Gregory the Great wrote this tract in the beginning of his Pontificate, i.e. about 590. It was paraphrased in the Saxon language by Alfred, according to *Wanley, Lib. Vet. Septent. Cat.* p. 71. *Cave, H. L.*

(2) This was first written in Greek by *Sophronius,* patriarch of Jerusalem, 629. It was first translated into Latin by *Paulus Diaconus.* I suspect the present metrical version is by *Hildebertus de Lavardino,* a disciple of Berengarius, in the 11th century, and Archbishop of Tours. K. 23.

16. QUINTILIANI INSTITUTIONES ORATORUM.

ROBERTUS LINCOLN. DE OCULO MORALI.

MS. small 4to. vellum, wood binding. "Ex dono Gul. Beale, Collegii Magistr."

(1) Mutilus ad init.—in a very small but distinct character.

(2) In a different writing and inferior condition: mentioned by Pitseus as in the Libraries of New College, Merton and Magdalen, Oxon. and Pembroke Hall, Cambridge. Whether or not this be the same as the work mentioned by the *Cat. MS. of Catharine Hall,* I cannot tell. It is here ascribed to *Robertus;* there Professor Corrie has given it to *William* of Lincoln. See *Camb. Antiq. Soc. No.* 1, p. 7. *Oudin,* Tom. 3, p. 150, mentions a short treatise with this title among the works of Grostete, as in the Library at Westminster. I cannot find *Gulielmus Lincoln* in *Oudin. Tanner,* in his *Biblioth.* does not mention this among his works, but he does among those of Rob. Lincoln.

17. EPISTOLÆ STI PAULI, cum gloss.
MS. 4to. vellum, bound in wood. "D.D. Jeremiah Holt." As in D. 14, it is in 3 columns.

18. (1) PRIMA PARS OCULI SACERDOTIS.
(2) DEXTRA PARS, ejusdem.
(3) SINISTRA PARS, ejusdem.
(4) CONSTITUTIONES GUL. DE GRENFIELD, EBOR. ARCH. 1300, PONTIFICATUS ANNO 1mo.
(5) CONSTITUTIONES OTHONIS, 1237.
(6) . . . . . OTTOBONI, 1268.
Old vellum, MS. 4to. double columns, well written. "Ex dono Thos. Hutton, Nov. 14, 1638."

(1) (2) (3) *Oculus Sacerdotis.* There are two persons mentioned as authors of works having this name, viz. *Gulielmus de Pagula,* or *Paghamus,* and *Gualterus Parcherus.*

Gulielmus de Pagula, was Vicar of Winfield, near Windsor, about 1350. He is mentioned by Boston de Bury with commendation. *Oudin,* Tom. 3, p. 867, says, Oculus Sacerdotis in plurimis Angliæ Bibliothecis absque authoris nomine (as in this case) reperitur. He mentions the work being sometimes ascribed to Parker, and thinks them the same person. Before meeting this authority, I had concluded the same from the uncertain way in which *Pitseus* and *Fabricius* speak of Parker. See also *Tanner's Biblioth.* p. 570.

In *Casley's Catalogue of the King's Library,* it occurs three times, 6. E. 1. 1, where it is ascribed to *Parker,* and 8. B. 15. 1, and 8. C. 2, 1, where it is given to *Gul. de Pagula.*

(4) "William Greensfield was Lord Chancellor under King Edward I.; consecrated at Lyons by Pope Clement V. in 1305. He was joined in commission with Baldok, Bishop of London, to examine into the charges against the Templars. He was so convinced of their innocence, that on the dissolution of their houses, he provided for a great many. He died in 1315." *Collier.* The accusations against the Templars may certainly be considered as one of the greatest frauds of the middle ages, whatever conclusions we may form on the necessity of suppressing the order from political reasons. See *Addison's History of Knights Templars.*

(5) (6) See D. 13.

19. IVO CARNOTENSIS.
(1) DE SACRAMENTIS NEOPHITORUM.
(2) DE EXCELLENTIA SACRORUM ORDINUM ET DE VITA ORDINANDORUM.
(3) DE SIGNIFICATIONE SACERDOTALIUM INDUMENTORUM.
(4) DE SACRAMENTIS DEDICATIONIS.
(5) QUID SIGNIFICAT DESCRIPTIO ALPHABETI.
(6) DE CONVENIENTIA VETERIS ET NOVI SACERDOTII.
(7) QUARE DEUS NATUS ET PASSUS SIT.
(8) DE ADVENTU DOMINI.
(9) DE NATIVITATE DOMINI.
MS. small 4to. vellum, beautifully written, bound in wood. "D.D. J. Holt."

"Baldewinus fieri fecit hunc librum. Siquis eum ab ecclesia Sti Edmundi abstulerit, excommunicatus est." (Sic.)

Ivo, a Frenchman, and disciple of Lanfranc, while the latter was Prior of Bec, afterwards Abbot of St Quentin, at Beauvais, and in 1092 Bishop of Chartres; obiit 1115. He denied the power of the Pope to excommunicate any person whatever without assigning cause. These tracts are Sermons from the Book entitled "*De Ecclesiasticis Sacramentis et officiis et præcipuis per annum festis Sermones*, 24," except (5), of which I can find no mention.

S. Edmundi Ecclesia. See *Dugdale's Monasticon*, Vol. 1, p. 300.

20. (1) JANUENSIS COMPENDIUM.
(2) DE ORATIONE DOMINICA—DE DIE DOMINICA—DE ARTICULIS FIDEI DE SACRAMENTIS.

MS. 4to. vellum. T. C. S.

To folio 143 is in a clear well written hand. The writing then changes for 24 more folios, and the treatise (1) ends abruptly. Then follows a fragment of a Sermon, in English, with this title,

"*Thys will sue on the Sonday after Trinite Sonday, or ellys on the Sonday before Ashe Wednesday or in Sexagesima.*"

Then follow (2) in a different hand.

(1) In hand writing of W. Crashawe. "Quere an hic sit Antonius Januensis qui librum scripsit quem prænotavit—Compendium figurarum moralium."

This *Antonius Januensis* was 'ordinis Fratrum Eremitarum Sti Augustini.' He flourished in 1418, and was present at the Council of Constance. See Trithemius. *Fabricius, Bibl. M. and I. L.* Lib. 1.

Wharton calls him *Antonius Rampelogus*, and gives a different name to his book. See infra, E. 7.

21. HYMNI PER ANNUM CUM NOTIS MUSICIS.
INSTRUCTIO DE FESTIS ET JEJUNIIS.

MS. 4to. vellum, bound in wood. T. C. S.

22. (1) VALERIUS MAXIMUS—DE GESTIS ANTIQUORUM.
(2) SOLINUS DE MIRABILIBUS MUNDI, Lib. 6.
(3) FRONTINI STRATAGEMATA, Lib. 4.
(4) POLYHISTORI DEFLORATIONES AUCTORUM LATINORUM.
(5) LIBER FALCONIÆ PROBÆ—UXORIS PROBI CONSULIS. Metrice.
(6) FLORES AUCTORUM LATINORUM.
(7) Extracts from OVID'S METAMORPHOSES, in Latin.
(8) INDEX IN VALERIUM.

MSS. 4to. vellum, well bound—a thick volume containing 302 folios.

(4) I suppose this is a work of *Solinus*, as *Fabricius* mentions one of his by this name. *Biblioth. Latina*, Vol. 1, p. 414. Hamburg. ed. 1721.

(5) *Anicia Falconia Proba*, uxor Anicii Probi prætoris præfecti, non Adelphi pro-consulis, ut habet Isidorus Hispalensis. Claruit, anno 371. She is highly praised by St Jerome, Ep. 8. On the invasion of Italy by

Alaric, she fled to Africa, where she became acquainted with St Augustine, who addressed to her the tract 'de Videndo Deum,' and Ep. 179. Exstat (says Cave) ab ea, Cento Virgilianus de rebus divinis.

23. (1) Orosii historiarum Lib. 7.
(2) Alexandri Epistola ad Aristotelem.
Folio, MS. vellum, wood binding, handsome with illuminated capitals. T. C. S.

(1) *Orosius*, a Spaniard, presbyter of Tarracona, cl. 416. In 413 he was sent on an embassy to St Augustine by two Spanish bishops, in 415. He went to St Hierome, in Palestine, where in the Council of Jerusalem he exposed the Pelagian errors. The object of this history is to shew by enumerating the calamities that befel Pagan Rome—that the calumnies of the Pagans were false—for they attributed the seizure of Rome by the Goths to the provocation of the Gods at the spreading of Christianity. Gibbon sneers at him every now and then in his notes. His book was translated into Anglo-Saxon by King Alfred, and is quoted by *Sir David Lyndesay, Signat.* F. ii.

(2) See *Aulus Gellius, Noct. Att.* xx. v, and *Fabricius* in *Biblioth. Græca*, 2, 10, 17.

24. Fasciculus Medicus, cujus partes sunt, ut infra.

(1) Ægidius versus de urinis cum comment. Gilberti.
(2) Isagoge Johannicii ad Tegn. Galeni.
(3) Tegni Galeni.
(4) Philaretus de pulsibus.
(5) Hippocrates Amphorismata (Sic).
(6) Hippocratis Prognostica.
(7) Theophilus de Urinis.
(8) Tractatus de Libro Animalium.
(9) Isaac de Urinis.
(10) Hippocratis Amphorismata.
(11) Constantini Viaticus.
(12) Isaac dietæ universales.
(13) id. id. particulares.
(14) id. de febribus.
(15) De Urinis significantibus mortem.
(16) Tractatus de Effectibus qualitatum.
(17) Conferentiæ.

MS. 4to. vellum. T. C. S. "De Librario St Augustin. Cantuar."

The table of contents is copied from one in an ancient hand writing at the commencement.

25. Rhetorica Tullii.
Roberti Lincoln, quæstiones in libr. posterior. sententiarum.
Walter de Burley super lib. Porphyrii prædicator. et peri ermenias (περὶ ἑρμηνείας.)
Nobilia quædam super lib. posterior. sentent.
Quæstiones de motu.
Disputationes et Questiones.

FRATER ÆGIDIUS SUPER LIBR. PRÆDICAMENTORUM.

NOBILIA IN LIBRUM PORPHYRII ID.

IN LIBRUM PHISICORUM ARISTOTELIS.

TRACTATUS DE 'SCIRE' ET 'DUBITARE.'

MAGISTRI R. DE SHIERWOOD INSOLUBILIA.

QUESTIONES NOBILES DE UNIVERSALIBUS.

DUBITATIONES SUPER LIBRUM POSTERIOREM (sc. Sententiarum).

QUESTIONES MULTÆ SUPER LIBR. ELENCHORUM—ET ALIA EJUSD. FARRAGINIS.

4to. well bound, vellum.

A most unintelligible MS. The list above given is copied from an old one, as in D. 24.

"Liber Monast. Ste Marie de Swyneshead in Hoyland."

Swyneshead, an Abbey of Cistercian Monks in that part of Lincolnshire, called Holland. It was founded by Robert de Gresley, 1134, and dedicated to St Mary. *Tanner's Not. Mon.* p. 119.

Walter de Burley, an English Priest, cl. 1337, of Merton College, Oxon. He was for a time the fellow disciple of William Occam under Johannes Scotus, but he afterwards vigorously opposed his master. *Pitseus*, who mentions (3) (4) and others of the same kind.

Robertus de Shirewoode, born at Coventry, a Doctor of Divinity of Oxford. He taught theology at Louvain, and Greek and Hebrew literature. He flourished in 1530. *Pitseus*, who mentions two of his works, but not this.

26. (1) CASSIANUS DE SPIRITU SUPERBIÆ.

(2) PASSIO SANCTORUM MARTYRUM SERGII ET BACHI.

(3) RINCMARI REMENSIS VITA S. REMIGII FRANCORUM APOST. CUM PRÆF. ET HYMNO.

(4) VITA S. GREGORII NAZIANZENI.

(5) VITA S. MAURITII PRESBYTERI.

(6) VERSUS IN HONOREM S. FELICE.

MS. folio, vellum, well bound, well written. (4) has been bound up in the middle of (3).

(1) It is the 12th Book of *Johannes Eremita* (D. 10) *de Cœnobiorum Institutis.*

(2) Probably from *Symeon Metaphrastes* on 7 Oct. as in *Cave*, H. E. Vol. 2, p. 89.

(3) *Rincmar* or *Hincmar*, a man of noble descent in France, became Archbishop of Rheims 845. From Cave's sketch of him he appears to have led a very busy life. He died in 882, during an invasion of the Normans. *Flodoardus* mentions his having written the life of his predecessor St Remigius. *Flod. Hist. Rem.* *Cave*, H. E.

(4) St Gregory Nazianzen wrote some Iambic *autobiographical* verses. See *Fabricius, Biblioth. Græca, Tom. V.* § 13. *Gregorius Presbyter* also wrote a life of him.

(5) Perhaps by Gregorius Turonensis. It was transcribed, as an inscription says, by Archanaldus, a deacon of the church of St Martin, at Tours, by order of the Bishop, *Raino*. See *Fabricius, B. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. XVII.* p. 47; *Lib. VII.* p. 105. Raino was Bishop in the 10th century.

28. CONSUETUDINARIUM MONASTERII B. MARIE, EBOR.

MS. small 4to. vellum. "D.D. Thos. Hutton." The name of Barnard is scribbled in different parts of the volume.

Alan, Earl of Richmond, 1088, built a stately abbey at York for black monks to the honor of St Olave, but it was afterwards dedicated to the Blessed Virgin by command of King William Rufus. *Tanner's Notitia Monastica.* Mr Baker, in his copy of Tanner, has referred to this MS.

29. STEPHANI DE PATRINGTON REPERTORIUM.
SCHOLASTICA EXERCITIA, OXON.

4to. MS. paper, well bound.

Stephen Patrington, a D.D. of Oxford, was Provincial Master of the Carmelites for 15 years. Leland describes his eloquence such as to draw 'incredibilis ad eum audiendum concursus.' He was confessor to the King and Queen; Bishop of St David's 1414, died 1417. *Pitseus.*

E.

1. EXPOSITIO VOCABULORUM BIBLIÆ VEL DICTIONARIUM BIBLICUM.
MS. 12mo. vellum, well written. T. C. S.

2. (1) DE SEPTEM CLIMATIBUS EXPOSITIO. Lat.
(2) OF THE ASTROLABE AND ITS USES. Angl.
MS. 12mo. vellum. T. C. S. In an old parchment cover.

(2) Perhaps a translation of *Bede's* work with the same name.

3. (1) STATUTA CURIÆ CANCELLAR. ROBERTI, ARCH. CANT.
MODUS INTRODUCENDI NEGOTIUM IN TUTORIIS.
(2) STATUTA CURIÆ DE ARCUBUS JOHANNIS ARCH. CANT.
INDICES IN CONSTITUTIONES OTHONIS ET OTTOBONI.
(3) CONSTITUTIONES OTHONIS.
. . . . . OTTOBONI.
MS. small 4to. vellum, in old wood binding. T. C. S.

(1) I suppose this to be Robert Kilwarby, Archbishop, 1272—1278. He then was promoted to the Cardinalate, and went to Rome. Collier mentions that he composed Statutes for the Court of Arches.

(2) John Peckham, most probably, by the company in which he appears. though Collier and Pitseus mention no such statutes by him. John de Stratford, however, in 1333—1348, who was a great proficient in Civil Law, may be the author.

(3) See D. 13.

4. (1) S. AUGUSTINUS—DE SERMONE DOMINI IN MONTE.
MISCELLANEA QUÆDAM THEOLOGICA. A few pages only.
VOCABULARIUM JURIS.
(2) SYMACHI (sic) EPISTOLÆ ALIQUOT "usque ad 28, libri primi."
(3) PETRUS ALPHONSUS ADV. JUDÆOS.
PLATO. Apparently some Latin Extracts, translated. Only a few pages.

MS. small 4to. vellum, wood binding. T. C. S.

(1) A genuine work of St Augustine. In *Part* 2, *Vol.* 3 of *Benedictine Edition*. St Augustine wrote it about 393.

(2) *Symmachus*, Bishop of Rome 498, died in 514. "Extant ab eo Scriptæ Epistolæ 12. *Concil. Tom.* 4, p. 1291. apud *Dacherii Spicilegium*, Tom. 5, p. 583." *Cave*, H. E. Fabricius mentions several others. The words in inverted commas are in the hand writing of W. Crashawe.

(3) See D. 11.

5. SUMMA VOCATA DEXTRA ET SINISTRA PARTES OCULI SACERDOTIS.
MS. 12mo. vellum. T. C. S.

See D. 18.

6. The common place book of Thomas Betson de Spon, containing

DECRETUM ABBREVIATUM.
CASUS PAPALES.
EPITAPHIA QUÆDAM.
DE OFFICIO VICARII.
(1) BONIFACIUS DE REGULIS ET CASIBUS JURIS.
FRAGMENTA MEDICA, Angl. et Lat.
PROTOCOLUM DE LIBRIS S. CLEMENTIS ET DECRETALIUM.

MS. very small 4to. paper and vellum, old binding. T. C. S.

(1) This is Boniface VIII, Pope from 1294 to 1303. "Præterea Ludovicus a S. Carolo memorat ejus (sc. Bonifacii VIII.), p. 32, *de regulis juris*." *Fabricius in Lib.* 2. *B. M. et I. L.*

7. FIGURÆ BIBLIÆ, a common place book of references to Holy Scripture on various subjects.

MS. 12mo. paper, old vellum binding. T. C. S.

Antonius Rampelogus natione Italus, Genuensis, ord. Eremitarum Sti Augustini frater, S. T. D. disputavit in concilio Constantiensi adv. Hussitas, 1418. Scripsit ad juvenes ordinis sui in cœnobis Neapolitano studentes. Super varios V. T. locos opusculum quod *Figuras Bibliæ* inscripsit 'rudo et trito Eloquio Scriptum' refert *Sixtus Senensis* Bibl. Sanct. Lib. 4, p. 198, in quo

sacras historias exponens singulas ad morales virtutes accommodavit. It has been often published. *Robertus Gerius, Addenda to Cave, H. L.* man. 1418.

8. (1) EXCERPTIONES DE DIVERSIS LIBRORUM VOLUMINIBUS, (Theological.)

(2) LOTHARIUS sive INNOCENTIUS III. DE MISERIA HUMANA, Lib. 3.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written. T. C. S.

(2) Lotharius or Innocentius III. became pontiff in 1198, at the age of 37; he died in 1216. This book is called 'de contemtu mundi sive de miseria humana.' It has been often published, and is addressed to Peter, Cardinal of Oporto. See *Labbæus*, Vol. 1, p. 508.

9. (1) COMPENDIUM THEOLOGICÆ VERITATIS, LIB. 7, CUM TABULA.

(2) DISTINCTIONES MAGISTRI NICH. GORANI.

MS. 8vo. vellum, thick vol. T. C. S. "*De comi* (communi) *librar. mnchrum Dunelm.*"

There is an account of this ancient Library in one of the Publications of the Surtees Society.

(1) It is the same as that attributed to *Ægidius Romanus*, B. 2.

(2) *Pitseus* makes Nicholas Goranus or Gorhamus, an Englishman; but says *Fabricius*, non Anglus, nec Belga, sed Gallus, a loco natalitio in confinibus Cenomanensium et Aremoricorum, nuncupatus. Ordinis Prædicatorum, et Theologiæ Magister, Parisiis, ubi diu docuit et conventui S. Jacobi Prior Præfuit, obiitque ann. 1295. *Wharton* places him, with Pitseus, a century later, and considers him an Englishman, of St Alban's. It appears that these "distinctiones" have never been published.

10. (1) SPECULUM JUNIORUM.

(2) S. BERNARDI SERMO DE QUADRUPLICI DEBITO.

(3) DE HOROLOGIO ACHAZ.

(4) DE SACRAMENTIS.

(5) TABULA DENOTANS QUÆ SENTENTIA QUOVIS DIE LEGATUR.

(6) REGULA STI BENEDICTI.

(7) S. BERNARDI EPISTOLA AD ABBATEM COLUMBENSEM.

MS. 12mo. vellum, well written. T. C. S. "Robertus de Flaneyn."

(2) *Sermon* 22, *Tom.* 3, p. 1127, *Benedictine edition.* It is addressed to the Monks of Clarevall, Four reasons why their lives are due to God. He tells them that he had had certain signs that the souls of the dead at Clarevall had flown to heaven. With this exception (viz. his pretension to a supernatural revelation) the Sermon seems a very admirable one.

(6) In *Fabricius, Lib.* 1, in voce '*S. Benedictus*' is given an account of this Regula. It is published in the *Bibliotheca Patrum, Colon.* Vol. 1, p. 706, and *in 2d Lugdun. Vol.* 9, p. 655. It was translated into English by Bishop Fox (of Durham), published in 1516.

(7) I cannot find any such Epistle as this among the published works of St Bernard. See *Index to Mabillon's Edition.*

11. PSALTERIUM VETUS LATINUM, nec tamen vulgatæ translationis.

A handsome MS. 8vo. vellum.

12. (1) EXPOSITIO EPISTOLÆ VALERII AD RUFINUM DE DISSUASIONE NUPTIARUM.

(2) TRACTATUS CONTRA MALOS RELIGIOSOS.

(3) PHILOBIBLON DOMINI RIC. DE ANGUILE COGN. DE BURY, EPISC. DUNELM.

(4) GUL. DE OCCHAM disputatio inter militem et clericum de potestate commissa prelatis ecclesiasticis et principibus terrarum.

(5) EUCHIRIDION MAGISTRI ALANI DE PLANCTU NATURÆ.

(6) TRACTATUS DE MORIBUS REGALIBUS—id. de maximis, cum Comment.

(7) PROLOGUS ALANI DE PLANCTU NATURÆ.

(8) SENECÆ PROVERBIA ALIQUOT—alphabetice—a diversis libris ejus.

(9) . . . . . LIBER DE COPIA VERBORUM—sive de 4 virtutibus, quæ dicitur formula vivendi—ad Paulum.

(10) SENECÆ TRES EPISTOLÆ AD LUCILLUM, viz. Ep. 2, 76, 77.

8vo. MS. vellum, well written. T. C. S.

(1) I can find no notice of this in the accounts (in Fabricius and Cave) of Ruffinus Aquiliensis, nor under any other. In *Fabricius, B. L.* sub *Valerio Maximo,* ad finem. Dissuasio ad Ruffinum ne ducat uxorem sub nescio cujus Valerii nomine Scripta, legiter inter *Opera S. Hieronymi, Tom. 5. Ed. Johannis Marcianæi, p.* 337. *Leland, de S. B. pp.* 307, 327, mentions Commentaries on it. Among others who so wrote were Nicolas Trivet, 1328, and John Rideval, 1330. *Gunton, Hist. of Peterburgh Cathedral.*

(3) *Richard de Angerville* or *Richard de Bury,* Bishop of Durham and Chancellor to King Edw. III, died in 1354. Hic cum Oxoniæ bibliothecam fundasset, librum de amore librorum et institutione illius Bibliothecæ a Roberto Holkot conscribi fecit, inscripsitque *Philobiblion,* illique Epistolam an. 1344, suo nomine præfixit, unde libellus iste etiam sub Ricardi nomine prodiit sæpe numero ut Spiræ, 1483. Paris. 1503, &c. Morhofio judice, Philobiblion, etsi dictio genium istorum temporum sapit, tamen eleganter Scriptum est, ac multa proponit rei Bibliothecariæ arcana. At the end of the MSS. (and in this one also) is written, Explicit Philobiblon domini Ricardi de Augerville, cognominati de Bury quondam Episc. Dunelm. Completus est tractatus iste in manerio nostro de Auklande, 24 Jan. A. D. 1344, ætatis nostri 58. Pontificatus II." *Fabricius, B.* 3.

He was also Dean of Wells, and Tutor to the Black Prince.

(4) *William of Occham,* the Venerabilis inceptor and Doctor Singularis et Invincibilis of the Schoolmen, was famous about 1330. He violently opposed John XXII. in the matter mentioned D. 13, but was protected by Lewis of of Bavaria; he died in 1347. *Fabricius.*

(5) *Alanus de Insulis,* a Fleming, the Doctor Universalis of the Schools, 'theologus Parisiensis ejusque academiæ moderator. Tandem ordinis Cisterciensis Conversus seu frater laicus factus est, A. 1215,' and died 1294. 'Librum de planctu naturæ contra Sodomiæ vitium,' edidit *Leyserus Hist. Poematum medii Ævi,* p. 1012, &c.

(8) Quæ in Editionibus antiquis feruntur sub titulo, proverbiorum Senecæ parum differunt a P. Syri Sententiis. *Fabricius, B. L.*

(9) This is mentioned thus by *Fabricius, Bibl. Lat.* In iisdem Epistolis (i.e. in the Epistles of Pseudo Seneca to St Paul,) Pseudo Seneca ait se ad Paulum mittere librum de copia verborum, et *Thomasinus de Bibliothecis Patavinis*, p. 58, testatur in Bibl. Monasterii S. Antonii urbis Patavinæ extare manu Exaratum, L. Annæi Senecæ Cordubensis Stoici discipuli librum de copia verborum ad Paulum. Nugæ, Nugæ, inquit Nic. Antonius hæc narrans T. 1. *Bibl. Vet. Hispan.* l. 8, p. 31.

13. A CALENDER OF PISTLIS YT BE RAD Ī YE CHURCH.

EPISTLES OF ST PAUL—DEDIS OF THE APOSTLIS—JAMES—PETRE 1, 2.—JOON. 1, 2, 3.—JUDAS—APOCALIPS OF JOON.—with Prologues.

MS. small 4to. vellum, beautifully written. "Ex dono Oliv. Dand. Coll. Soc. 1635."

14. PSALMS in English—CANTICLES, from Is. 12; Is. 38; 2 Kings 1; Exod. 15; Hab. 3; Deut. 32. SONG OF 3 CHILDREN, in an abbreviated form. TE DEUM—MAGNIFICAT—BENEDICTUS—NUNC DIMITTIS—ATHANASIAN CREED, with comment. on each article. PROVERBS—ECCLESIASTES—CANTICLES—WISDOM—ECCLESIASTICUS.

MS. very small size, vellum, beautifully written. "Ex dono Edw. Powell, hujus Collegii græmialis."

Seems to have been a book of private devotion. There is a prayer and some reflections at the end in a later hand writing.

15. PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS.

MS. small as before, vellum, beautifully written and illuminated. "D.D. W. Beale."

The part of the Litany containing the invocations of Saints has been scratched out with a furious pen.

16. INSTRUCTIONES AD MONACHOS, viz.

De octo ornamentis Monachorum. De 3 temptationibus Monachorum. De Milite Spirituali. De armis Ejus et Equo. De Divitibus. De Monachis. De Corpore Christi. Homilia Eusebii Episcopi. De tribus habitaculis: Cælo, Mundo et inferno.

SERMONES DIVERSI EUSEBII, GREGORII, ISIDORI, ALIISQUE.

MS. small size, vellum, wood binding.

Seems to be a sort of common-place book of Theology for a Monk. The 'Sermones' are by far the largest portion of the book.

17. (1) TRACTATUS DE CONSCIENTIA ET FAMA.
(2) PETRI LOMBARDI SENTENTIARUM LIBRI 4.
(3) DE DUOBUS TABERNACULIS.
(4) CELEBRATIO MISSÆ IN COMMEM. PASSIONIS CHRISTI.
(5) ANIMADVERSIONES QUÆDAM THEOLOGICÆ.

(6) SERMONES SUPER EPISTOLAS DOMINICALES.

(7) DE ANIMÆ ESSENTIAM, EJUSQUE POTENTIIS.

(8) SENECA DE REMEDIIS FORTUITORUM.

(9) . . . . . DE BENEFICIIS.

(10) BOECIUS DE DISCIPLINA SCOLARUM.

(11) DE STATU MAGISTRICII.

(12) TULLIUS DE AMICITIA.

(13) . . . . . DE SENECTUTE.

(14) TRACTATUS PLURIMI PHILOSOPHICI.

(15) NUMERUS CAPITULORUM BIBLIÆ.

MS. small 4to. vellum, in different hands. "Ex dono Mri Gent," at B. 15.

(1) These pages merely serve as a cover to the other parts, when the MS. was unbound. *Petrus Cellensis* (see infra) also wrote 'de Conscientia.'

(2) See B. 11.

(3) This may be an extract from *Petrus Cellensis*: "Mosayci tabernaculi mysticæ Expositionis, libri 2." See in *Biblioth. Patrum*, Tom. 23, p. 636, et seq. See *Cave, H. L.* Vol. 2, p. 248.

(9) A genuine work, in 7 books, ad Æbucium Liberalem Lugdunensem; cujus mentio fit, Ep. 91. Videtur illud opus respicere Seneca, Ep. 81.

(10) Hunc librum, Boethii nomine, quod præ se fert, maxime indignum, a Dionysio Rikelio Carthusiano qui ob. 1471, scriptum esse prodit Labbæus. *Cave, H. L.* But Fabricius says Labbæus is wrong, and after mentioning other conjectures, approves of the one fixed on by *Thomasius*, who gives it to *Thomas Brabantinus*, or *Cantipratanus*, qui fl. 1250. I find, however, that this differs from the Venice Ed. 1491, and the Basil. Ed. 1570; it is much shorter.

(11) This is the third Book de disciplina scolarum. The same remark applies to it.

18. EVANGEL ACCORDING TO ST JOON.

PSALMS, various.

AN EXPLICACION OR SUMME OF THE CREED.

MS. 12mo. size, vellum. T. C. S.

19. EXPOSITIO VOCABULORUM BIBLIÆ. "Joh. de Pratis a quibusdam auctor fuisse creditur." Handwriting of W. Crashawe. Ordine alphabetico.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written. T. C. S.

Cave, Fabricius, and Labbæus mention no such person as Joh. de Pratis. It is most probably a mistake for Arlottus de Prato, Tusciæ oppido, ordinis minorum Generalis, obiit an. 1287. Hic *Concordantias Biblicas* scripsisse traditur ab Albicio, ut ex ejus libro Conformitatum, quem an. 1389, absolvit, notavit *Oudinus, Tom.* 3, p. 569. Arlotique hujus esse putat concordantias Latinas quæ toties recusæ sunt in variis locis, atque Hugoni de St Charo tribuuntur Florentino, aliisque. Alii referunt ad Conradum de Halberstadt

vel Ricardum Stavenesby vel ad Joh. Derlington; sicut particularum concordantias ad Johannem de Segovia. Arlotum secutus est Is. Nathan ut ipse profitetur qui Hebraicas concordantias composuit. *Fabr. Lib.* 1.

20. S. Biblia—Vulgatæ editionis—cum prologis et indice.

MS. 12mo. size, vellum, beautifully written. "Ex dono Mri Gent."

21. Vocabularii fragmentum.

Sermones, 34.

MS. 12mo. size, vellum, well bound.

22. Iste Libellus constat domini loci dicti de Henton ordinis Carthus. Orate, Supplico, pro anima fratris Johannis Clerk quondam dictæ domus Monachi et scriptoris hujus opusculi cui nomen intitulatur "Veni mecum in adjutorium."

It contains 17 chapters, of which the following are the contents:

(1) *Anselmus* de examinatione mortis, perpetuæ pœnæ et sempiternæ gloriæ.

(2) *Bernardus* de Ingratitudine.

(3) De guerra inter Jerusalem et Babilonem.

(4) Meditatio devotissima et valde utilis—compilata a magistro *Ughtredo* Dunolini—sacræ paginæ professore.

(5) Formula compendiosa vitæ spiritualis, ex Horologio Sapientiæ, Lib. 2, c. 16.

(6) De Scientia utilissima homini mortali, quæ est scire mori.

(7) Qualiter Christus in Sacramento Eucharistiæ sit devote recipiendus. Hor. Sap. 2, 4.

(8) Quare divina sapientia suos caros in hoc mundo permittit tam multipliciter tribulari. Hor. Sap. 1, 20.

(9) De Cruciatibus Infernalibus. Hor. Sap. 1, 10.

(10) De gaudiis paradisi terrestris.

(11) Nota remedia contra temptationes—De utilitate temptationum et tribulationum quibus deus Electos suos temporaliter affligi et fatigari permittit.

(12) De oratione et de modo orandi.

(13) De tribus periculis in orationibus Cavendis, secundum Bernardum.

(14) Tria sunt in oratione consideranda id. id.

(15) De Libro qui vocatur *Florarium Bartholomæi*, i. e. de vita perfecta.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written, bound in wood. T. C. S.

De Henton, in Somersetshire, in 1227. Ela, Countess of Sarum, founded a monastery for Carthusian monks, dedicated to St Mary and St John. In the Monasticon Anglicanum, it is placed in Wiltshire, which Tanner corrects. *Not. Mon.* p. 200.

(1) I find no separate tract with such a name among the works of St Anselm.

(2) Among the Sermones de Diversis, N°. 27, p. 1139, Vol. 1, *Benedictine Ed.* (*Mabillon.*)

(3) See *S. Bernardi Parabola II. Vol.* 1, p. 1248, ditto.

(4) *Ughtred Bolton*, ordinis Sti Benedicti, monachus Dunelmensis. Pits calls him an opponent of Wiclif, and mentions by him a book 'meditationum,' and some others. "Cum Guil. Jordano Dominicano et Jo. Hiltono Franciscano propter Fratres mendicantes controversias habuit." *Fabricius* who refers to Leland, c. 449, and *Baleus, Cent.* 6, 33. See *Pitseus*, in anno 1380.

(5) For the Horologium Sapientiæ, see D. 9. 3.

(13) The fourth Sermon in quadragesima. See *Mabillon's St Bernard*, Vol. 1. p. 821.

(14) The fifth Sermon, ditto.

(15) *Bartholomæus Florarius*, cl. 1420, a man not in orders and very much inclined, says Pitseus, 'religiosos non facile ferre et in eos quando se offerebat occasio debacchari,' in consequence of this his writings were suppressed, and very few remain. Pits gives only the names of two, *Florarium* and *de Abstinentia*. "Ex ejus libro de abstinentia locum profert Jo. Wolfius, Tom. 1, lectionum memorabilium, p. 801." *Fabricius, Lib.* 6. See *Professor Corrie's Notes to the Catalogue of Cath. Hall MS. books*, N°. 1, p. 10.

23. (1) S. AUGUSTINUS—DE PASTORIBUS.
(2) . . . . . .—DE OVIBUS.
(3) . . . . . .—DE CURA AGENDA PRO MORTUIS AD PAULINUM.
(4) . . . . . .—DE DISCIPLINA CHRISTIANORUM.
(5) . . . . . .—DE DECEM CHORDIS.
(6) . . . . . .—DE SYMBOLO CONTRA JUDÆOS.
(7) SCHEMA MORALE.
(8) AURELII CASSIODORI MAGNI SENATORIS LIBER DE ANIMA, in 18 ch^s.

MS. small 4to. vellum, beautifully written. T. C. S. Wood binding.

"Liber Ste Crucis de Waltham."

(1) (2) are on the 34th chapter of Ezekiel. They are contained in the Antwerp edition, 1577, Tom. IX, but not in the Benedictine edition.

(3) A genuine production, script. circ. 421. It is in *Benedictine ed. Tom.* 6. I quote the following curious note of Labbæus. "Ex quo vel unico libro subrui potest universa Justificationis Calvinisticæ substructio: si vel attendas verba Paulini 'Universa pro defunctis Ecclesia supplicare consuevit: sive auream Augustini sententiam. In Machabæorum libris legimus oblatum pro mortuis sacrificium. Sed etsi nusquam in Scriptis veteribus omnino legeretur non parva tamen est Universæ Ecclesiæ Auctoritas: ubi in precibus sacerdotis quæ Domino Deo ad ejus altare funduntur, locum suum etiam habet commendatio mortuorum. Quid clarius?" *Vol.* 1, *p.* 134. S. Aurelius Cassiodorus—in aulis regum Gothorum Theodorici ejusque successorum gratiosus Præfectis Prætorio, et anno Christi 513, consul, deinde postremis annis ab anno 534, in Monasterio inter libros et sacras meditationes consenuit, producta ultra annum 93 ætate. In Commentario ad Ps. 145. Cassiodorus librum 'animæ' sive 'de anima' testatur tertium decimum in Variarum opere contineri, quod ab editoribus hactenus etiam a Garetio neglectum. *Fabricius*. Notwithstanding, the book was published at Paris in 1500. See the last edition of Cave, H. L.

(4) See B. 25.

(5) (6) See *Labbæus*, Vol. 1, p. 146. They are in the same volume of the Antwerp edition.

Waltham, was a College of Secular Canons founded by Earl Harold, 1062, which was changed by King Henry II. to a College of Regulars in 1177; dedicated to the Holy Cross and St Laurence. *Tanner's N. M. p.* 60.

24. (1) SPECULUM EDWARDI REGIS.
(2) CARTA LIBERTA DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI. Metrice.
(3) SPECULUM S. EDMUNDI CONFESSORIS, in 36 ch^s^.
(4) SOME ENGLISH VERSES, about 2 pages.
(5) PŒNITENTIUM REGULÆ QUÆDAM.
(6) S. BERNARDI MEDITATIO DE COMPASSIONE B. V. MARIÆ.
(7) MELITO SARDIENSIS—DE ASSUMPTIONE B. V. MARIE.
(8) CLEMENTIS LANTHON PRIORIS—EXPLANATIO SUPER ALAS CHERUBIM ET SERAPHIN.
(9) NARRATIO DE SPIRITU GUIDONIS.
(10) DE HORIS CANONICIS.
(11) NICODEMI HISTORIA DE PASSIONE CHRISTI.
(12) ANASTASII EPISCOPI SERMO DE IMAGINE CHRISTI.
(13) MISSÆ QUAS APARES̄ ANGLS̄ REGI KARULO MAIFESTABAT EI QD̄ P̄ PCCO SUO CELEBRETUR.
(14) TRENTALE AUREUM GREGORII PAPÆ.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written, old wood binding. T. C. S.

(1) The title is in *Casley's Cat. of King's Libr.* 8. F. 7. 4. Speculum Sacerdotis Secundum Visionem Edwardi regis, Libro 1. Neither Pitseus nor Fabricius mention this in the writings of King Edward the Confessor, nor any other. It is therefore most probably a forgery.

(3) S. Edmundus Rich. sive Divitis Arch. Cantuar. defunctus 1240. his life in C. 12. *Speculum Ecclesiæ* ad Cistercienses Pontiniacensis Monasterii monachos—in *Bibliotheca Patrum* (Paris) and in Lugdunensi, Tom. 25, p. 316. He was born at Abingdon, a friend of Roger Bacon, and Treasurer of Salisbury, afterward Archbishop of Canterbury from 1233 to 1240. Leland says the Speculum is the only one of his writings that he had seen, but there is in Lindwood and Spelman, *Constitutiones Synodales. Fabr.* B. 5.

(6) Perhaps from a spurious tract de Vita Mystica seu de Passione Domini, C. 10. See *Mabillon's Ed. of St Bernard, Vol.* 2, p. 442.

(7) *Melito*, Bishop of Sardis, A. D. 170. The full title here given is "Relatio vera beati Millitonis Sardiensis Episcopi de Assumptione B. V. Marie, quam audivit a B. Johann. Evangelista et Scriptam fratribus Laodicensibus misit, apud Anselm. Eccles. Hist."

Extat sub ejus nomine liber de transitu B. V. Marie (sed ab omnibus pro spurio habitus etiam a Baronio, ann. 48, et 172. Sexto Senensi, Brasichallano, Possevino, Bellarmino, Labbæo, &c.) lat. in *Bibl. Patrum, Tom.* 2. Primus quod sciam sub Melitonis nomine citavit Beda, *Retract. in Act. C.* 8. et C. 13, qui nonnulla in eo S. Scripturæ veritati repugnantia notat, quæ propterea in editionibus nonnullis omittuntur: immo figmentum diserte vocat et plura in eo mendacia animadvertit. *Cave, H. L.*

Fabricius, Biblioth. Græca V. 1, 2, says there are several Greek copies extant of it under the name of St John, which appear, however, to be more ancient than the Latin version.

(8) *Clemens Lanthon*, Anglus, Canonicus regularis et presbyter circ. ann. 1170. *Fabricius*, Lib. 11. *Leland*, C. 199. *Pitseus*, p. 232. Prior of Langdon a Premonstratensian Abbey in Kent.

(9) A vision of Gydo in civitate Alesco, 24 miles from the Curia Apostolica, in 1323, assuring him of a future state.

(11) See B. 20, 4.

(12) *Anastasius* Episcopus, patriarch of Antioch, called also *Sinaita*, Cl. 561. I suppose this to be a Latin translation of the Sermon given by *Combefisius, Hist.* 45, num. 15. See *Cave, H. L.*

(13) After the title. Si quis illas in honorem domini nostri Ihu Christi, Stæ Mariæ, et Sti Ægidii habuerit celebratas cum oracionibus formarum sequentium et oracione Sti Ægidii.....adeo impetrabit quicquid juste petierit.

(14) Trentale, an office for the dead, to be said for 30 days. I had suspected this to be an extract from the Services of Pope Gregory I, but I cannot find it there.

25. THE CHASTENING OF GOD'S CHILDREN.

MS. 8vo. paper, in English, 27 chapters, well bound.

Printed by Caxton, in folio. See *Mr Hartshorne, Book Rarities*, p. 138, and p. 233, with this title, "The prouffytable boke for mānes soule, and right comfortable to the body, and specyally in adversite and tribulation, whiche boke is called The Chastysing of Goddes Chyldren."

"There is a MS. of this book in St John's Library: it is written in exactly the same hand as the MS. of Ovid in the Pepysian, and might have passed for the autograph production of the immortal typographer, were there not a much earlier one on vellum in the British Museum." *Hartshorne, loc. cit.*

26. MISSALE CUM CALENDARIO.

PSALTERIUM ABBREVIATUM ex dispositione S. Hieronymi.

MS. 8vo. vellum, beautifully written, with illuminated capitals. T. C. S.

27. HUGO DE S. VICTOR, DE SACRAMENTIS, Libri 4.

MS. thick volume, 8vo. vellum, well bound. T. C. S.

Cave mentions "de Sacramentis Xtianæ fidei, Lib. 2." There are however several other tracts by him which refer to the same subject, and which are here included.

28. (I) RICARDUS DE S. VICTOR.

(1) In Ps. 29.
(2) De septem desertis.
(3) In Ps. 122.
(4) De statu interioris hominis post lapsum.
(5) De exterminatione mali et promotione boni.
(6) De studio sapientiæ et ejus commendatione.
(7) De 6 generibus contemplationum.
(8) De Tabernaculo, Arca et Propitiatorio.

(II) HUGO DE S. VICTOR.

(1) De meditatione.
(2) Præf. ad tractatum de quadruplici sensu 3 Scripturæ.
(3) De oratione.

(III) BONAVENTURA.

(1) De 7 gradibus contemplationis.
(2) De efficacia caritatis in anima suspirante ad amorem Dei.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written, in old binding. T. C. S.

(I) In the edition of 1650, Rotomagi, 1 Vol. in 2 Parts. (5) occurs p. 1, part 1. (1) (3) p. 425, part 2. (4) p. 23, part 1. (8) p. 402, part 2. (6) is probably the same as de Eruditione, p. 46, part 1; and (7) is from the book called Benjamin Minor in part 1.

(II) In the edition Rotomagi, 1548, in 3 vols. (1) (3) are in Vol. 2, p. 284 and 238. The tract (2) does not occur there.

(III) In the edition Rome, 1588—1596. (1) is in Tom. 6, part 2. (2) I cannot find in the notices of that edition.

29. FASCICULUS MEDICUS—cujus partes similissimæ sunt ad D. 3, 4.

MS. 4to. vellum, with many MS. notes in the margin, old binding. T. C. S.

30. POSTILLA SUPER EVANGELIA PER ANNUM.

HISTORIÆ EXTRACTÆ EX LIBRIS NARRATIONUM.

MS. small 8vo. size, vellum, well written, bound.

The MS. affords no clue whatever, that I can discover, as to the author of the Postils.

31. PETRUS DE RIGA. AURORA. Metrice.

COMMENDATIONES OMNIUM APOSTOLORUM.

MS. 4to. double columns, vellum, old wood binding. T. C. S.

Petrus de Riga, Cantor et Canonicus Remensis ab anno 1170, defunctus circiter 1209. The book called *Aurora* is a metrical translation of the books of the Bible, some in hexameters, and some in elegiacs. The greatest part of it is still unedited. There is a twofold edition in the Libraries, one as it came from the hands of Petrus de Riga, and another which was interpolated during the life-time of the author by Ægidius Parisiensis. In Leyser's collection of middle age poetry, there is an account of the different parts of the work as far as he could ascertain. It is doubtful whether Petrus de Riga translated the whole or only part of the Bible; whether or not, Ægidius completed it. From a copy of a MS. in the Library at Vienna, which contained the Sacred History down to the end of the Book of Ruth, and the Gospels, it appeared to be proved in the opinion of P. I. Lambacher, that this was the only part which P. de Riga performed. He confirmed his opinion by quoting Henricus Gandavensis, who says that P. de Riga versified the Heptateuch, 2 Books of Kings, and the Gospels. Both Henr. Gandavensis, and the MS. referred to are of the same age with P. de Riga. A MS. at Turin contains more than the Vienna MS. viz. Tobit, Daniel, Judith and Esther in addition, and the Maccabees, and the Acts of the Apostles, with an epitome or recapitulation of all that pre-

cedes the Acts. It has been hence conjectured that Ægidius wrote only the epitome and the versification of the Acts. *Fabricius.*

The MS. here catalogued contains a hymn in honor of St Agnes. Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, 2 Books of Kings, Cantic. Cantic. coming between them, Tobit, Esther, Judith, Daniel, Maccabees, Gospel History, Acts of Apostles, and recapitulation of what precedes. In the Vienna MS. there is said to be a hymn to the B. V. Mary, after the Book of Ruth: there is none in this MS.

32. SOME ENGLISH VERSES ABOUT THE DAYS OF THE WEEK.
CALENDARIUM, handsomely written.
MARTILOGIUM do. with illuminated capitals.
OFFICIUM S. GABRIELIS, later and coarser writing, 2 pages only.
MSS. 4to. vellum, well bound, wood. T. C. S.
"Constat ayo Xpof. (sic) Caldecott." "Dono Dedit Thomas Gyles, 12 Mai. 1558."

The Martilogium is the commentary on the Calendar, being the principal part of the volume. It contains short notices of the lives of the Saints, arranged according to the days of the month.

The office of S. Gabriel the Archangel, containing the introits, &c. for that festival.

There are traces, in the binding, of a very handsome illuminated MS. which has been used up to bind this one with.

33. (1) NARRATIO DE SPIRITU GUIDONIS.
(2) VITÆ SANCTORUM ALIQUOT—Tractatus moralis.
(3) SPECULUM LAICORUM.
(4) SERMONES MICHAELIS DE UNGARIA.
(5) SPECULUM RELIGIOSORUM.
DE CONFESSIONE, (6 pages only.)
DE PRÆDICATIONE VERBI DEI, (2 pages.)
MS. 4to. paper, well bound.

(1) See E. 24, 9.

(2) In the following order. S. Pauli Eremitæ. S. Antonii. S. Hillarionis. S. Thaycis(?) S. Johannis. S. Or. De S. Thebarde. De S. Theone. De S. Apollonio. De S. Ammōn. De S. Coprete. De S. Abbate—(I cannot read it.) De S. Heleno. De S. Eulogio. De S. Appelle. De S. Paphnutio Abbate. De S. Isidoro. De S. Apollonio. De S. Machario. De S. Amone. De Antonio et Paulo. De S. Promone. Then come: Interrogationes—de Oratione—de Continentia—contra Fornicationem—de nihil possidentibus—de Abbate Helie—de Distreccione (sic)—de Humilitate—de Patientia—de Caritate—Johannes Subdiaconus—Abbas Johannes.

(4) There are 13 of these Sermons. All that Fabricius says of him is as follows. "Michaelis de Ungaria Doctoris Theologi Sermones prodiere Coloniæ, 1496, 8vo. apud Hermannum Baumgart de Ketwich: nulla hujus Michaelis mentio in *Davidis Czwittingeri Specimine Hungariæ Litteratæ.*" I do not find him mentioned any where else, but Fabricius has not given

the *first* edition. There is one in C. C. C. Library bearing date Argentorat, 1493. See *Nasmith's Cat.* 429.

(5) By *Gul. de Pagula,* I suspect. Pitseus however says that it begins 'Accipe disciplinam meam.' 'Accipite, vos religiosi, disciplinam meam,' is the beginning of a MS. Norvic. More. 76, according to Bishop Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 570. The present treatise begins 'Accipite, vos religiosi, hunc speculum.' There is perhaps sufficient similarity to conclude they are mainly the same treatise of Gul. de Pagula, see D. 18. There is a MS. with the same title in the Harley Collection attributed to St Edmund Rich or St Edmund Pountney (de quo v. E. 24, 3.) See *Harl. MS.* Cod. 3490, 5441.

34. RICHARD OF HAMPOLE—STIMULUS CONSCIENTIÆ. English metre, the titles of the Sections in Latin.
MS. 4to. vellum, well bound.

See B. 7.

F.

1. GUL. PERALDI SUMMA DE VITIIS ET VIRTUTIBUS.
MS. small 4to. vellum, full of marginal notes, old wood binding. "D. D. J. Holt."

'Liber Sti Edmundi.'

Gulielmus Peraldus sive de Petra alta, a Frenchman of the province of Vienne; became a Dominican friar in 1219. He is by some said to have been Archbishop of Lyons, but it is most probable he was only a Suffragan Bishop. The year of his death is differently mentioned, by *Cave,* 1275. *Fabricius,* 1250, and *Possevinus Apparatus Sacr.* Tom. 1, p. 710, in 1255. This work has been often published.

There were several monasteries in England dedicated to St Edmund. See D. 19.

2. HYMNI ECCLESIASTICI—CUM NOTIS MUSICIS, vel PROCESSIONALE.
MS. small 4to. vellum. T. C. S. Well written, old wood binding.

The chants are in Latin, the rubrics in English.

3. EXPLICATIO VOCUM IN S. BIBLIIS.
AELREDUS DE ONERIBUS ISAIÆ. Mutilus in fine.
MS. 4to. vellum, well written, wood binding. "D. D. J. Holt."

(1) Seems a very common MS. There are several such works noticed in the authorities. See E. 1, E. 19. This however is not in alphabetical order, and seems something of the same kind as I should conceive the *Dicta* of Grostete must be. It begins '*Tres sunt paradisi, tres incolæ, tria ligna,*' &c. Occasionally there are a few pages written continuously in the same hand.

(2) This work of Aelredus, see D. 2, 2. is generally found among the works of St Bernard. It consists of 11 Sermons. *Cave.* Fabricius says there are 31 Sermons on Is. 13, 14, 15, 16, 'of the burden of Babylon.' It is in Vol. 2, *Mabillon's* edition of St Bernard, p. 555. It is in one place '*Ethelredus.*'

4. (1) TRACTATUS THEOLOGICUS.
(2) GUL. DE MONTE, DE INQUIRENDIS IN CONFESSIONE.
(3) SERMONES 4 DE DIVERSIS.
(4) TRACTATUS THEOLOGICUS, in 133 ch^{s}.
(5) SPECULUM PŒNITENTIS, in 65 ch^{s}.
(6) JOH. BELETHUS—DE ECCLESIASTICIS OFFICIIS.
(7) EXCERPTA DE VITIS PATRUM ad Monachos, quas de Græco in Latin. transcripsit Jeronimus.

MS. small 4to. vellum, wood binding. T. C. S.

(1) This seems to be on a variety of subjects, but it is so contractedly written, that I cannot make out the beginning of it, thus Dicit Deus cenral.....

(2) Gulielmus de Montibus, or Montanus, or Leycestrius, Anglus, Canonicus Augustinianus Lincolnensis, circ. ann. 1217. *Fabricius.* This work is not mentioned. It is probably an extract. See infra.

(3) Four Sermons without name—de utroque adventu—de jejunio, &c.

(4) Begins—De malis innotescendis ex *Acilio Cabilonensi*—whose name occurs neither in Cave nor Fabricius.

(5) Mentioned as by *Gul. de Montibus* in *Tanner's Biblioth.* p. 361. (See *Nasmith's Cat.* C. C. C. 217.) where several other works of the same kind are also given. One in the Bodl. 'Wilelmi de Montibus scriptum, quomodo religiosi monendi sunt ad confitendum et quæ pœnitentiæ pro peccatis religiosorum est injungenda.' *Oudin,* p. 117, Tom. 3, seems wrongly to have confounded him with Gulielmus de Schirewood (See *Tanner* and *Pitseus,*) for which he gives no reasons.

(6) Johannes Belethus, Theologicæ Scholæ Rector Parisiis ut testatur *Henricus Gandavensis,* c. 18, *de Script. Eccles.* Deinde in Ecclesia Ambianensi (*Amiens*) floruit, teste Alberico in Chronico ad ann. 1182, p. 363. The present work has been often edited. *Fabricius,* Lib. 9, Tom. 2, p. 1589, calls it 'nobile opus.' *Gunton, Cat. Monast. Peterb.* says it is often found with the *Rationale* of *Durandus.*

(7) Among the 'opera falso adscripta Hieronymo,' in *Cave,* H. L. 'De Vitis SS. Patrum liber sub Hieron. nomine Antwerp, 1615, excusus partim ex Hieronymo, partim ex aliis autoribus consarcinatus.' See also *Fabricius.*

5. FORMULARIUM AUDIENTIÆ, PRO GROSSARIIS ET PROCURATORIBUS UTILE.

Large 8vo. MS. vellum, well bound. T. C. S.

A book of Ecclesiastical Law. 'Liber Thomæ Welde, Monachi.' 'De Librar. Sti Augustin. Cantuar.'

6. (1) JULIANI TOLETANI EPISCOPI PROGNOSTICON, Lib. 3.
(2) SERMONES LXXIII. Mutilus in fine. The index gives 73, the MS. terminates in the middle of 71.
MS. small 4to. vellum, well written. T. C. S.

(1) *Julianus Toletanus*, not to be confounded with Julianus Pomerius, Bishop of Orange (Arausicanum) anno 495. Our author was Bishop of Toledo; he was a Spaniard of Jewish extraction, and was Bishop from 680 to 690. He presided at the 12, 13, 14, 15 Councils of Toledo, and was commended by Pope Stephen VI. This work is Prognosticon futuri sæculi ad Idalium Episcopum Barcinonensem (Barcelona) de præscientia futuri sæculi: Lib. 1, de origine mortis humanæ,—Lib. 2, de animabus defunctorum, quomodo se habeant ante corporum resurrectionem,—Lib. 3, de suprema corporum resurrectione. Published Leipsic, 1535. *Fabricius*, Lib. IX. *Bibl. M. et I. Latinitatis.*

(2) There is no name given to these Sermons.

7. JACOBI DE VORAGINE SERMONES DOMINICALES, 159.
MS. thick volume, 8vo. vellum, ill written.

It contains also an Index Sermonum and an Index Rerum, by Thomas Vowne, A.D. 1381.

In the beginning he is styled *Januensis*. See A. 20. Bishop Jewel's opinion of him may be seen in his *Index* to the *Answer to the Jesuit* under *Simeon Metaphrastes.*

8. JOH. LATHBURY, TRACTATUS ORIGINALIUM sive ALPHABETA MORALIS, Pars 1ma. per litteras A, B, C.
MS. small 4to. vellum, poor condition.

An Englishman, Ord. Minor., about 1406. This work is the same as that called Distinctiones Theologicæ, as it is designated by both these titles in the MS. of St Peter's College, according to the Catalogue. *Oudin* thinks it also the same as the one called Loci Communes, in University College, Oxford, Cod. 820, and Exeter College, Cod. 20. *Fabricius*, Lib. IX. *Oudin*, Tom. 3, p. 2212. *Wharton, Addenda to Cave*, p. 85. *Cat. of St Cath. Hall, MS. Professor Corrie*, p. 9.

9. BREVIARUM ROMANUM.
MS. thick 8vo. vellum, well written.

10. POEMATA VETUSTA, viz.
(1) CARTULA APPROBATA. } in rhyming verses.
(2) LIBER URBANI. }
(3) LIBER CATONIS.
(4) VERSUS PŒNITENTIARII.
(5) LIBELLUS EQUIVOCORUM VERBORUM. Metrice.
(6) LIBER ENCHIRIDION (sic) ditto, same subject.
(7) LIBER PNI DOCTRINALIS, ditto.
MS. small 4to. vellum, wood binding. T. C. S.

(2) *Daniel Church*, or Ecclesiensis, not Becclesiensis, as Geo. Brown has it in the Cat. MSS. of Trin. Coll. Dublin. See *Bale*, Cent. 3, N°. 17. Scripsit, Latinis versibus, Urbanum—de uxorum comitate Liber 1, Clar. 1190.

(2) (3) are probably the same productions as those quoted in *Warton's Eng. Poetry*, Vol. 2, p. 170.

(5) There is a work with this title in the Library of Trin. Coll. Dublin. See *Cat. MSS. Angl. et Hibern.* Vol. 2, Part 2, p. 32, N°. 468, by Joannes Serlo, grammaticus, ex Eboracensi Canonico Monachus Fontanus, Cisterciensis ordinis, et tandem Abbas, Cl. 1170. *Bale, Scrip. Brit.* Cent. 2, N°. 91. See also *Chrysostomus Henriquez, Phœnix reviviscens*, p. 80.

(7) *Alexander de Villa Dei*, or Alexander Neckham. See *Christopher Hendreigh, Pandect. Brandenburg.* p. 108, Patria Normannus, Dolensis non vero ut alii putant Burgunda, Doctor Sorbonicus, Cl. 1240. See *Wadding, Ord. Minor. Script.* p. 9. Scripsit volumen metro leonico de Grammatica, quod prænotavit Doctrinale puerorum. *Henricus Gandavensis de S. E.* c. 59, says it was much used in schools in his time. It was published, Venet. 1483. *Alanus de Insulis* also wrote a work, called *Doctrinale*.

All quoted from the *Historia Poetarum et Poematum Medii Ævi, by Polycarp Leyser.*

11. (1) Sermonarium.
(2) Concilium Lateranense sub Alex. III. Papa.
MS. small 4to. vellum, well written. T. C. S.

(1) Consists of notes and observations on different subjects; a sort of common-place for Sermons.

(2) Concilium Lateranense VIII, anno 1168 coactum. In quo Fredericus Imp. ob intrusum in sedem Apostolicam Victorem antipapam damnatur et imperio privatur. Consulentur Johannes Sarisburiensis, Ep. 60, et Epist. ad Cantiæ Sub-priorem. In eadem Synodo decretam esse legationem ad pellendos Episcopos (quos vocant) schismaticos et catholicos sedibus suis restituendos testatur chronicon Laudense A. 1168.

12. Scoti quodlibeticæ quæstiones, 21.
MS. small folio, vellum, well bound. "D. D. J. Holt."
"Liber W. Feckenham, Scolaris."

Johannes Dunstonensis Anglus (Leland calls him Johannes Dunostenus) a patria Duns, quod vocabulum Græcis σκότος, Scotus communiter appellatus non ut Sexto Senensi visum, veluti σκοτεινός, ob profundissimam obscuritatem, discipulus Alexandri de Hales et Gulielmi Veri sive Guaronis, præceptor Occami et ab eo oppugnatus; ipse (ord. min.) docuit Oxoniæ primum, deinde ab ann. 1304, Parisiis, inter Scholasticos *Doctor Subtilis* ac Realium sectæ fax et tuba, dogmatis de immaculata conceptione B. V. oppugnator fervidus. Coloniæ mortuus, 1308, ætatis 73.

The 12th volume of his works, ed. Paris, 1519, contains the present opusculum—and Antwerp, 1620, or Col. 1635. Waddingus added a commentary from Venice ed. 1520, and a solution of 243 objections of *Guido Bartolucio*, who had fancied he had observed so many contradictions in the works of Scotus.

13. (1) Gregorii Magni Dialogus, in 4 books, containing 12, 38, 38, 61 chapters respectively.
(2) Gregorii Magni Pastorale.
MS. 8vo. paper and vellum, well written.

(1) Dialogus in quatuor libros divisus inter Gregorium et discipulum ejus Petrum Diaconum de vita et miraculis patrum Italicorum et de eternitate animarum. It has been often published. Pope Zacharias (ann. 741—752) translated it into Greek, and it has been translated into most modern languages, as well as into *Anglo-Saxon*. *Fabricius*, B. 7.

(2) See D. 15.

14. MISSALE CUM NOTIS MUSICIS.

MSS. small 4to. vellum, incomplete. There are a number of pages ready ruled. T. C. S.

15. PROCLI COMMENT. IN LIBR. PLATONIS DE REPUBLICA, GRÆCE.

Quarto, MS. beautifully written in small *Greek* character on paper, T. C. S.

See *Fabricius, Bibl. Græca*, Lib. 5, c. 26, § 16.

16. (1) ISIDORI ARCHIEPISCOPI SOLILOQUIORUM LIBER QUI SINONIMA NUNCUPATUR.

(2) REGULA B. BASILII EP. CAPPADOCIÆ.

MSS. small 4to. paper. T. C. S. "Scriptus circ. 1340," says W. Crashawe.

(1) See B. 20, 2. In *ed. Colon.* 1617, p. 216—227, præmissa Epistola ad Braulionem Archidiaconum. Meditationes et præceptiones morales sunt quæ *soliloquia* vocantur quia homo solus plangens secum vel rationem suam in consilium vocans inducitur: *synonima* vero, quia eadem res aliis aliisque verbis repetita inculcatur. Italicæ versionis meminit *N. Antonius, Tom.* 1, p. 263. *Fabricius.*

There is no Ep. ad Braulionem in this MS. The work is in 2 Books.

(2) In 18 chapters. It is probably an extract from the more diffuse work attributed to St Basil. I cannot find any mention in the authorities of a work answering the description of this MS. V. *Cave, Vol.* 1, p. 240. H. L. *Fabricius, B. G.* Lib. 5, c. 19, § 6, 9.

17. SERMONES 56 SUPER EVANGELIA TOTIUS ANNI.

MS. small 4to. vellum. Mutilus in fine. "Ex dono W. Beale, Coll. Mag."

There is no indication whatever, that I can discover, of an author in this volume.

18. (1) ARISTOTELIS LIBER DE SECRETIS.

(2) ALGORISMUS—metrice cum commentario.

(3) DE 7 CAPITALIBUS CRIMINIBUS.

(4) TRACTATUS DE SPHÆRA ET REBUS ASTRONOMICIS.

(5) EXPOSITIO NOMINUM QUORUM USUS EST IN THEORIA PLANETARUM.

(6) TRACTATUS ASTROLOGICUS—metrice, qui sic incipit "Est tua Saturne, domus."

(7) TRACTATUS ASTRONOMICUS ET GEOMETRICUS—cum tabulis et figura *Zodiaci*.

(8) DE METEORIS.

(9) LUDI SALOMONIS QUOS FECIT PRO REQUESTU REGINÆ ACRYS.

(10) TROTULA MULIER SALERNITANA—DE MORBIS MULIERUM, c^{a}. 86.

(11) WALTERI MAPES APOCALYPSIS—metrice.

(12) RHETORICA.

(13) SUMMA CUJUSQUE DISTINCTIONIS IN LIB. 4. SENTENTIARUM—carmen heroicum.

(14) SUMMA OMNIUM (Sc. 101) DISTINCTIONUM I^{a} ET 2^{a} PART. DECRETI AUREI GRATIANI—metrice.

(15) MIRABILIA ORIENTIS ET ANGLIÆ.

(16) SENTENTIÆ EX DIVERSIS AUCTORIBUS.

MS. small 4to. vellum. "Ex dono W. Beale."

(1) See B. 14. 2.

(10) *Trotula* quæ et *Erotis* dicitur cujus 'Curandarum ægritudinum muliebrium ante in et post partum liber extat cum medicis antiquis Venet.' apud Aldos filios 1547, p. 71. *Fabricius*, B. 19.

(11) '*Gualterus Mapes*, Henrici II. regis Sacellanus circ. ann. 1210, archidiaconus Oxon.' says Fabricius, who notices that Leland confounded him with Gualterus Calenius. This latter however was also archdeacon of Oxford. Walter Mapes was a Canon of Salisbury, precentor of Lincoln, 1196, and Archdeacon of Oxford, 1197. 'Vir admodum festivi ingenii qui lapsos clericorum et monachorum mores mordaci sale acriter perfricuit.' *Cave*. Scripsit Apocalypsis Goliæ pontificis, Liber 1. De vita et moribus ecclesiasticorum, MS. in several libraries, see *Tanner's Biblioth.* p. 507. His poems have been lately published by the Camden Society of London.

19. Has been removed to L. 20.

20. STI GREGORII HOMILIÆ IN EVANGELIA, 40.

MS. small folio, vellum, beautifully written, old wood binding. T. C. S.

'Liber iste est de Societate fratrum minorum Herefordiæ.'

"De diversis lectionibus Evangelii homiliæ 40, ad Secundinum Tauromitanum Episcopum, anno 592, absolutæ." *Cave*, H. L.

They have been translated into Italian and French. *Fabricius*, B. 7.

21. BIBLIA CUM PROLOGIS HIERONYMI ET EPISTOLA EJUSDEM AD PAULINUM.

MS. small folio, vellum, well written and perfect, well bound. "Ex dono Oliveri Dand quondam Collegii Socii."

22. RICHARD LEPAR, CAPELLANUS DE FOSTON, DE 7 SACRAMENTIS SPONSALIBUS.

RICHARD LEPAR, TESTAMENTUM EJUS.

CONJURATIONES seu EXORCISMI.

INVENTARIUM THO. MARSHALL DE BARTON, anno 1455.
DE DIE DOMINICA—imperfect.
FASCICULUS MORUM—cum indice.
MS. small 4to. paper, in poor condition, leaves have been torn out by wholesale. T. C. S.

This seems merely to be a common-place book; the name 'P. Marshall' occurs in another book of the same kind, see F. 26. I can find no notice of the name Richard Lepar, and I should think that the antiquity of the book is its only merit, as a curiosity.

23. (1) GUL. OCCAM disputatio inter Clericum et Militem de potestate regia.
(2) DE DEO CREATORE, SCHOLASTICA DISCEPTATIO, in 21 ch^s.
MS. 4to. vellum, ill written; the first occupies 6 folios, the latter 186 folios, and is in a different hand writing. T. C. S.

Gul. Occamus, a Franciscan, and disciple of Duns Scotus, afterwards his great opponent. 'Patronus nominalium et signifer occamistarum, Fraticellorumque, paupertatem Christi adv. Johann. 22 asserentium, ambitionemque Rom. Pontif. convellentium, clarus circ. 1330, defunctus, 1347.'

(1) has been published at Paris, 1598, et apud *Goldastum*, Vol. 1, p. 13, also in Eng. at London, 1540. (*Tanner*, p. 555.) There is a dialogue on the same subject, Univ. Library, and St John's Library, printed by Thomas Berthelet. *Hartshorne*, pp. 167, 433.

(2) begins 'Cunctæ res difficiles...' I can find no indication of the author.

24. (1) LEGENDA SANCTORUM TOTIUS ANNI CUM HOMILIIS.
(2) DE TRANSLATIONE S. JOHAN. BEVERLACI, (one page at the end.)
MS. small 4to. vellum, wood binding. T. C. S.

(2) *Foloardus*, a Cluniac Monk, an. 1066, addressed to Aldred, Archbishop of York, two books containing the "Vita et miracula Johannis Beverlacii, ex Hagustaldensi Episcopo (an. 687.) Archiepiscopi Ebor." John Beverley died in 721 or 722. The life is in MS. in C. C. C. Library, see *Tanner's Biblioth.* p. 99.

25. (1) ROBERTUS LINCOLN, COMPUTUS ECCLESIASTICUS cum tabulis et calendario.
(2) DE ASTROLABIO, cum figuris nitide exaratis.
(3) INTRODUCTIO IN ZAELIS CALENDARIUM.
(4) DE PLANETIS (different hand writing.)
MS. small 4to. vellum, in poor condition. T. C. S.

(1) This is an undoubted work of Bishop Grosseteste's. See *Pegge's Catalogue*, p. 282.

(2) I had thought this most probably by Bishop G., but it begins 'Scito quod Astrolabium est nomen Græcum,' whereas the treatise ascribed to him by Tanner begins 'Astrolabii circulos et membra.' *Pegge*, p. 281. *Tanner*, p. 349.

(4) begins also differently from the tract with this title ascribed to Grosseteste. See *Tanner*, p. 347.

26. A LATIN GRAMMAR in English.
VOCABULARIUM LAT. ENGL. as far as C.
PRÆFATIO AD PUGNAM GALLORUM A P. MARSHALL.
MISCELLANEA QUÆDAM.
TRACTATUS GRAMMATICALIS.
ARTOGROPHIA (sic) prob. for ORTHOGRAPHIA.
VOCABULARY, ENG. LAT.
FRAGMENTA DUO—LATINE—SINE TITULO VEL AUCTORE.
MS. small 4to. paper. The very dirty common-place book of — Marshall. T. C. S.

27. TRANSLATIO S. BENEDICTI.
MIRACULA EJUSDEM.
SERMO IN HONOREM EJUSDEM. Mutilus in fine.
MS. small 4to. vellum, well written. T. C. S. Wood binding.

"Liber Sti Augustin. Cantuar."

Aimoinus, gente Aquitanus, Ord. Bened. monachus Floriacensis (de Fleury) claruit ante 1001, juvenis adhuc monachus factus, Oylboldo cænobii præfecturam teneate. Sub Abbone et Guazlino (afterwards Archbishop of Bourges, *Fabric.* B. 1.) abbatibus vitam egit; atque illum anno 1004 ad monasterium Squirs comitatus est, ejusque neci interfuit. Vir cum eloquentia tum multarum rerum peritia et mirabili ingenii flumine præstantissimus ut de eo loquitur Usserius. Inter scripta ejus, *De miraculis S. Bened.*, Libri 2, ad Guazlinum abbatem. Habentur apud Johannem a Bosco in *Bibliotheca Floriacensi*, p. 79. *Sermo in festivitatibus S. Bened.* apud eund. p. 270. *Translatio reliquiarum corporis S. Bened. in Galliam. Duchesne* inter historicos Francorum. *Tom.* 3, and *Mabillon Sæc. Bened.* 2, p. 359. *Cave*, H. L. Vol. 2, in anno 1001.

28. GULIELMUS SWARBY—ANNOTATIONES IN GENESIN ET EXODUM.
MS. small 4to. paper, poor condition. T. C. S.

Gulielmus Pepinus, a Frenchman of Evreux, (Ebroicensis) ord. Prædicat. Scripsit Commentarium in Genesin et Exodum, circ. ann. 1500, quod sæpe typis excusum est. v. *Rob. Gery.* add. to *Cave*, Vol. 2. I do not know whether this is the individual or not. Perhaps it may be Gulielmus, 3d abbott of Melrose, who was previously prior of Kirkham in Yorkshire. Died in 1170. Among whose works, Tanner mentions Expositio in Genesin, Lib. 1. *Tanner's Biblioth.* p. 359.

29. NOVUS ABBAS DE S. CECILIA—DE SPONSALIBUS ET MATRIMONIO.
MS. small 4to. paper and vellum, poor condition. T. C. S.

I have not been able to find out anything of this author.

30. (1) LA LUMIERE A LAIS.
(2) LE MANUEL DES PECHEZ.
MS. 4to. vellum, beautifully written, in old French verse.

(1) *La Lumiere a Lais.* See *Cat. Harl. MSS.* cod. 4390, art. 1. "A long Poem in old French verse, styled in the Prologue and at the end, Le Romanz qe est apelé lumière à lais, Light for the Laity. It is not however any otherwise a Romance than as being written in the Romance language. It is in fact a system of Divinity beginning at the creation and carried on to the general judgment. The author seems to name himself *Pieres*, 'Par *Pieres* puet qi cest livre fist,' in 6 Books." By comparing with a copy in the University Libr. Gg. 1. 1. The name is accurately known. "Ceo est le oreison de mestre Peres de Peccham, auctour de ceste livre." It is divided into 6 Books, and is in the form of a dialogue between master and scholar, and begins thus,

Verrai Deu omnipotent
Ke est e fin e commencement
De tute les choses ken le secle sunt
Ke avant furent e apres serrunt.

(2) by *Bishop Grostete.* See Tanner. "Enchiridion, Lib. 1. quod idem sit cum Manuel des Pechés quod gallice scripsit Rob. Grost. et in anglicos Rythmos transtulit Rob. Brunensis quem vide." In the Cat. Harl. MSS. it is said to be *Anglice*, and is perhaps the translation of Robert of Bourne, who flourished 1303. See *Warton's Hist. Eng. Poetry*, 1, p. 59, and *Mr Hearne's pref. to Robert of Glocester*, p. 58. Neither original nor translation except some extracts from the latter are published. *Warton, ibid.* I presume it may be extant in the Bodl. Libr. 4057, though the Bishop's name be not added. *Pegge's Life of Grostête*, p. 285.

31. (1) Hugo de St Victor de virtute orationis.
(2) S. Anselmi meditatio.
(3) Liber ad Paulum et Jusloch de utilitate Psalmorum.
(4) Augustini Doctoris de excellentia Psalmorum.
(5) Orationes variæ.
(6) Oratio Maurilii Andegavensis Episcopi ad S. Mariam.
(7) Enchiridion Sexti Pythagorici cum prologo et commendatione Hieronymi.
(8) Oratio ad Dominum.
(9) Meditationes 2, sc. S. Augustini et S. Bernardi.
(10) Tractatus de confessione et oratione cujusdam Thomæ Monachi.
(11) Extracta de libro Anselmi de convīcione Monachorum.
(12) . . . . . de gradibus humilitatis.
(13) Oratio Sti Edmundi Archiepiscopi ad B. Mariam.

MS. 4to. vellum, written in very large characters. T. C. S.

(1) Cave mentions no such work by Hugo de S. V. as a separate treatise, nor does Oudin, but I find the title is wrong, it should be 'de modo orandi,' for with this treatise it agrees. See *Venice, Ed.* 1588, p. 110, Vol. 2. I leave the title however as it stands on the MS.

(2) This contains two meditations of S. Anselm. De miseria humana, Ed. Colon. Agrip. 1612, Tom. 3, p. 184, and de redemptione generis humanæ, Tom. 3, p. 197.

(3) is ascribed to St Hieromè.

(4) most probably an extract from the Enarrationes in Psalmos.

(6) Andegavensis (of Angers). See D. 26, 5.

(7) Sextus sive Sixtus cujus Sententias ex Rufini versione latine tantum, et ab interprete forte an hinc inde interpolatas, habemus, exceptis paucis quibusdam illarum, quæ Græce sparsim occurrunt inter sententias Democritis Demophilique et apud Originem. De hoc Sexto quem Pythagoricum vocat Eusebius, et cum Sixto Episcopo Romano sciens forte confudit Rufinus, dixi in Bibl. Lat. Sextum Philosophum sub Adriano Imp. floruisse ait Syncellus. *Catal. Pythagoricor. apud, Fab. Biblioth. Græca*, Lib. 2, c. 13.

Cave says merely: 'Xysti sive Sexti Pythagorci philosophi Enchiridion seu sententiæ a Rufino versæ, et ab eo mala fide sub Sexti papæ nomine edita extant Lovan. 1518. Basil. 1520. Colon. 1522, &c. See also *Fabricius, B. Med. et Inf. Lat.* B. 19, p. 196.

(9) I have compared the Meditatio ascribed to St Augustine with the *Bened. Ed. Appendix to Tom.* 6, p. 107. It agrees with it as far as c. 5; there is then two folios inserted different from the printed copy, and then agrees with c. 5, to the end of c. 9, and then stops. See B. 25, 16. *St Bernard.* It is the tract called, Meditatio devotissima ad humanæ cognitionis cognitionem, alias Liber de anima. See *Ed. Paris.* (*F. Picard.*) 1632, page 1048. *Mabillon's Ed. Vol.* 2, Tom. 5, p. 332. It is considered spurious. "Ex Bernardo aliisque collectæ, quales leguntur in Hugonis de St Victor libro quarto de anima."

G.

1. Historia Ecclesiastica tripartita cum præfatione Cassiodori, Lib. 12.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well bound.

"De societate fratrum minorum Herefordiæ."

Epiphanius Scholasticus, clarus circa ann. 510, et amicitia Cassiodori atque suscepta ejus precibus versione Latina insignium Græcorum scriptorum, famam non obscurum consecutus. Hic est qui Historiam Ecclesiasticam Socratis, Sozomeni, et Theodoreti misit in compendium, cui digesto in duodecim libros imposuit nomen *Historiæ tripartitæ* qui lucem primum viderunt August. Vindelic. 1472. Fabricius Miræus ad Sigeberti (c. 12) Annotat. Epiphanium, Cassiodoro postulante, Theodoreti, Socratis et Sozom. Hist. Eccles. ex Græco Latinam fecisse, Cassiodorum vero, ex translatione Epiphanii, Hist. tripart. contexuisse. Ac si Cassiodori prefationem consulas verum dixisse Miræus videbitur. Si vero attendas verba, cap. 17. Instit. Divin. Lect. veriorem pronuntiabis Sigeberti sententiam qui ait Epiphanium (non Cassiodorum) tres historias, suadente Cassiodoro in unam compegisse. *Mansi note on Fabric. B. M. et I. L.*, B. 5.

2. (1) HUGO DE ST VICTOR DE INSTITUTIONE NOVITIORUM.
(2) ORDINARIUM sive DIETARIUM VITÆ RELIGIOSÆ.
(3) FORMA VITÆ REGULARIS.
(4) FORMULA NOVITIORUM, with an Index rerum alphabetice, and Index per capita.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well bound. D. D. J. Holt.

"Liber Monachorum Sti Edmundi."

(1) *Oudin* assigns this to Gulielmus Peraldus (F. 1.) in *Hugo de S. Victor*, Tom. 2, p. 1143, but he does not mention it under Peraldus, Tom. 3, p. 458. He then however does speak of a tract de Vita Monastica, which appears to have gone under different titles, and which may be the one he refers to.

(2) (3) These subjects were so often written upon in former times, that it seems almost hopeless, without a very full acquaintance with middle age writings to attempt to assign their authors. Such titles are extremely common, when the contents vary in every way.

(4) This is the same as D. 9, 1, by *Cardinal Bonaventura*.

This was probably the common book of reference for the religious house to which it belonged.

3. PHILOSOPHIA W. DE CONCHIS, EX EDITIONE SECUNDA.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written. (I suspect T. C. S.) With excellent geometrical figures.

"De Librario Sti Augustin. Cantuar.

W. de Conchis, (of Evreux) Ebroicensis Normannus, quam per triennium audivit Parisiis Johannes Sarisburiensis, qui post Bernardum Carnotensem Grammaticum opulentissimum appellat. Fuit autem Philosophus et Theologus. There are two Philosophiæ, Minor et Major. This appears to be the latter. In hoc opere quod ipse Philosophiam quodammodo Theologicam appellavit nonnulla scripserat quæ ipse deinde recantavit in *Dragmatico Philosophiæ* sive Dialogo cum Henrico II. Normanniæ Duce et Comite Andegavensium quod scriptum adhuc in variis Bibliothecis Angliæ servatur. *Fabricius, B. M. et I. L.* B. 3, p. 408. Obiit circ. 1150.

4. ANTIDOTARIUM—VETUS—ALPHABETICE.

MS. 8vo. well written. (I suspect T. C. S.)

"Sti Cuthberti, Dunelm."

5. (1) LE ROMAN DE LA ROSE, old French metre.
(2) A METRICAL COMPOSITION IN OLD FRENCH, 3 folios only.

MS. 4to. vellum, bound in wood, with illuminated capitals. T. C. S.

The Roman de la Rose was written by Guillaume de Lauris, finished Jean Duclos: 3 copies, in *Casley's MSS. of the King's Library*, p. 295, 297, 302, have at the end 'commencé en vers Français par Guilaume de Lauris et parachevé par Jean de Mehun.' See *Senebier, Cat. MS. Genève*, p. 432. See *Mansi's Note on Fabricius, B. M. et I. L.* Lib. 9, p. 98.

(2) Begins,

Il fablers trop me grevent
Rimer je ne senent
Chaunter, lire, dire fors de fables,
&c. &c.

There is a copy in the University Library, Gg. 1, 1. (23.) It is there entitled "Du bounté des femmes et de lur pronesces," but I cannot find any name of the author.

There is an account of the Roman de la Rose in *Hallam, Mid. Ages*, ch. 9, part 2.

6. PSALTERIUM CUM CALENDARIO ET RUBRICIS.

MS. small 4to. paper, well written, wood binding. T. C. S.

The rubrics are in Dutch.

7. (1) TRACTATUS BREVIS DE PRÆDICATIONE.

(2) S. HIERONYMI EPISTOLÆ AD DEMETRIADEM ET EUSTOCHIUM.

(3) . . . . . DE 42 MANSIONIBUS ISRAEL.

(4) TRACTATUS THEOLOGICUS, cujus initium est, Ps. 45, v. 10.

(5) GLOSSA INTERLIN. ET COMMENT. IN CANTIC. CANTICORUM.

(6) DIETA SALUTIS CUM TABULA.

MS. small 4to. vellum, wood binding. T. C. S.

(2) *Epistola ad Demetriadem.* There are two Epistles of this name extant; one genuine, written about 414, in Vol. 4, *Benedictine Edition*, and one spurious, which Cave ascribes to Pelagius in *Tom.* 5 of the same edition.

Epistola ad Eustochium, on the same subject de custodia Virginitatis, in *Tom.* 4, part 2.

(3) *Epistola Critica ad Fabiolam*, written post ann. 400, in *Tom.* 2, same edition.

(6) There is a treatise of this name ascribed to *Nicholaus de Hanapis*, a Frenchman, of the diocese of Rheims, in 1288, Patriarch of Jerusalem, died in 1291. Also to one *Gulielmus de Lancea*, Aquitanus, ord. minor. And another is a work of Cardinal Bonaventura (at least commonly attributed to him).

8. (1) PHILIPPUS SPENCER, SPECULUM CHRISTIANI, in English and Latin.

(2) TRACTATUS DUO LAT. sine titulo vel auctore.

MS. 8vo. vellum, poor condition. T. C. S.

(1) Is principally in Latin, but there are portions in English, both verse and prose interspersed. At the end of the tract is "Explicit tractatus qui dicitur speculum Christiani per Philippum Spencerum compilatum cujus animæ propitietur Deus." Tanner does not mention such a writer. There is a treatise with the same name, *Harl. MSS.* 6580, ascribed to *Roger Byrde*, and one anonymous, *Camb. Univ. Libr.* 1136, MS. The treatise is followed by two symbolical ladders leading upwards and downwards, and a short tract beginning '*Lerne and rede ye how thy bedde made shall be,*' in English.

In *Cassianus de Instit. Monachor*, (Coll. Libr. P. 3. 29, pp. 285, 188,) there are two Scalæ Symbolicæ like these, ascribed to St Benedict.

9. PROVINCIALE ROMANUM.

MS. small 4to. vellum.

It is a list of Cardinalates, Bishoprics, &c. throughout the Roman obedience. There is no date about it, but it mentions the following list of kingdoms feudatory to Rome, viz. Jerusalem, Sicily, *England*, Arragon, Hungary, Sardinia, which prevents it from being a very late composition. See *Nasmith's Cat. C. C. C.* 372.

10. Jo. Nider consolatorium timoratæ conscientiæ.

MS. 4to. vellum, beautifully written. (I suspect T. C. S.)

At end "Exaratum quippe est hoc opusculum Parisiis per Magistrum Petrum Le Dru, 1494, ultima die Januarii."

Joannes Nider sive Nyder ex pago Sueviæ, ord. Prædic., Prior conventus Basileensis, etiam concilio Basileensi præsens interfuit. In the Strasbourg edition he is called 'Conventualis Nurembergensis Præceptor.' *La Caille, Hist. de l'Imprim.* p. 20. *Jacobus Quetif*, Tom. 1, p. 792, says he was alive in 1440, others say he died in 1438. He was a voluminous writer. See *Fabricius, B. M. et I. L.* Lib. 9, p. 109. This work was published at Strasbourg 1476, at Paris, 1487, in 4to. and 1494, 8vo. It is singular therefore that a written copy should have been made when the book was already printed, three times at least.

11. (1) Expositio Symboli Apostol. quam collegit quidam Doctor secundum S. Thomam.

(2) Tractatus ejusdem de X præceptis—et de Oratione Dominica.

(3) Peter Blesensis—de amicitia Christiana—et de Amore Dei et proximi.

(4) Speculum Sti Eadmundi (sic) confessoris.

Summaria compilatio metrificata docens quid communius et utilius continetur in unoquoque capitulo totius bibliæ —unumquodlibet verbum unius Capituli sententiam tenet.

Tabula denotans singulas Epistolas et Evangelia totius anni.

Decretum abbreviatum.

MS. paper, 8vo. well bound, good condition.

(3) See *Biblioth. Patrum*, Lugd. p. 1209, and p. 1218, Tom. 24. In the Paris edition, 1667, of which Oudin, Tom. 2, p. 1647, gives a summary. There is Tractatus Duplex de Amicitia Christiana, p. 497, which very probably answers to these two, as they are found together in the Bibl. Patr. as mentioned above, of Peter Blesensis. See C. 5. 2.

(4) See E. 24. 3.

12. (1) Lilium medicinæ a B. de Gordonio.

(2) Liber Joh^s. de S. Amando de conferentibus et nocentibus.

Index, at end of which 'Magistro Johanni de Palma.'

MS. vellum, 4to. well bound. T. C. S.

(1) *Bernardus de Gordonio*, Medicus Montispellanus, defunctus circa ann. 1305, cujus Lilium Medicinæ MS. memorat *Sanderus* in *Biblioth. Belgica*,

Tom. 2, p. 89. Sæpe typis excusum est, post primam ed. Venet. 1494. At the end of this copy is written "Explicit Liber, Deo gratias, anno 1312."

13. (1) FRAGMENTUM OPUSCULI DE . . . . NARRATIONIBUS QUÆ DE MULTIS LIBRIS AUTHENTICIS SUMPTÆ SUNT ET IN CERTIS CAPITIBUS ORDINATÆ—only 2 pages (mutilus in init.)

(2) DE DECEM PRÆCEPTIS—cum Tabula.

(3) DE 7 PECCATIS MORTALIBUS—CUM PROLOGO—in duas partes divis.

MS. small 4to. vellum, good condition, bound in wood. D. D. J. Holt.

(2) Begins with the 1st Commandment, after which 'In hoc mandato sicut liquet ex glosis divinis.'

(3) The prologue begins thus: 'Quidam cujus nomen diversis ex causis in hoc opusculo reticetur, compilavit quemquidem librum ex multis...voluminibus, tractatibus et epistolis extractum, atque in unum volumen redactum, grandi labore, multoque studio conscripsit; non solum pro sui ipsius utilitate et consolacione sed ad aliorum rudorum et simplicium sibi similium vitæ..... contemplationem vacantium.'

14. A BOOK OF ALCHEMY, containing

(1) NOTABILIA AD HANC ARTEM SPECTANTIA.
(2) LIBER MARIÆ SORORIS MOYSI.
(3) VISIO JOHANNIS DASTYN DE DONO GRATIÆ, (anno 1311.)
(4) VISIO EDWARDI SECRETARII PHĪE.
(5) LILIUM ALCHEMIÆ—DE ORDINE PROCEDENDO (sic.)
(6) LIBER TURBÆ PHILOSOPHORUM—cum Indice.

MS. 4to. paper and vellum. D. D. W. Beale.

(3) *Johannes Dastyn*, sive Dastinus Philosophus Anglus. See Pitseus, p. 853 and 871. This 'Visio,' is in the Ashmolean MSS. At the beginning is written

"Credibile est circen mutasse potentibus herbis
"Inque sues monachos in monachosque sues."

(4) The margin is full of abusive notes of the monks, in English.

(5) At the side is written,

"Is this Flowre a Monke's weed?
"A faire Lilly for so fowle a rowte."

At end of the book, Explicit Liber, 10 Dec. 1479. *Warton's Eng. Poetry, Vol.* 2, p. 135, seq. gives some account of English Alchemists in the 15th century.

15. NOVUM TESTAMENTUM—LAT. CUM CANONIBUS S. SIMONIS ABBAS DE S. ALBANO.

MS. 12mo. vellum, well bound. 'Roberti Hare.'

The order of the book is thus. Canones. Ep^a. Hieronymi ad Damasum.—Gospels and Acts, James, Peter 1 and 2, John 1, 2, 3, Jude, Apocalypse, Romans to Hebrews in common order. Ep. to Laodiceans.

I find one Simon Soutraye, a monk of St Albans, circ. 1385. but *Quere*.

16. (1) CHRONICA ALEXAND. MAGNI VICTORIS TOTIUS ORBIS IN XII ANNIS.

(2) LIBER DE SITU ET REGIBUS BRITTANIÆ ET QUI PRIM. EAM HABITAVERINT—PER WALTERUM OXENF. ARCHIDIACONUM.

(3) PROPHETIA AQUILÆ SEPTORII.

(4) DISTINCTIO EJUSDEM.

(5) NATHANIS JUDÆI LEGATIO AD TIBERIUM CESAREM.

(6) CHRONICON HENRICI HUNTINGTONIENSIS, 12 Books.

(7) DE OMNIBUS SIBILLIS ET DE NOMINIBUS EARUM ET DE ORIGINE ET PATRIA ET ACTIBUS EARUM A DIEBUS ALEXANDRI MAGNI.

(8) HISTORIA ALEXANDRI MAGNI, PHILIPPI MACEDONIS FILII—CUM EPISTOLA ALEX. AD ARISTOTEL. ET HISTORIA DE GOG ET MAGOG AB EO INTER MONTES CONCLUSIS.

(9) HISTORIA ANGLORUM ET SAXONUM JUXTA MAG^M. GATIFREDUM VITBIENSEM.

(10) HISTORIA EJUSDEM SARACENORUM ET DE MAHUMETH.

(11) CRONICA DE DOCTRINA GRÆCORUM TRIPARTITA AB ADAM USQUE AD FREDERICUM I. PER EUNDEM.

(12) DE ORDINE ET OFFICIO MISSÆ—QUOD UNUSQUISQUE PAPA ADDIDIT, A TEMPORE PETRI APOSTOLI USQUE AD PAPAM CLEMENTEM III.

(13) LIBER METHODII EPISCOPI DE PRINCIPIO SÆCULI.

(14) LIBER EJUSDEM DE ANTECHRISTO.

(15) TURPINUS ARCHIEP. REMENSIS DE BELLO ROSCIDIVALLIS.

(16) HISTORIA DARETIS—A GRÆCO IN LAT. TRANSLATA PER CORNELIUM NEPOTEM CUM EPIST. EJUSDEM CORNELII AD CRISPUM SALUSTIUM.

(17) NARRATIO EX LIBRO QUI GRÆCE VOCATUR SUDA, (i. e. Suidas.) } a Roberto Lincolniensi Episcopo, Lat. versa.

(18) TESTAMENTA XII. PATRIARCHARUM. }

MSS. 4to. vellum, well written, 'circ. 1250,' says W. C. T. C. S.

(2) Godfrey of Monmouth is the author of this Chronicle, who was made Bishop of St Asaph, 1151, according to Matthew Paris. The name of Walter, Archdeacon of Oxford, is introduced, on account of the following reason, from the commencement of the history. The title is Historia Britonum ab Ænea et Bruto ad mortem Cavalladri, (i. e. ann. 689.) Reges autem illorum, qui ab illo tempore in Gualliis successerunt Carodolo Lancarbanensi contemporaneo meo in hac materia scribendo permitto. Reges autem Saxonum Guilelmo Malmesburiensi et Henrico Huntendonensi, quos de regibus Britonum tacere jubeo, cum non habeant illum librum Brittanici sermonis quem Gualterus Oxenofordensis Archidiaconus ex Brittania advexit, quem de historia eorum veraciter editum in honore Prædictorum principum hoc modo in Latinum Sermonem transferre curavi. The first version was in 4 Books (as this MS. is). It was afterwards distributed into 8 and then 12 Books. V. *Tanner, Biblioth.* p. 305. *Fabricius, Bibl. M. et I. Lat.* B. 7.

(3) (4) (5) are only parts of (2). (5) occurs separately in *Nasmith's Cat. C. C. C.* 196.

(6) Henricus Huntingdonensis, Archdeacon of Huntingdon wrote this Chronicle, 1135, at the request of Alexander, Bishop of Lincoln.

(7) The question of the ancient Sybils is learnedly discussed in *Fabricius, Bibl. Græc. Lib.* 1, c. 29. Of the present treatise I cannot give any account.

(9) Godfridus Viterbiensis presbyter, Conradi III. Frederici I. et Henrici IV. imperatorum Capellanus et Notarius, post longinqua variaque per XL annos itinera, locuplete linguarum rerumque comparata notitia, scripsit *Memoriae Sæculorum* sive *Pantheon,* sive Chronicon universale prosa partim, partim metro, ab orbe condito usque ad ann. 1186 divisum in XX sectiones et dicatum Urbano III. papæ ab ann. 1185 ad an. 1187. *Fabricius, B. M. et I. L.* B. 7.

(13) (14) I find no such works enumerated among those of Methodius, Vol. 5. *Fabricius, Bibl. Græca,* p. 255. They may probably be extracted from the work called Apocalypsis, which however is not by Methodius, but by some later hand. Perhaps (13) may be the book mentioned by Trithemius as the Liber Methodii de novissimis diebus. In the *Univ. Libr. MSS.* 1498, there is Liber Metodii Martiris Et episcopi Paterensis quem de Hebræo et Græco in Latinum transferre curavit, i.e. de principio seculi et de regnis gentium et fine seculorum, quem illustris. B. Hieronymus opusculis suis collaudavit. There is also the following notice of it in *Nasmith's Cat. C. C. C.* 404. Hoc opus Methodio Paterensi minime esse tribuendum, multis argumentis evincit Cavesius; nec de autore, quicunque demum fuerit, operæ pretium erit disquirere, cum ipse codicem celitus demissum affirmat: "Cum sanctus Methodius captus fuisset et incarceratus pro confessione nominis Christi, exoravit Dominum ut ostenderet ei quale fuit initium hujus sæculi et quis finis venturus; quod cum obtinuisset a Domino, oblatum est ei per angelum hoc scriptum Græcum et Hebraicum."

(15) *Turpinus Remensis.* The history of Charlemagne usually attributed to Turpin, Archbishop of Rheims in 773, and for nearly 40 years afterwards. It seems agreed on all hands now that the title is spurious, and that some other individual is the author (Fabricius conjectures Pope Calixtus II. on the authority of *Oudin, Tom.* 2, *p.* 1006. See *Fabric.* in *Calixtus II.*) Calixtus II. was Pope from 1119 to 1124. At any rate this Pope commended the work. Another conjecture is that the author lived about 1100, as there is mention made of a legendary visit of Charlemagne to the Holy Sepulchre, and this might very probably have been forged to promote the Crusades. It was published at Frankfort, 1566, by *Simon Schardius,* and afterwards at Frankfort, 1584, and Hanov. 1619.

Lambecius, Tom. 2, p. 333, mentions the Latin MSS. of this work. There was a great quarrel about it between *Du Plessis-Mornai* and *Coeffeteau. Vossius de Hist. Latinis,* 2, 32, p. 299, asserted that Pope Calixtus had confirmed it on the authority of Thos. James, who had it from the *Fasciculus Temporum* of *Wernerus Rolevinkus.* Whereupon *Du Plessis-Mornai, Mystère d' Iniquité,* p. 279, makes this a charge against the Council of Rheims, 1119, that they had confirmed a manifest imposture. *Coëffeteau* objects to the authority of the *Fascic. Temporum* in the *Réponse au Mystère d' Iniquité,* p. 754. See also the Jesuit *Gretser's* answer to Du Plessis Mornai, in his *Examen.* p. 375. See also *Rivet Remarques sur la Réponse au Mystère d' Iniquité,* Tom. 2, p. 238. This story is told at length in *Bayle's Dictionary,* v. Turpin.

(16) *Daretis Historia a Cornelio Nepote translata.* Dares, the Phrygian, is mentioned by Ælian Var. Hist. 9, 2, who says his Iliad was then extant. (see also Eustath. Odyss. λ. p. 453,) but it was considered spurious by better judges than Ælian. See *Perizonius* on Ælian. *Fabric. B. G.* Lib. 1, c. 5.

It is only now known by this Latin version, which is evidently a late production. It was the foundation of the metrical story of the fall of Troy, written by Josephus Iscarius Devonius (who flourished 1210.) See *Leyser, Hist. Poem. Med. Ævi*, p. 771. Vossius conjectures that the author lived in the time of St Ambrose. See *Conjectura* 4, 50, *de Idololatria.* See also *Gronovius, Observat. Eccles.* c. 25. and *Perizonius Dissert. de Dictye.* c. 37. (*Fabricius, Bibl. Lat.* Vol. 1, p. 71.) The work appeared in print at Milan, 1477.

(17) "Assertio Virginitatis Divæ Mariæ e Græco translata," Leland. Bishop Tanner adds, Lib. 1, Temporibus piisimi imp. Justiniani. Ita incipit narratio ex libro qui Græce *Suda* vocatur, quem composuerunt viri sapientes, quam transtulit Magister R. Lincoln, Episcopus, e Græco in Latinum, viz. De Virginitate et Fœcunditate B. V. Mariæ et de filio ejus Jesu qualiter electus est in sacerdotem in Templum Domini. See *Fabricius, B. G.* 9. p. 622, and p. 635. *Fabric. Cod. Apocryph. N.T.* I. p. 371., II. p. 547. *Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry*, Dissert. 2. p. 142. The MS. is in C. C. C. Libr. *Nasmith's Cat.* N°. 179, and in Trin. Coll. Libr. Cantabr. *Pegge's Life of Grosseteste*, p. 291.

(18) Testamenta XII. Patriarcharum a Roberto Grosseteste Latine conversa prodiere Paris., 1549, 12mo. et in *Biblioth. Patrum*, Basil. p. 861. Latine transtulit Lincolniensis, anno 1242, juxta Annales Londinenses MSS. Sic etiam nota vetusta ad calcem exemplaris ipsius MS. in Trin. Coll. Cant. quæ sic habet 'nostris temporibus venerabilis Lincolniensis Episc. Robertus anno Domin. Incarn. 1242, illud scriptum a Græco in Latinum, quibus idiomatibus fuisse perhibetur peritissimus, assistente ei Clerico Elicherio ab ecclesia B. Albani beneficiato, natione et conversatione Græco, diligenter transtulit et fideliter, *Wharton, Angl. Sacr.* Vol. 2. We are told by M. Paris, that the version was *de verbo in verbum.* John of Tinmouth says, the Bishop caused many things to be translated out of the Greek, and then mentions the Testament, (*Angl. Sacr.* Vol. 2, p. 347,) but M. Paris is express that the Bishop made the version himself, and these authors are easily reconciled together, by supposing that his Lordship was assisted in the work, as he very probably was. The book has been translated into French, Dutch and English. The English version, by Arthur Golding, was printed by John Daye near Aldersgate, 1581. *Pegge's Life of Grosteste*, pp. 289, 290.

17. (1) S. Bernardi Sermones in Cantica, 86.

(2) . . . . . de præcepto et dispensatione ad duos Monachos Carnotenses.

(3) S. Bernardi Epistola ad Robertum.

(4) . . . . . De Amore Dei.

(5) . . . . . Exhortationum ad Eugenium Papam, Libri 5.

MS. small folio, vellum, well written.

(1)—(4) See D. 9.

(5) Libri V. de consideratione ad Eugenium III. Papam: valde probati feruntur Pio V., Gregorio XIII., Urbano VII., Clementi VIII., ac novissime Clementi XI. *Fabricius, B. M. et I. L.* Tom. 1, p. 228.

18. LEONIS MAGNI PAPÆ SERMONES.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well written, bound in wood. T. C. S.

The following is the list of the Sermons: 3 de ordinatione sua—5 de Collectis—7 de Jejunio decimi mensis—10 de Nativitate Domini—7 de Epiphania —12 de Quadragesima—omelia in Evang. sec. Lucam—21 de Passione Domini —2 de Ascensione Domini—3 de Sancto Pentecosten—4 de Jejunio in Ebdomada Pentecostes—2 in natali aplrum. Pet. et Paul.—1 in octava ejusdem —1 in natali Storum Machabeorum(!)—1 de Passione Sti. Laurentii—9 de Jejunio septimi mensis—omelia in Evang. sec. St Matth.—Leonis P. contra heresin Euticen. in Basilica Stæ Anastasis Virginis.

19. (1) A BOOK OF SERMONS, in English, called 'LIBER FESTINALIS,' or 'FESTIVALIS.'

(2) THE BOOK CALLED 'QUATUOR SERMONES.'

(3) THE MANNER OF DENOUNCING THE GREATER EXCOMMUNICATION.

(4) THE BIDDING OF THE BEDES ON THE SONDAY.

MS. small folio, paper, bound in wood. T. C. S.

(1) At end, "Finitum et completum extat hoc opusculum in celeberrima civ.... Rothomagensi per magistrum Martinum Morin, 1499. Impensis Johannis Richardi." Martin Morin first began to print at Rouen in 1494. See *Lacaille, Hist. de l'Imprimerie*, p. 39.

For an account of the contents of the whole of this MS., which was afterwards printed by Wm. Caxton, see *Dibdin's Typographical Antiquities*, Vol. 1, pp. 161—176.

(2) Contains an 'Exposition of the four parts of the Catechisme,' according to a note in an old hand-writing. Dr Dibdin gives a more accurate account of it.

(3) First orderd by Stephen Langton, Arch. of Canterb. See *Dibdin*.

(4) A sort of bidding prayer.

At end: "Impressum est hoc opus impensis et ære Johannis Richardi Mircatoris in civitate Rothomagensi." (Rouen.)

20. FRIAR SANNAL'S VISION.

THE BOOK OF SPIRITUAL LOVE.

THE BOOK OF THE PASSION OF OUR LORD.

THE SERMON OF TRIBULACION.

MS. 4to. vellum, beautifully written in old English.

21. THE ROMAUNCE OF THE PILGRIMAGE OF MAN'S LYFE.

MS. folio, vellum, well written, bound in wood. T. C. S.

Made at the Abbey of Chalice, (Qu. *de Calceto* or Pynham near Arundell, vide *Tanner's N. M.*, p. 224). At end, "Here endes the Romaunce that a Monke made off the Pilgrimage of the lyfe of manhede... taken off the Romaunce of the Rose... wherein the art of lyfe is enclosed.

There is a copy of this work in the *University Libr.* F f. 5, 30.... "Lyfe of manhode which is made for good pilgrims that in this world such way wole holde that he go to good hevene, and that he have of hevene the joy."... It is there called 'The Romance of the Monk.'

22. POSTILS ON THE GOSPELS—FOR THE SONDAYES AFTER TRINITIE AND HOLYDAYES.

MS. 8vo. vellum, well written, 'Ex dono Magri Gent:'

23. THE HISTORY OF ROBERT BRUCE, KING OF SCOTLAND, in metre.

MS. small 8vo. paper, written about 1487.

Written in Scottish verse by John Barbour, born about 1326, was Archdeacon of Aberdeen in 1357, and died, aged about 1396. He wrote this poem in 1375; about 1440, Bower or Bowmaker, the continuator of Fordun's Hist. of Scotland gives him this praise, Lib. 12, c. 9, speaking of Robert Bruce: 'Magister Johannes Barbarii Archidiaconus Aberdenensis in lingua nostra materna, diserte et luculenter satis ipsa ejus particularia gesta, necnon multum eleganter peroravit.' See *Pinkerton's edition of 'the Bruce,'* the first genuine edition, from a MS. in the Advocate's Libr. at Edinburgh, dated 1489. In 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1790.

24. A PRAYER BOOK, CONTAINING A CALENDAR—MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER—THE 7 PENITENTIAL PSALMS—THE 15 PSALMS OF DEGREES—THE DIRGE AND PLACEBO—COMMENDACION FOR ALL CHRISTEN SOULES—THE PSALMS OF THE PASSION.

A very handsome MS. 8vo. on vellum.

Written about 1300 says one note; after 1377 says another, referring to a note in the calendar, 16 July, where it is said, 'King Richard was crowned 1377.' But this note appears, from the colour of the ink, to have been a later addition to the MS., so that the first date may not be wrong.

25. (1) A CATECHISM in English, called LUCIDARIE.
(2) COMMENT ON THE APOCALYPSE.
(3) THE PASSION OF OUR LORD J. CHRIST.
(4) HOW THE SACRAMENT OF THE ALTAR MAY BE RECEIVED WORTHILY ET DEVOUTLY.
(5) COMMENTARY ON MATTHEW.

Vellum, 8vo. well written.

(1) begins, "Here begyneth a tretis yt is clepid Lucidarie, how a disciple axith (sic) questiones of his maister and ye maister assortith him. Translated into English by Andrew Chertsey." See *Dibdin, Typ. Antiq.* Vol. 1, p. 343.

(2) Here endeth the Apocalips glosid into Eglish.

(3) 'Composed of Clemēt a prieste of the chirche of Lamony.' Qu. whether the work of Clement prior of Langthon, vide E. 24. *Tanner's Biblioth,* p. 183, note, mentions an English MS. of his Concordance of the four Evangelists. This MS. is a compilation of the gospel history of our Lord's passion from the four gospels. See *Dibdin, Typ. Ant.* Vol. 1, p. 343.

(4) Qu. whether by Sir T. More. *Tanner,* p. 534, Cf. with *Nasmith, Cat. C. C. C.* 143.

26. ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF THE FOLLOWING BOOKS: PROVERBS, ECCLESIASTES, SONG OF SONGS, WISDOM, ECCLESIASTICUS, TOBIT.
MS. 4to. vellum, well written.

27. (Caret.)

28. WICLIFFE'S CATECHISM, with Prologue, sometimes called "W's. Pore Caitiff."
MS. small 8vo. vellum, well written, full of notes, at beginning and end in a Latin hand-writing.

The prologue begins, "This tretis compilid of a pore caitiff." There is an account of it at the end of *Le Bas' Life of Wiclif*, p. 440.

"I pray you restore this booke to St John's Librarie in Cambridge."

There are two copies in the Univ. Libr. MSS. 1356, 1377.

29. BOETHIUS DE CONSOLATIONE, with Paraphrase, in English metre.
MS. folio, paper.

The Bodleian Catalogue contains under 'Boethius,' a book printed in 1525 at the Abbey of Tavistock, Devonshire, 'by me Dan. Thomas Richard, monk of the said monastery. To the instant desire of the right worshipful Squyre, Mr Robert Langdon.' A metrical paraphrase of Boethius in English.

Mr Ames conjectures that this Richard may be the same as the Paris printer, T. Richard, subsequently. The R. Langdon is Langdon of Keverill, Esq., near Looe, Cornwall.

This is the only notice I can find of any English paraphrase of Boethius in metre. In the Univ. Libr. MSS. 1501, it is said to be by Johannes Capellanus; but see the following note from the end of Cat. MSS. Univ. Library.

"The editor of Tanner seems to consider Capellanus as a sirname, but I rather think it derived from his office of chaplain or chantry priest. The Bishop and Mr Hearne have also, on the authority of the Oxford MSS., ascribed the same translation to John de Walton, Canon of Osney; for that it is the same translation is evident from the date and beginning of the poem being the same in both. See *Tanner's Biblioth.* pp. 171, 753, *Hearne's Pref. to Camden's Elizabetha*, p. 133, and *Glossary to Robert of Glocester*, p. 707. Now it is not improbable that this John, originally a chaplain or chantry priest, might afterwards be admitted a regular Canon, and then assume the name of Walton or de Waltune, it being the custom for the regular clergy on their admission to take new names, which were frequently derived from the place of their nativity. The Bishop has further asserted that the temporalities of the abbey were restored to John Walton, canon there, 31 Henry VI. or 1453; and we learn from Steven's Supplement, that the said John Walton was 20 years afterwards promoted to the see of Dublin; he could not therefore be the translator of Boethius in 1409. Neither is it possible, as the Bishop inadvertently asserts, that the translator should be the John de Walton who exchanged the living of Stretton in 1381 and died 1384." Then follows an apology for the criticisms on the Bishop, at the same time regretting he should have been occasionally too positive on doubtful points. (Bowtell tells me these notes are by Dr Nasmith of Corpus Christi College.) See also *Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry*, Vol. 2, p. 34.

30. A BOOK OF SHRIFTE AND PENANCE.

MS. 4to. vellum, well written. T. C. S.

31. THE HISTORY OF THE PATRIARCHS.

MS. 8vo. paper, well written. (Mutilus in fine.)

It begins, 'The Almighty everlasting in his power,' and is a history of the world from the creation to Jacob's death.

32. ROBERTUS LINCOLN, DE DOCTRINA CORDIS.

MS. very small, vellum, beautifully written, T. C. S.

'De Doctrina Cordis,' 'Preparate corda vestra,' 'Hunc Tractatum edidit Fr. Aloysius, Neapoli. 1607, 8vo. et Fr. Gerardo Leodiensi ascribit.' *Ant. Wood. MS. Tanner, Biblioth.* p. 347. The MS. is mentioned by Cave as in St John's College Library. *Pegge's Life of Grosseteste,* p. 269.

It is found MS. in the New College Libr. Oxon. 119, and Cambridge Univ. Libr. 57, 3. *Tanner.*

It has been also published under the name of Gerardus Leodiensis (Ord. Prædic. circ. ann. 1270) at Paris, 1605. It is in seven books, and purports to be a commentary on 1 Sam. 7. 3. "Septem dispositiones circa cor faciendos docens, multaque ad ædificationem pertinentia hinc et inde ex scripturis colligens." *Henr. Gandavensis de script. eccles.* c. 53.

There is a neat drawing at the beginning of the vol. The 7 books contain 35. 7. 5. 6. 2. 3. 2. chapters respectively.

33. (1) S. HIERONYMI EPISTOLÆ, viz.,

(α) AD EUSTOCHIUM.
(β) AD DAMASUM.
(γ) AD OCEANUM DE VITA CLERICUM—AD JULIANUM DIACONUM AQUILEIÆ —AD PAULUM PRESBYTERUM DE INSTITUTIONE CLERICORUM—EP. EXHORTATORIA AD HELIODORUM EPISCOPUM—AD S. AUGUSTINUM.

(2) GALFRIDI MONUMETHENSIS HISTORIA BRITONUM.

(3) PORTIFORIUM PRECUM.

MS. small 4to. vellum. T. C. S.

(1) (γ) is a spurious epistle. See Bened. Ed. Tom. 5. Epist. Series 3.

(2) See G. 16, 2.

(3) Consists of Litany and prayers, another Litany, ordo visitandi infirmos, Burial service with chaunts and divers prayers, all in Latin.

34. MISSALE, PRÆCIPUE AD USUM SARUM.

MS. 8vo. vellum, well written, with rubric, and illuminated capitals, and musical notes. D. D. Oliv. Dand.

The second mass is called missa de nomine Christi, with this introduction:—

"Quicunque hanc missam subscriptam celebraverit vel celebrari fecerit per triginta dies veneris habet pro qualibet missa xxx^ta millia annorum indulgentiæ concessa a Domino Papa Bonifacio. Item, decimo nono die mensis Julii anno Dmi. M.CCCCXI. Robertus Episcopus Sarum in suo castro de Schirbam concessit omnibus vere confessis et contritis, dicentibus

vel audientibus, in vi feria, istam missam de hoc nomine Ihu quadraginta dies indulgentiæ quotiens tociens esse dixerit et audierit, perpetuis temporibus duraturis."

There is also before this the missa de 5 vulneribus Christi.

35. A BOOK OF CONTEMPLATIVE LIFE, in 93 ch^s.

MS. 4to. vellum. T. C. S.

It begins, 'Ghostely brother in J. C., I pray thee that in the calling wherewith our Lord hath called thee to his service.' At the end is 'Forma sit hæc vitæ, quam scripsi nunc sine lite.'

36. "THE BIBLE ABRIDGED—by the author of 'The Office of a Justice of the Peace.' Mich. Dalton. Donum amicissimi viri J. Perkins, S. T. B." In the hand-writing of T. Baker.

MS. 8vo. paper, in old parchment cover.

Michael Dalton was born in Cambridgeshire 1584, and studied Law at Lincoln's Inn. The work of the office of the Justice of the Peace has gone through many editions. He died before the beginning of the civil wars. *Fuller's Worthies*, p. 159.

See *Granger's Biographical Hist.* supplement to 1st ed. p. 137. Mr Granger says he is probably the lawyer, 'Mr Dalton,' mentioned in Neal's Hist. of the Puritans, Vol. 1, p. 511.

The Biographical Dictionary (English) mentions a MS. by him in the British Museum on a subject rather akin to the present one.

H.

1. (1) HIGDEN'S POLYCHRONICON, TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH BY JOHN DE TREVISA, preceded by

(2) A DIALOGUE BETWEEN MILES AND CLERICUS, AND

(3) SERMO DOMINI ARCHIEPISCOPI ARMACHANI.

AND A COPIOUS INDEX TO THE POLYCHRONICON.

MS. folio, vellum, beautifully written, with illuminated capitals and gilt letters, frequently interspersed. Ex dono Magistri Baile de Newington in agro Middlesex, 1674.

(1) See A. 12. *John de Trevisa* was a Cornishman, Chaplain to the Earl of Berkely, at Berkely in Glocestershire, where there is every reason to suppose he was a sedulous cultivator of his native language. The translation of Higden by Trevisa was completed in 1387. It was printed by Caxton, 1482, folio, of which there is a copy in the College Library bequeathed by Mr Baker. See *Dibdin, Typ. Ant.* Vol. 1, p. 138.

(2) This dialogue appears to be different from that in the printed edition.

(3) This is mentioned by Dibdin among the translations of John de Trevisa, 'a translation of the Latin Sermon of Radulf, or Fitz-Rauf, Archbishop of Armagh, Nov. 8, 1357.' Among the *Harl. MSS.* 1900. It is against the mendicant Friars. Vide *Dibdin, Typ. Antiq.* Vol. 1, p. 141.

2. VIRGILIUS—BUCOLICA, GEORGICA, ÆNEIDOS LIBRI XII. MAPHEI VEGGII LIBER XIII^{us}. ÆNEIDOS.

MS. 4to. vellum, beautifully written, with illuminations. "Liber R. Nykke, Epī Norwicens." "Ex dono domini Shillotor Atturnia forum Cameræ Stellatæ unius, Dec. 17, 1624."

Mapheus Veggius ex Laude Pompeia Laudensis, Martini V. Papæ Datarius, diem obiit Romæ, 1458. Scripta ejus extant in Supplement. ad *Bibl. Patrum, Colon.*—et in *Bibl. Patrum, Lugdun,* Tom. 26. Supplementum libri xii. Æneidos Virgilianæ, Sæpe prodiit in variis Virgilii editionibus (as in that of Pulmann, Antwerp, 1561,) et Gallice translatum per Petrum le Mouchant. *Fabricius, B. M. et L.* B. 12.

He also wrote a poem on the death of Astyanax, and four books on the golden fleece, both published together by *Francisc. Modius, Cologne,* 1589, besides other poems. *Id.* and *Mansi's note.*

In the *Biblioth. Latina,* Fabricius speaks of the present as no despicable work.

The Bishop's name mentioned as on the fly leaf, (at the end,) is most probably Richard Nix, Bishop of Norwich, who died January 1536. See *Collier's Eccl. Hist.* Vol. 4, p. 374, (new ed.) Vol. 2, p. 130, fol. edition. He was the Bishop that punished the poet Skelton for his buffooneries in the pulpit and his satirical ballads against the mendicants. Ant. Wood says, Skelton was punished by the Bishop "for having been guilty of certain crimes, *as most poets are.*"

3. ANTIQUITY REVIVED, SETTING FORTH THE ANCIENT AND PRIMARY HABITATIONS, ORIGINALS AND DESCENTS, OF THE NOBILITY, BARONY AND GENTRY IN THE REALME OF ENGLAND AND PRINCIPALITY OF WALES, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL COUNTIES, WITH OTHER NOTES AND OBSERVATIONS OF ANTIQUITY. BY RICHARD BUTCHER, GENT.

MS. folio, paper, with a picture of the author in the 61st year of his age, A. D. 1648.

Mr Richard Butcher was town-clerk of Stamford, in Lincolnshire, of which he published an Antiquarian History in 1646. It was afterwards continued by him to 1660, and intended to have been re-published, but was not till it fell into the hands of Mr Francis Peck, Rector of Godeby, in Leicestershire, who re-printed it in 1727 at the end of his '*Antiquarian Annals of the Town of Stanford,*' folio. I cannot find that the present work was ever published. Mr Peck does not speak highly of Butcher's abilities (see *Pref. to his Book,* p. 12,) so we may the less regret that the present work has not seen the light.

4. THE THIRD PART OF ANTIQUITY REVIVED, containing those of Scotland, Ireland, and the Isles which lie within the British Ocean. By Richard Butcher, Gent. ut supra.

5. THE PISTELL OF OTHEA THE GODDESS TO HECTOR, WHEN HE WAS 15 YERE OF AGE, with Prologue addressed to 'Homfray, cousin to the King, Duke of Buckingham, Earl of Hereford, Stamford and Northampton.'

FABLES consisting of TEXTE, GLOSE AND ALLEGORIE.

MS. 4to. vellum, in English. The first few pages have some most carefully executed drawings, which are very handsome. In old wood binding.

I think the person to whom this is dedicated must be Humfrey, Duke of *Glocester*, as he was Earl of Buckingham before he was created Duke of Glocester, and was 'Cousin to the King.' See *Froissart, Vol.* 2, c. 48, *Vol.* 3, c. 45.

Warton has given an account of Duke Humfrey in the *Hist. of Eng. Poetry, Vol.* 2, p. 44, et seq. I think this MS. must have belonged to him, as it contains such rich illustrations, and he appears to have had many such presented to him. "Multos codices, pulcherrime pictos ab abbatibus dono accepit." *Leland*, quoted by *Warton*.

I have since accidentally fallen on a few lines referring to the subject of this MS. in Warton's account of Lydgate, where, speaking of his poem on the Siege of Troy, and remarking how late it was before Greek was known in Western Europe, "yet," says he, "some ingenious French critics have insinuated that Homer was familiar in France very early, and that *Christina of Pisa*, in a poem never printed, written in 1398, and entitled '*L'Epitre d'Othea à Hector*,' borrowed the word Othea, or wisdom, from ω θεα in Homer, a formal appellation by which that poet often invokes Minerva." This MS. is called in the Brit. Museum "La Chevalerie Spirituelle de ce Monde." *Warton, Vol.* 2, p. 85.

6. (1) VENERABILIS BEDÆ PRESBITI EXPOSITIO APOCALYPSIS, with Prologue and Preface.

(2) GENNADII MASSILIE PBTI TRACTATUS DE 1000 ANNIS ET DE APOCALYPSI B. JOHANNIS.

(3) FULCARDI VITA BEATISSIMI BOTULPHI ABBATIS.

. . . . . TRANSLATIO EJUSDEM.

(4) AMBROSII—LIBER DE UTILITATE ET LAUDE STI JEJUNII. (Mutilus in fine.)

MSS. 4to. vellum. (I think T. C. S.) Well written, bound in wood.

(1) Cum Prologo ad fratrem Eusebium de septem ejus Periochis et septem ad eam intelligendam regulis Tychonii, in Tomo V. Oper. Bedæ Venerab. Colon. 1688, p. 761—816. Hunc Commentarium, in quo Primasium etiam secutum se, Beda non diffitetur plurimi faciunt, *N. Zegerus* notis in N. T. et *Rich. Simon*, Tom. 3, *Histoire Critique du N. T.* p. 345. *Fabricius, Bibl. M. et I. L.* Book 2.

(2) *Gennadius of Marseilles*, ante an. 495. This treatise is enumerated among the opera deperdita, by Cave and Fabricius.

(3) In Cotton. MSS. Tiber, D. 3, 53. There were two persons of the name of Folcardus, placed by Oudin in 1050 and 1060. The one to whom he doubtfully attributes this life was a monk of Canterbury. See F. 24, 2.

(4) The same as the Treatise *De Elia et Jejunio*, Benedict. ed. Vol. 1, p. 535. The defect at the end is only in the last section, viz. the 85th. The Benedictine Editors say that the title is frequently found in the MSS. as above.

7. CONCILIUM CONSTANSIENSE.

MS. folio, paper and vellum, well bound, and well written.

The Council of Constance, held in 1414—1418. The principal acts of this Council were as follows (from Sir H. Nicholas) in the first Session, 16 Nov. it was decided that deputies and lay doctors should have a deliberative voice; in the second, 2 March, 1415, the Pope solemnly published his act of cession. Third Session, 26 March, the Council was declared to be lawful. 29 May, Pope John XXIII. was deposed. 4 July, Gregory XII. abdicated. In the seventh Session, 2 May, 1415, Wiclif was condemned. 6 July, 1415, John Huss was condemned to be burnt. 11 Nov. 1417, Otho Colonna was elected Pope by the name of Martin V. The Council ended 22 April, 1418. This is an authentic copy of the acts of the Council, with this title: "Incipiunt capitula omnium actitorum et decretorum generalis Concilii Constant. dictim. a principio usque in fine ejusdem juxta formam per notarios de singulis nationibus per decretum ejusdem concilii ad hoc deputatos expresse notatam."

8. WHITTAKER'S ECCLESIASTICAL POLITY, in Latin.

MS. folio, paper, well bound.

This is Dr Whittaker, the celebrated controversialist, born 1548, died 1595, having been Master of St John's before he was 40. *Baker's MS. Hist. of St John's College*, folios 221, 223, from which comes the following extract referring to the present MS.

"When he commenced B.D. one of his questions was 'Disciplina Ecclesiastica non est a sacris fontibus eruenda.' There is a treatise without a title amongst our MSS. on this subject; whether it might not be composed by him, I leave to others to enquire, but it has been wrote about this time, and by no common pen. If it leans towards Erastianism, that to me is no objection, for so did several of the Heads (and other Divines) at that time." *MS. Baker*, folio 223, in Hist. of Dr Whittaker, 16th master.

Whittaker's Life is in *Fuller's 'Abel Redivivus,'* pp. 401—408.

9. (*a*) VITA JOHANNIS BARWICK, ECCLESIÆ STI PAULI APUD LONDONIENSES DECANI ET COLL. ST JOHANNIS APUD CANTABR. OLIM SOCII A PETRO BARWICKO EJUSDEM COLL. OLIM ALUMNO CONSCRIPTA.

MS. folio, paper, with an appendix signed 'John Barwick.'

Hand writing of Mr Baker. 'Donum ornatissimi viri Johannis Woodward, M.D. et in Collegio Greshamiensi Medicinæ Professoris.'

Dean Barwick was in the King's interest during the Rebellion. He was born April 28, 1612, at Wetherslack in Westmoreland, was educated at Sedburgh school, went to Cambridge and entered St John's 1631, Dean of Durham 1670, Dean of St Paul's 1671; he was also Rector of Therfield, in Hertfordshire, where he died October 2, 1674. The writer of this Life was his brother, who was M.D. and one of the physicians to King Charles II.

appointed in 1670. He began this history of his brother in 1681, died Sept. 4, 1689. This is his own MS. which he gave to Dr Woodward, and which was sometime kept in the Library of St Martin at Westminster. It was published in 1721, 'Typis Gulielmi Bowyer, Londini,' with an appendix containing the letters in the two following MSS., by H. Bedford, formerly Fellow of St John's College, in 8vo. p. 464, with a copious Index; the Presentation Copy of the author to the Library of St John's, is to be found there, C. 9, 29. Mr Bedford says in his Preface, p. a. 3, that he collated this MS. with the following one. An English Edition by the same author was published in 1724. Hilkiah Bedford was '*Ejected*' at the same time that Baker was, or perhaps rather before. They were on very friendly terms. See *Masters' Memoir of T. Baker*, p. 49.

9 (*b*) IDEM LIBER.

THREE LETTERS OF KING CHARLES II. IN HIS OWN HAND WRITING.

A RECEIPT FOR £100. SIGNED 'CHARLES R.'

MS. 4to. well written, on paper.

This Copy was made by the author's directions for the Library of St John's, and seems from Mr Bedford's collation to be the corrected copy of the former. It appears from the Preface to the printed edition that the Editor got into trouble with the Barwick family for having ventured to use both MSS., the family considering this to be the genuine copy and not the former. See *Pref. to Eng. Ed. of Barwick's Life.*

10. A COLLECTION OF LETTERS TO AND FROM DEAN BARWICK, as follows:

Lord Chancellor Hyde to B. 4 May, 1659, received May 25. indorsed May 7.

Lord Chancellor Hyde to B. supersc. (for Mr Burdon), 4 June, 1659, received May 31.

Lord Chancellor Hyde to B. supersc. (for Mr Brookes), 12 June, 1659.

Dean Barwick to Lord Chancellor Hyde, 21 June, 1659.

The Cypher for the following Letters.

Lord Chancellor Hyde to Dean B. in cypher, 27 June, 1659.

Next to this is the copy written out at length in the Dean's hand.

Lord Chancellor Hyde to Dean B. 8 June, (*should be July*, note in the Dean's writing.)

Lord Chancellor Hyde to Dean B. 25 July.

Ditto to ditto 28 July

Dean Barwick to Lord Chancellor Hyde, 15 September, 1659.

Lord Chancellor Hyde to the Dean, 25 September.

Ditto to ditto 29 ditto.

Ditto to ditto 17 October.

Ditto to ditto 21 November.

Ditto to ditto 28 ditto, and the following dates: Dec. 5, Dec. 26, Jan. 12, 1660, Jan. 14, Jan. 16, Jan. 22, Feb. 20, March 8, April 2, April 16, April 22, the last two from *Breda*, the others from Bruxelles.

VI INSTRUCTIONS for our Commissioners within the City of London, and the libertyes thereof, signed 'Charles R.' without date, but belonging to the year 1659.

A PARCHMENT WARRANT, dated Bruxelles, 14 Jan. 1660. It was intended for Sir Thomas Middleton, as appears from Chancellor Hyde's Letter of the same date, and appoints him Commander in Chief of the Counties of N. Wales.

A LIST OF THE KING'S CHAPEL PLATE, 34, Appendix.

THE ADDRESS OF THE COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON TO GENERAL MONK, 35, Appendix.

THE MEMORANDUM SIGNED THO. HOLDER, p. 94.

A LETTER DATED JAN. 10, without signature, Appendix 35.

MEMORANDA, Appendix, N°. 37.

Folio, paper.

Many of the letters have still the seals adhering to them. They are all published in the Appendix to the Life of J. Barwick, above mentioned. All Lord Chancellor Hyde's letters are in the same hand writing, probably his own, and all the decyphered copies in the Dean's hand.

11. (1) ISIDORI ARCHIEP. HISPAL. LIBRI ETYMOLOGIARUM XX, CUM EP^A^. AD BRAULIONEM.

(2) ISIDORI ARCHIEP. HISPAL. DE SUMMO BONO LIBRI III. CUM INDICE.

MS. folio, vellum, well written, a handsome MS. with very curious initial letters. Ex dono Mag^ri^ Hugonis Williams filii Gruffini Williams de Penrhyn, Arm. 1651.

"Liber Ecclesiæ Sti Jacobi de Wigemore. Si quis illum ab eodem monasterio aberravit aut hunc titulum maliciose delavit, anathema sit donec resipiscat et dignam satisfactionem premat."

Wigmore, a college of Herefordshire, founded by Ralph de Mortimer, A.D. 1100, changed by his Son 1197 into a priory, under the patronage of S. James. *Tanner, Not. Mon.* p. 85.

See B. 20. 2. D. 13. 1. F. 16. 1.

(1) is the most useful of all his works. Its value has been doubted by Christopher Beckmann, and Salmasius, ad Hist. August. p. 28, 'quem tamen in multis defendendum alii eruditi docuere vid. *Nic. Anonium*, Tom. 1, p. 251, seq.' *Fabric. B. M. et I. Lat.* B. 9.

12. STATUTA ECCLESIÆ MENEVENSIS.

MS. folio, paper.

"This book was given to St John's College by Thomas Watson, D.D., sometime Fellow of the said College, and consecrated Bishop of St David's 1687. The same reverend person gave the College the patronage of two livings, Brinkley and Fulbourn St Vigors, both in the Diocese of Ely, together with some coins and medals of good value."

"He has since given the patronage of Brandsburton, Com. Ebor."

"I have compared this Copy with the original statutes in several particular chapters, and find it to be exactly taken." *T. Baker.*

"This MS. is very valuable, for the original or most authentic copy from whence it was taken, though it were wrote on parchment, yet was so eaten with moisture or wasted with age when I saw it, that it cannot be preserved long, and can hardly ever be copied again with equal certainty and exactness." *T. Baker.*

All these notes are in Mr Baker's own hand-writing. The volume is in perfect preservation.

13. BREVIARIUM.

MS. 4to. vellum, most handsomely written and ornamented with drawings and painted borders in the most finished style. 'Ex dono Thomæ Gardiner, Armigeri.'

14. (1) NOTÆ THOMÆ SMITHI IN EPIST. DUAS S. CLEMENTIS AD CORINTH.

(2) COPY OF PETITION TO QUEEN ELIZABETH FOR CONFIRMING THE BOOK OF ARTICLES, 1566.

(3) THE EARL OF MANCHESTER'S LETTER TO THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE FOR EJECTING DR BEALE, THEN MASTER, 13 March, 1643, (parchment.)

(4) A COPY OF A LETTER WRITTEN IN CARDINAL WOLSEY'S OWN HAND TO KING HENRY VIII. 'which I transcribed from a copy taken of it by Archbishop Abbott, for he endorsed it thus with his own hand,' "The original I sent back to the office of the King's Papers." 'Ita est, G. Cantuar, April 17, 1616.'

Wolsey's Letter dated at 'my house besides Westminster, 5 Feby.' (no year.)

(5) A COPY OF A DISPENSATION FROM CARDINAL POLE FOR GOSSIPS TO MARRY, dated prid. Kal. Junii, 1556.

(6) A TRANSCRIPT OF A PAPER THUS ENDORSED IN ARCHBISHOP LAUD'S OWN HAND, JUNE 12, 1637, A TRANSCRIPT OUT OF MY REGISTRY CONCERNING THE 20TH ARTICLE OF THOSE THAT WERE MADE, 1562.

loose papers tied together.

(1) This was very probably Baker's friend, Dr Thomas Smith, of Magdalene College, Oxon. See *Master's Memoir of Baker*, p. 47.

(2) There are no signatures to this.

(3) The Right Hon. Edward, Earl of Manchester, in pursuance of an ordinance of Parliament for regulating and reforming the University of Cambridge: on the 11 April, 1644, he forcibly intended John Arrowsmith. Dr Beal died at Madrid, having Lord Edward Hide and Lord Cottington in their embassy as Chaplain, apparently in 1651. Extract from *Baker's MS. Hist. of St John's College*, folios 259 and 262.

(4) Is published in Dr Hymer's Edition of the *Funeral Sermon of Lady Margaret, by Bishop Fisher*, p. 262.

(5) This shews that Cardinal Pole then exercised his Legatine authority, though at variance with the Pope. He had been elected Chancellor of Cambridge, 1 April, 1556.

(6) It is hardly necessary to refer to any place for the accounts of this controverted passage. See however *Collier's Eccl. Hist.* in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and *Dr Lamb's Hist. of 39 Articles.*

15. (1) I. OVERALL, EPISC. NORWIC. DE STATU QUESTIONUM V INTER REMONSTRANTES ET CONTRA REMONSTRANTES CONTROVERSARUM.

(2) Sir Thomas Browne, M.D. Religio Medici.

MS. 4to. paper. "Ex dono venerabilis viri Bambridge Dean hujus Coll. olim. alumni," in Mr Baker's writing.

(1) "John Overall, bishop of Norwich, died 1618. He was master of Cath. Hall, and King's Professor of Divinity at Cambridge. He was a strong genius, made a great improvement in study, and was reckoned one of the most learned controversial divines of his time." *Collier's Eccl. Hist.*

Natus 1559, admissus 1575, in Coll. Joh. sed an. seq. migravit ad Coll. SS. Trin. 1577, admissus ibi Socius 1581, Theol. Bac. 1591, Professor, 1594, Præses. Aul. Cath. 1598, Consecratus Lich. et Cov. 1614, Norwic. 1618, mortuus 1619, 12 Maii. Juvenis admodum venit in amicitiam Petri Baronis indeque didicit de decretis divinis modeste sentire et caute loqui: mediam iniit viam, progressurus forte ulterius nisi Baronis vestigia deterruissent, quod si controversiam istam non plane dilucidavit aut penitus exhausit (quis enim sufficit istis) viam certe stravit posteris. Sententia ejus de prædestinatione, brevis quidam illa sed dilucida et explicata excusa extat, ann. 1631, una cum articulis Lambethania. *Baker's Catalog. Episc. qui e Coll. Div. Joh. Ev. prodierunt.*

(2) There were two Editions of this celebrated work. Sir T. Browne, it appears, wrote it in 1635, and never intended it for the press, having composed it only for his own exercise and amusement. He had however communicated it to his friends, and by some means or other a copy fell into a printer's hand, who published it 1642; and it excited general attention. The Earl of Dorset recommended it to Sir Kenelm Digby, who returned his judgment of it in a book of critical disquisition on its contents. Sir Thomas was induced by this to publish a more correct edition, which had much success. I have compared this with an old edition called Sir Kenelm Digby's Edition, from which it varies in many particulars; but I am uncertain, from not having ready means of reference, which Edition it agrees best with. See *Dr Johnson's Life of Sir T. Browne,* Talboy's and Pickering's Ed. Vol. 6, p. 475.

There is an old Cavalier's song at the end, thus:

I.

Cursed bee that Cavaleer
That eyther droop or feare,
For so the King be great,
Als one to mee;
By what mysterie in State,
Or chemistry in Fate
So ere it bee,
If good to him, tis so to me.

II.

Courage, be firme and smile,
Tis wisedome yet a while;
Yet lets not be like some,
Who shrink and start,
As votes pass to and from
The Speaker[1] and Sir Tom[2]
To eyther part;
Wee know that dawbing is in art.

III.

Whilst two[3] are in a fray,
Ye third may catch ye prey;
O may that proverb hold!
Yet if by Foss
Charles to his crown of gold
Bee brought, I dare bee bold
To honour those,
Not for the action, but the close.

16. Holy Bible—printed Book, by Richard Grafton, Lond. 1541. Folio.

[1] Lentall. [2] Sir Thos. Fairfax, then Generall. [3] Parliament and Army.

There is a deficiency at the beginning to nearly the end of Gen. c. 24, and at the end part of a Table for finding the Epistles and Gospels is wanting.

I do not know why this book has found its way into the lock-up case, as there are several equally valuable early printed bibles in the Library, viz.: Coverdale, 1535 (T. 4. 19.); Taverner, 1539 (T. 5. 2.); Matthew, 1537 (T. 4. 15.); Grafton, 1540 and 1541 (T. 3. 18—3. 24.); Whitchurche, 1549 (T. 4. 18.); Taverner, 1549 (T. 4. 24.); Daye, 1549 (T. 4. 21.); Matthew, 1551 (T. 3. 28.); Coverdale, 1569 (T t. 9. 10.); Queen Elizabeth, (Rouen), 1556 (T. 1. 16.); Barker, 1572 (T. 1. fl. and 4. 2.); Barker, 2 Vols., 1577 (T. 5. 34. 35.); Barker, 1582 (S. 5. 35.); Barker, 1599 $\left(\frac{A}{G}.\ 10.\ 22.\right)$

17. PROCLAMATIONS AND PROCEEDINGS IN PARLIAMENT, beginning 24 March 1602, and continued to the Prorogation, on account of the Plague in 1610 or 1611.

MS. thick folio volume, paper, the gift of Dr Kennedy, Master of Shrewsbury School.

Hume says the journals of the Session 1610 are lost. See Vol. 4, p. 272. This MS. may perhaps supply some of the missing papers, but it appears to contain only occasional acts, &c., not any continued succession of documents.

18. S. CHRYSOSTOMI HOMILIÆ—Calendis habita cum non venisset in publicum eo die Episcopus Antiochiæ Flavianus contra eos qui novilunia observant, et in civitate choros ducunt et in dictum Apostoli 'omnia in gloriam Dei facite.' Latine versa a J. Cheke, with Dedication to Henry VIII. dated 1543.

MS. 4to. paper.

"This Book is in Sir John Cheke's own hand (which I have often seen), and was probably the same book that was presented to the King, or at least to some courtier or man of quality." T. Baker's writing.

John Cheke, born at Cambridge 1514, fellow of King's, Public Orator, and then Provost of King's, was made a Canon on the original foundation of Christ Church, Oxon. by Henry VIII., was afterwards Reg. Professor of Greek at Cambridge, made a Knight 1551. Tutor to King Edward VI. In Queen Mary's time he was exiled, and travelled abroad, was made Professor of Greek at Strasburg, but he was afterwards seized by King Philip at Brussels, and sent over to England to the Tower; he is there said to have recanted before Cardinal Pole, and so obtained his liberty. He died in London, 1557. *Tanner's Biblioth.*

There is no doubt about Cheke's recantation. In the MSS. of C. C. C., see *Nasmith's Cat.* 102, 25, there is his letter to Cardinal Pole, begging him to receive him again into the Church, dated 15 July, 1556. There is also in the same volume a treatise on the Real presence in Cheke's own hand.

This Latin translation was published by *Reyner Wolf*, London, 1543. It was translated into English, and published by *Thos. Chaloner* at *Berthelet's*, 1544, according to Mr Baker's notes.

19. JOHANNIS CHRISTOPHERSONI TRAGŒDIA GRÆCA—QUÆ VOCATUR 'JEPHTHA,' with Dedication to Cuthbert, Bishop of Durham.

MS. small 4to. paper.

John Christopherson was born at Ulverston, in Lancashire; was first at Pembroke Hall, then at St John's College, B. A. in 1540, elected a fellow on Mr Ashton's Foundation, May 9, 1542. He was named a Fellow of Trinity College in the Charter of Foundation, and became Master in 1553 when Dr Bill was ejected in Queen Mary's time. He was one of the Queen's confessors, was made Dean of Norwich, 1554, and Bishop of Chichester, 1557, died in 1558. His Latin versions of several Greek books are said to be very inaccurate. (See *Biogr. Univ.*) The particulars of his University career are given from a note of Mr Baker.

This book was formerly the property of 'Henricus Knewstub.' The tragedy was also written in Latin.

20. LIBER VALORUM OMNIUM BENEFICIORUM ANGLIÆ ET WALLIÆ.

MS. folio, paper, written A. D. 1627.

In the University Library MSS. there is a copy of this work made by one Francis Heve, Scholar of St John's College, for which the University paid £4., and which after passing through two other hands finally arrived at its destination. It was very probably copied from this. See the Catalogue.

21, 22, 23. FABRI THESAURUS CUM NOTIS MSS. ADRIANI BEVERLANDI, 3 VOLS.

Folio, printed book with interleaved pages, containing many MS. notes.

Adrian Beverland was an Advocate at Middlebourg, born in 1653 or 1654, but he neglected his profession to apply himself to classical literature. He appears to have been an immoral, licentious man. Two works which he published, *De stolatæ virginitatis jure*, Leyden, 1680, and a treatise, *De Peccato Originali*, printed in 1678 and 1679, were considered both indecent and irreligious by the university of Leyden, and the author was punished by imprisonment and fine, and he regained his liberty only by apologizing and retracting his offensive opinions. He then retired to Utrecht, and lampooned the Leyden professors in a publication called *Vox clamantis in deserto*. He was soon banished from that city for his loose conduct, and came over to England, where Isaac Vossius procured him a small pension in consequence of his literary talents, which it appears were by no means despicable. He here pretended to repent, and published a treatise called *De fornicatione cavenda admonitio*, London, 1697, in which he disavows his former licentious sentiments. But his sincerity has been strongly doubted. He subsequently fell into great misery, and died in 1712, in a state of insanity. *Biographie Universelle.*

There is nothing to shew how these books came into the possession of the College. There are two MSS. of his in the Univ. Library. A copy of the treatise *De Fornicatione Vitanda*, 817, and one of notes on Juvenal, 2547.

24. DEUS ET REX, REX ET EPISCOPUS VEL UNIO BEATISSIMA CORONÆ ET MITRÆ.

Carmen Heroicum per P. Fisherum, in Caroli I. exercitu servientem majorem.

Folio, printed book, 1657, dedicated to Bishop Gunning, who left it to the College.

It is preceded by some French verses addressed to 'Major Payen Fisher,' by P. D. C. There is also contained in the same thin book,

"Pæan Panegyricus pro restaurata valetudine Georgii Monachi Ducis de Albemarle."

"Ode in adventum serenissimæ reginæ Matris Henriettæ Mar·e."

It is remarked by Baker in another Copy, small 4to. (A. 16. 1. Coll. Libr.), that all the Copies of this man's poems are different.

Payne Fisher was born at Warneford in Dorsetshire, in 1616. In 1634 he entered Hart Hall at Oxford, and thence came to Magd. Coll. Cambridge. Ant. Wood says he was 2 or 3 years at Hart Hall "under the severe tuition of two Tutors." He took a degree in arts at Cambridge, but soon threw off his gown, and served first in Brabant. A short time after he came to England and entered the King's service; he was an ensign in the army raised against the Scots, 1639. He served in Ireland under Sir John Clotworthy (Viscount Masarene); in Cumberland under Sir Patrick Curwen, and was at Marston Moor. When the King's affairs were ruined, he went to London and lived in obscurity by his wits; favoured by his pen the successful Rebellion, and 'like most poets,' says Wood, as a true time server, he ingratiated himself with those who were in power, and became Laureate to the Protector. After the Restoration he turned about, and put forth the great sufferings he had endured for his loyalty; but his palpable flatteries of the great men among the rebels could not be concealed, so he met with no reward, was very poor, and spent some time in the calm repose of a prison, viz. the Fleet. "His usual way was, when he had written and printed a book, to write many Dedication Papers to be put before them as occasion served, or his necessities required, and took all occasions to write Epitaphs or Sepulchral Eulogies, purposely to present them to the sons, grandsons, and other relations of the party deceased, mostly for lucre sake, and partly out of private ambition." Abridged from *Wood's Athenæ, Oxon.* Vol. 2, p. 899.

This was probably a copy given to Bishop Gunning with the sinister designs alluded to, as I cannot find any where else any mention of such Dedication.

Payne Fisher died in the Old Bayly, in a Coffee House, on 2 April, 1693, and was buried on the 6th.

The name of P. D. C. is *Peter de Cardonnel,* who wrote several laudatory poems of his friend P. Fisher. One more trick of his and we have done with him. "He wrote a book of Heraldry, printed at London, 1682, wherein are a many coats of arms of such gentlemen, to whom he presented a copy to obtain a reward." All extra from the *Ath. Oxon.* as above.

25. "Dialogues in English and Gentue, written by Rayasum Paupia, a Gentue Braminy," anno 1714, with an alphabet of 63 letters. MS. very large folio, paper.

26. A Catalogue of Mr Baker's books. MS. folio (thin) paper.

It is not in his own hand-writing.

TAYLOR INST. OXFORD

27. Biblia Islandica—(printed book.)

Folio, paper, bound in wood. "Liber hic pretiosissimus et rarissimus Hafniæ emptus pretio £3. sterlingarum. Gul. Wotton."

Le Long gives this account of it. 'Biblia Islandica juxta versionem Germanicam Lutheri interpretibus Gutbrando Thorlacio et aliis, jussu Friderici II. Daniæ regio, fol. Holmiæ, 1584.' "De Bibliorum Islandicorum versione illud velim D. Pastorem admonuisse, interpretes (qui forte multi erant) non ad unguem aliquando secutos esse Martini (Lutheri) translationem ita ut verbo verbum respondeat in toto illo Biblico opere, sed aliquando Latinam versionem." *Gutbrandus Thorlacius* in *Epist. ad Johan. Hainschium*, page 100, libelli *Epistol. de Bibliis Elianis* anno 1604, *Norimbergæ* Editi. *Le Long, Bibliotheca Sacra*, cap. 12, § 1.

Gutbrand Thorlakson was Bishop of Holum. See *Horne's Introduction, Vol.* 2, part 2, p. 90.

PART II.

ACCORDING TO THE ARRANGEMENT OF THE SHELVES.

I.

1. S. Augustini Comment. in Evangelium S. Johannis.

MS. folio, vellum, well written. D. D. Thos. Baker. In old wood binding.

In Mr Baker's hand "Liber olim ornatissimi viri Thomæ Wagstaff."

"Hic liber attinet ecclesiæ Sti Johannis Baptistæ de Hardrayk (?) qui olim Prioratui de Chyksand pertinebat." — "Et jam tenetur a Gulielmo Walchero S. Theol. Baccalaur. Ex dono honoratissimi domini D. Russelli Baronis de Thornhaugh."

There is another copy in A. 9. Chicksand was a Priory of Nuns of the order of S. Gilbert of Sempringham, founded temp. Hen. I. in Bedfordshire. *Tanner, Not. Mon.*

2. Commentarius in Jus Canonicum et Civile.

Tractatus de absolutione a sententia Excommunicationis in articulo mortis.

MS. folio paper. In different hands. D. D. T. Baker. "Liber olim T. W. (ut ante)."

3. Brevis et vera explicatio causarum quibus serenissimus et potentissimus Princeps et Dominus Dom. Fredericus, ejus nominis secundus, Daniæ, Norvagiæ, Vandalorum Gothorumque Rex, Sleswici, Holsatiæ, Stormariæ et Dietmarsiæ Dux, Comes in Oldenborch et Delmenhorst, ad propulsandum Erici Sweciæ Regis vim atque injuriam, juste et necessario fuit adductus. Exhibita in Rostochiano conventu Sacræ Cesareæ Romanorumque Regiæ majestatis Saxoniæ item et Brandenburgensis Electoris atque Henrici Brunswicens. Ducis legatis a serenissimi Daniæ Regis ad eundem Conventum Commissario.

Anno Dom. 1564. 26. Jul.

MS. folio paper. D. D. T. Baker. ". . . ut ante."

See *Dunham's Hist. of Denmark, Sweden and Norway*, in Lardner's Cab. Cyc. Vol. 3, p. 131. It appears that there is a difficulty in ascertaining the

merits of this war, as to who was the aggressor. This paper, if hitherto unknown, might throw some light on the question. The war was concluded by the peace of Stettin in 1570.

Frederick was an enlightened monarch, an enterprising and energetic man, and a great encourager of literature and science. He died, 1588.

4. (1) SIR WALTER RALEIGH'S APOLOGY.

(2) A TREATISE OF MAN'S SEVERAL DIGNITIES AND THEIR SEVERAL CORRUPTIONS.

(3) THE BISHOP OF ROCHESTER'S (BUCKRIDGE) DEFENCE OF THE POWER OF KINGS AGAINST PAPO-PURITANICAL EXPOSITIONS OF TEXTS OF SCRIPTURE.

(4) A DISCUSSION OF THREE QUESTIONS THAT MAY ARISE CONCERNING THE SOLEMN LEAGUE AND COVENANT.

(5) A BOKE OF THE POWER OF JUDGES ECCLESIASTICAL.

(6) REASONS WHY THE BISHOPS IN ENGLAND OUGHT TO SIT AND VOTE IN THE LORD'S HOUSE.

(7) WHETHER LAY PEOPLE OUGHT TO COMMUNICATE UNDER BOTH KINDS—COMPILED BY M. B. P., PROFESSOR OF DIVINITY. (At the end is the signature 'Mat. Rawf.')

Folio paper. D. D. Thomas Baker. Liber olim Thomæ Wagstaff.

(1) 'This seems to be a good copy, bearing date the month and year of Sir W. Raleigh's death.' T. B.

(3) 'This is in the Bishop of Rochester's own hand writing, as Mr Wagstaff affirmed, who was better acquainted with it than I am, and as such is more valuable.' T. B.

John Buckridge was Bishop of Rochester, 1611. He was also president of S. John's Coll. Oxon., and one of the king's chaplains. He was one of the four appointed to preach at Hampton Court, Sept. 1606, and I think this is probably the substance of his sermon on that occasion, when he handled the king's supremacy. Archbishop Spotswood was present. He says, 'It grieved the Scotch ministers to hear the Pope and Presbytery so often equalled in their opposition to sovereign princes.' See *Wood's Athenæ*. Vol. 1. p. 557.

5, 6. DE VERITATE—PROUT DISTINGUITUR A REVELATIONE, A VERISIMILE, A POSSIBILI ET A FALSO. AUCTORE EDW. HERBERT. MIL. DE LE BATH.

MS. folio paper, in 2 vols. D. D. T. Baker. Olim ornatissimi viri T. Wagstaff.

This is an autograph copy, signed "E. Herbert, Parisiis consummatum est opus $\frac{20}{30}$ Jan. 1623."

Of this work of Edward Lord Herbert of Cherbury, *Robert Hall*, in his *Sermon on Infidelity*, says, "Its object was not so much to impugn the doctrine or morality of the Scriptures as to attempt to supersede their necessity, by endeavouring to shew that the great principles of the unity of God, a moral government, and a future life, are taught with sufficient clearness by the light of nature." He says in his 'autobiography,' published by Horace Walpole,

that Grotius approved of the work. See the extraordinary story of a sign given him from heaven, p. 279. See also *Leland's View of the Deistical Writers*, 1, p. 27.

7. THE COUNTESS OF PEMBROKE'S ARCADIA.

MS. folio paper. D. D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff.

"William Walker, B.D., bought this book among other MSS. of the executor of Sir Edmonde Scorie, knight, and now possesses it, A.D. 1633." "W. Walker of Cheswick in Middlesex." The executor's name was Mr Busbie. See I. 1.

Of this famous production of Sir Philip Sidney, I extract the following account from *Wood*.

The most celebrated Romance that ever was written. It was dedicated to his noble sister Mary, wife of Henry Earl of Pembroke, who died 25 Sept. 1621. This Arcadia, though then and since it was and is taken into the hands of all ingenious men, and said by one living at or near the time when it was published to be a book most famous for rich conceit and splendour of courtly expression, yet the author was not so fond of his amorous production, for he desired when he died to have it suppressed. Wood then goes on to notice continuations of it. See Vol. 1, p. 227. *Æthenæ Oxon.*

8. COMŒDIÆ DUÆ. LEANDER ET LABYRINTHUS.

MS. folio paper, well written. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

The scene in both is laid in Florence. The only indication of an author is H. H. at the end.

9. A TREATISE AGAINST BISHOPS—addressed to the King.

MS. folio paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

The date at the beginning is 2 March, 1570; at the end, 12 Nov. 1571; anno ætatis, 32.

10. CONCORDANTIA HEBRAICA.

MS. 4to. vellum. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

11. (1) LIBER DE MUNDI CREATIONE, ET HISTORIA MUNDI USQUE AD NOACHUM.

(2) LIBER QUI DICITUR MAPPA MUNDI.

(3) MARTINI POLONI CHRONICON CUM ADDITAMENTIS.

(4) LA PETITE PHILOSOPHIE EN VERS FRANÇAIS.

(5) RECAPITULATIO TERRÆ SANCTÆ ET DESCRIPTIO EJUSDEM.

. . . . . ROMÆ . . . . . .

MS. folio, vellum, well written. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

"Est idem liber qui citatur in Fasciculo edito ab Edv. Browne qui inde adstruit aut confirmat Historiam de Johanna Papissa quæ quidem hic occurrit inter Leonem et Benedictum recte ne an secus videant alii. Certe credidit Edv. Browne, sed non ego credulus illi." *T. Baker.*

It is there quoted as the Chronicon of *Sigebertus Gemblacensis*, who died at an advanced age, 1112. See *Preface* of the *Fasciculus*, p. xxviii, and *Ap-*

pendix, pp. 236, 237. The story of Pope Joan is now almost universally rejected. I think however Mr Baker is mistaken in saying that this is the authority that Browne quotes. Sigebert's Chronicon begins with the year 381, when that of Eusebius ends. Browne gives in his Fascic. *Epistola ad Leodienses, by Sigebertus.* There is a similar MS. in *Nasmith's Cat. C. C. C.* 372 and 194, and 59 (4). In this last there is no mention of Pope Joan.

(3) Martinus Strepus, Oppaviensis e Silesia quæ Regno Bohemiæ adhærebat et Poloniæ etiam computatur unde *Poloni* cognomen: sive quod ad primatum Poloniæ vocatus est a Nicolao III. Monachus ord. Præd. Pontificum Clem. IV. Greg. IX. Innoc. V. et John XXI. ac denique Nicol. III, 1277, major Pœnitentiarius et anno interjecto Archiepiscopus Gnesnensis, nec diu post defunctus. Nihil celebrius ejus Chronico. He has been supposed the first chronicler who recorded Joan as a Pope. Fabricius confesses that in many of the best MSS. however the story is wanting, and if he is the first that mentions it, Sigebertus, who lived a century before him, could not have done so. I think Browne must have referred to this Chronicon and not to Sigebertus as he says he does, and probably this was what Mr Baker meant.

(5) There is a curious book on this subject called Itinerarium Terræ Sanctæ, by Ludolph, rector of Suchen, written in 1341, and addressed to Baldwin, bishop of Paderborn. There is a printed copy in the College Library, O. 5, 12. Prodiit, says Fabricius, sub typographiæ initia. This is evidently a very early printed book; it has no name, date or place of printer. It was published however afterwards along with Marco Polo's Travels.

12. Ciceronis Libri III. de Oratore.
. . . . . de Claris Oratoribus sive Brutus.
. . . . . Orator.
. . . . . Paradoxa.
. . . . . Tusc. Quest. Libri V.
. . . . . De Amicitia.

MS. 4to. paper, well written. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

13. (1) Ven. Bedæ Historia Anglorum.
(2) De obitu Ven. Bedæ pbtri.
(3) Liber Prophetiarum Stæ Hildegardis virginis.

MS. small folio, vellum. T. C. S. Old wood binding. 'Constat Collegio de Plecy.'

Plecy in Essex; a College for a master and eight priests, founded by Thomas de Woodstock, duke of Glocester, 17 Rich. II. to the honor of the Holy Trinity. *Tanner, Not. Mon.* p. 67. *Dugdale, M. A.* T. 3. part. 2. p. 120.

(1) Dedicated to king Ceolulf; in 5 books, from the landing of Julius Cæsar to the year 731. "Opus præclarum quanquam arguitur Beda a Montacutio, 2 Origin. p. 210, quod rebus notatu dignioribus omissis fabulas inficetas quandoque fuit sectatus." *Fabricius.*

(2) See *Mabillon, Part* 1, *Seculi tertii Benedictini*, ann. 735. His life was written by Turgot, prior of Durham, in 1100. See the *Decem Scriptores Hist. Anglicanæ.*

(3) S. Hildegardis de Alemannia ex nobili genere Magistra Sororum sive Abbatissa Cœnobii in Monte S. Roberti in Pingis sive prope Bingiam in diocesi Moguntina, ord. Benedict. nata 1099, obiit 1178.

Prophetiæ Hildegardis contra Monachos Mendicantes quas ex codice Manipuli Florum Thomæ de Hibernia protulit Bzovius ad ann. 1495, tanquam supposita rejiciuntur in *Act. Sanct.* Tom. 1. p. 667.

In *Nasmith's Cat. C. C. C.* 404, it is entitled "Proph. B. Hildeg. Virginis ex libro qui dicitur Pentacronon sive speculum temporum futurorum."

14. CATALOGUE OF THE ENGLISH NOBILITY, FROM WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR TO QUEEN ELIZABETH.

MS. paper, folio, well written. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

At the end, "This is a true copy of the originall, examined by Daniel Dabbes and Dan. Crome." Probably it is a copy obtained from the Herald's College, and these may be the signatures of the heralds at the time.

14. (*b*) A TRACTATE AGAINST DISLOYALTY IN GENERALL, AND MORE SPECIALLY DISCOVERING THE MANIFOLD PERNICIOUSNESS OF A TREATISE CRIED UP AND DOWN IN OPEN STREETS IN THE NAME OF MR PRIN. HIS EGREGIOUS FALSHOODS, PREVARICATIONS, PARADOXES, CONTRADICTIONS AND DISSIMULATIONS, DESTRUCTIVE TO THE ESSENCE OF PARLIAMENT IN EVERY DEGREE, AND REPUGNANT BOTH TO THE TESTIMONIES OF SCRIPTURES ALLEDGED BY HIMSELF AND HIS OWN PRINCIPLES, DEGENERATING ALSO FROM PRIMITIVE CATHOLIQUE DOCTRINE, AND THE PROTESTANT PROFESSION OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

MS. folio paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

Probably about the year 1637, or later perhaps.

15. (1) CALENDARIUM.
(2) VEN. BEDÆ DE TEMPORIBUS LIBER.
(3) . . . . . EPISTOLA AD WITHEDUM PRESBYTERUM DE ÆQUINOCTIO VERNALI.
(4) DIONYSII EPISTOLA DE TERMINO PASCHALI.
(5) . . . . . AD BONIFACIUM DE EODEM.
(6) HILPERICI COMPOTUS.
(7) COMPOTUS VULGARIS QUI DICITUR EPHIMERIDES ABBONIS.
(8) VICTORIS PAPÆ EPISTOLA AD THEOPHILUM CÆSARIENSEM PALEST. EPISC. DE TERMINO PASCHALI.
(9) ALIÆ REGULÆ DIVERSÆ DE TERMINO PASCHALI.
(10) GARLANDI COMPOTUS BEDAM IMITANTIS.
(11) LIBELLUS DE REGULIS ALGORISMI.
(12) LIBELLUS CUJUSDAM IGNOTI DE REGULIS NUMERANDI.
(13) LIBELLUS ABACI.

(14) DIONYSII TABULÆ DIVERSÆ CUM EXPOSITIONIBUS EARUNDEM.

(15) DESCRIPTIO SIVE FIGURATIO ROTÆ FORTUNÆ.

(16) LIBELLUS DE REGULIS ABACI.

(17) TABULA DE CLAVIBUS TERMINORUM.

(18) DESCRIPTIO DE 12 VENTIS, QUORUM 4 SUNT GENIALES, 8 FATALES.

(19) TABULA DE NONIS, CALENDIS ET DIEBUS CUJUSLIBET MENSIS ANNI.

(20) TRES CYCLI DECENNOVALES.

(21) GARLANDI TABULA CUM CANONE EJUSDEM.

(22) LIBER GARLANDI.

MS. 4to. vellum, well written. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

(2), (3) See A. 22.

(4) Dionysius Exiguus, natione Scytha, Monachus et Abbas Romanus diem obiit ante ann. 556. This is found in Bede's Works, Tom. 1, p. 321, and is perhaps the same in substance as (21).

(5) Ad Bonifacium primicerium notariorum Bonumque Secundericium. Apud *Patav.* p. 497, 499.

(6) Hilpericus, Abbas Sancti Galli (*Oudin*, Tom. 2, p. 480.), cl. sub anno 980. See *Mabillon*, Tom. 1, *Analectorum*, p. 113.

(7) S. Abbo, Floriacensis Abbas et Martyr. 990. Cujus Comment. in Victoris Canonem Paschalem periit. *Oudin*, Vol. 2. This may be the work Oudin supposes lost.

(8) Victor. I. ann. 198, but the letter was written by Theophilus; it is a summary of the acts of the council of Cesarea, an. 196.

(10) Garlandus, Johannes (vitiose Gerlandius sive de Gallandia) Anglus, Grammaticus et Poeta Clarus circa, an. 1040.

De computo Ecclesiastico Scriptores medii Ævi sunt præter anonymos quosdam, Beda, Dionysius Abbas Romanus, *Garlandus* sive *Gerlandus* Lotharingius, Helpericus Abbas Anglicus quem dedit *Bernhardus Pezius*, Tom. II. (part 2d.) Anecdotorum, Lambertus Matthæus, Magister Nigrellius, Rabanus Maurus Vulgatus a *Baluzio*, Tom. I. *Miscellan.*, Petrus de Rosenheim, Wicpertus et Wicramnus de quibus laudatus *Pezius* in dissertatione Isagogica ad Tom. II. Anecdotorum, p. 25, et seq.

16. TRACTATUS DE REFORMATIONIS NOVITATE. Latin and English.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. Thos. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

The English section is headed 'Luther instructed in the Protestant Religion by the Devil,' but it appears to be all of a piece, violent declamation, and so I suppose it forms only one work.

17. COMMENTARIUS IN LIBROS PROVERBIORUM. ECCLESIASTEN. CANTIC. PROPHETARUM ET THRENOR. MACCHABEORUM. JUDITH. ECCLESIASTIC.

MS. small 4to. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff. Curiously stamped cover.

18. (1) A REVISION OF THE GRIEVANCES OF SOME SCANDALOUS APPEALS DECLARING HOW THEY DEROGATE FROM THE DIGNITY, AND IMPEACH THE POWER OF BISHOPS. 1636.

(2) BRIEFS OF THE CERTIFICATES FOR THE DIOCESES OF ENGLAND AND WALES, 1592.

(3) THE UMPIRE UNVEILING EPISCOPACIE, BRIEFLY SURVEYING THE HISTORIE AND MYSTERIE OF THE LATE REFORMATION AND RE-REFORMATION OF THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, BY ONE OF ZION'S SERVANTS, (T. HART), ADDRESSED TO JOHN, EARL OF LAUDUN, LORD CHANCELLOR OF SCOTLAND.

(4) THE LIFE OF GASPAR COLINIUS, ADMIRAL OF FRANCE—(mutil. ad init. begins c. 51.)

(5) THE CORRUPTION OF THE ROMAN CHURCH IN PRACTICE. Paris 9 April, 1599.

(6) A LETTER WRITTEN BY A DUTIFUL SON OF THE CHURCH SHEWING THE LAWFULNESS AND NECESSITY OF COMMON PRAYER.

(7) A MIRROUR FOR SEPARATISTS AND SCHISMATICS, WRITTEN BY A LATE LEARNED DIVINE, AND NOW PUBLISHED BY W. C. GENT. (This last information has been erased again).

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

(1) Probably in answer to Bastwick, Burton, and Prynn's libels, written about this time. See *Collier*, Vol. 2, p. 771.

(2) For all the dioceses except Bath and Wells, Chester, St David's and Man.

(3) This is probably the same date as (1), as about this time it was that Archbishop Laud had succeeded in introducing the Liturgy into Scotland, which called up so much bitter feeling.

(4) The Latin life of the celebrated protestant Gasper Coligny, has been by some attributed to *John de Serres*, a French protestant divine, and a voluminous writer, who lived from 1540 to 1598. It appeared in 1575, but *La Monnoye* and the Abbé *Mercier de St Leger* claim it for *François Hotman*, a French lawyer of the same century, born 1512, died 1590.

(7) Quere,—whether the same as '*a Looking-glass for Separatists*,' by *Josiah Ricraft*, London, 1645, 4to. He was a bigoted Presbyterian, a merchant of London. See *Wood's Athenæ*, under William Brereton, Vol. 2, p. 123.

19. LIBELLUS INSTRUMENTORUM, TEMPORE REGIS RICH. II. SCRIPTUS IN OXONIA ET . . . REGINÆ PER GLYN.

MS. small 4to. vellum. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

A Law Book.

20. REGINALDI POLI EPISTOLA AD CRANMERUM CANTUAR. ARCHIEP. OCT. 1555.

MS. small 4to. paper, in old parchment cover. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

"This letter or letters by the cover (containing a confirmation by Cardinal Pole of Sir Thomas Tresham to be Prior of the order of S. John of Jerusalem) seems to have been the Cardinal's own copy. The instrument is dated Kal. Dec. 1557, in the Pontificate of Paul IV. the third year, and agrees well enough with the time of Sir Thomas Tresham's being constituted Prior by Queen Mary, Nov. 20, 1557. See the Parchment cover. It is only a first or foule draught, as appears by the interlineations, &c. He was then Cardinal Stæ Mariæ in Comedin, &c." *T. Baker.*

The original of this letter, which is written in Latin, is preserved in the Royal Library at Paris, MS. V. 10213, p. 43. It was translated into French by *M. Le Grand*, and appears in *Cardinal Quirini's* Collection of the author's letters, part 5, p. 238. Its date is a short time previous to Cranmer's execution.

21. PARERGON EXPLICATIONIS NOSTRÆ IN TERTIAM PARTEM GALENI DE ARTE PARVA UBI AGITUR DE POTU CONVALESCENTIUM ET SENUM—AUCTORE WALTER BAILEI, Jan. 1582.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

Walter Bayley was admitted Doctor of Physic May 21, 1563, at Oxford, being of New College. He was the Queen's Professor of Medicine in that University. See *Wood's Fasti Oxon.* in ann. 1563.

This Walter Bayley was born in Dorsetshire, 1529, and died 1592. The present work is not mentioned among his publications.

22. THE BOOK DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM, in English verse, by THOMAS OCCLEVE.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

Warton, Hist. of Eng. Poetry, Vol. 2, p. 38, places Occleve in 1420. The work he says is a sort of paraphrase of the first part of Aristotle's epistle to Alexander, called 'Secretum Secretorum of Ægidius and of Jacobus de Casulis.' Ægidius' work was probably recommended to Occleve's notice by the translation of John de Trevisa, about 1390. Occleve's poem has never been printed. In the prologue there are some pathetic lines on Chaucer, who probably encouraged him. (In this MS. the prologue seems to be wanting.)

23. APOLOGIA TURRECREMATÆ, BELLARMINI ET EUGENIANÆ FACTIONIS THEOLOGORUM PRO SUPREMA JURISDICTIONE GENERALIUM CONCILIORUM CONTRA ROM. PONTIFICIS A TEMPORE EUGENII IV. HÆRETICE ET INJUSTE TYRANNIDEM USURPATAM IN CONCIL OCUMEN. PER EUSEBIUM GERMANUM CATHOLICUM APOSTOLICUM ROMANUM SACERDOTEM ET S. THEOLOGIÆ DOCTOREM. Cosmopoli. 1620.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

This is evidently a feigned name. I cannot at present find any indication of such a work in the authorities.

There are more MS. treatises relating to this controversy in C. C. C. Library. See *Nasmith's Cat.* 157.

24. NOTÆ IN EVANGELIA S. MATTHEI ET S. MARCI.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

This contains frequent references to the Rhemish Testament. "This MS. I bought out of my lord of Aylesbury's library, and was one of those that aunciently belonged to the lord Burghley Cecil."

25. SABBATUM REDIVIVUM; OR, A DEFENCE OF THE LORD'S DAY. BY JOHN MUNDEY, B.D.

MS. small 4to. paper.

This is dedicated to king Charles.

26. A SURVEY OF THE ANSWER TO THE LORD BISHOP OF CHALCEDON'S LETTER TO THE LAY CATHOLICS OF ENGLAND SENT UNTO HIM BY THE HEADS OF THE THREE REGULAR ORDERS IN ENGLAND.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

This appears to be one of the tracts to which the following circumstances gave rise: Dr Richard Smith (born in Lincolnshire, 1566, and student of Trin. Coll. Oxon. 1583.) having joined the Romish Communion, and taken a D.D. degree at Valladolid in Spain, was sent over to England by the Pope, to succeed William Bishop, the titular bishop of Chalcedon, with a commission to exercise episcopal jurisdiction over the Catholics here. The chief stage of his action was Lancashire, where he made himself notorious, but in consequence of a proclamation in 1628, he was obliged to fly the country. *Collier, Eccl. Hist.* Vol. 8, p. 40. The validity of his episcopal power here was warmly contested by his flock; principally by John Floyd, Horucan, Lumley, and Nich. Smith, a regular priest, the bishop being only a secular. He died in Paris, 165$\frac{4}{5}$.

He had a controversy with Archbishop Bramhall. Before or after his death, says Wood, a manuscript, containing letters, and epistles to the pope, to some cardinals, bishops, and superiors, written by him, came into the hands of Edw. Knott the Jesuit, and thence to those of Seth Ward, bishop of Salisbury. *Don Carlos Coloma* published at Brussels, 1631, a declaration of the lay Catholics of England against the power of this bishop of Chalcedon.

27. THE HISTORIE OF THE LAMENTABLE LIFE AND DEPLORABLE DEATH OF MARIE, QUEENE OF SCOTS.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker.

"This seems to have been the first draught of the printed life, first published in fol. London, 1624, under the name of William Stranguage, and afterwards in 8vo, 1636, under the name of Udall, being the same book under different names." *T. Baker.*

28. BIBLIA S. LATINA—VULGATÆ ED.

MS. small 4to. vellum. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

The order of the books of the New Testament in this copy, as Mr Wagstaff observes, being different from all copies that he had met with either printed or manuscript, viz., the Apocalypse after the Acts of the Apostles, then the Catholic Epistles, and then St Paul's Epistles; from this and other reasons he inferred the copy to be very ancient, there being no present copy that it could follow. *T. B.*

At the end there is the usual explanation of Hebrew words, and a table of the Epistles and Gospels for the Sundays and Holy days.

29. CAPTAINE THOMAS LEA. THE DISCOVERY AND RECOVERY OF IRELAND, WITH HIS APOLOGY.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

"This book was written by Captain Thomas Lea, and presented to the Erle of Essex, the Lord Mountjoy, and Mr Secretary Cecil, 1599." It is probable that the author was disappointed in his expectations, for I can find no mention of his work ever having been in print. This copy seems to have the Author's autograph signature.

This manuscript was formerly the property of W. Walker, for his motto is in it, "Will and Walke aright."

30. THE PROCEEDINGS AGAINST MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS—containing:

HER REMOVING TO THE CASTLE OF FOTHERINGAYE, IN THE CO. OF NORTHAMPTON.

THE COMING THITHER OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS FOR THE HEARING OF HER CAUSE.

THE SERMON PREACHED THERE BEFORE THEM, BY DR FLETCHER, DEAN OF PETERBOROUGH.

HER APPEARING AND ANSWERING FOR HERSELF.

HER EXECUTION WITH THE EXHORTATIONS AND PRAYERS THEREAT.

A SERMON PREACHED BEFORE THE QUEEN IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE EXECUTION, BY DR FLETCHER.

THE MANNER OF HER FUNERAL.

MS. small 4to. paper, 1586. D. D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff.

Mr Richardson, who compiled a Catalogue of Mr Baker's books and MSS., left to the College, thought that this was Dr Fletcher's own copy.

Richard Fletcher, of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, Dean of Peterborough 1583, bishop of Bristol 1589, and was soon after translated, first to Worcester, and then to London. He died June 15, 1596.

31. CONSIDERATIONS ON THE STATE OF EUROPE, about 1602.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff.

32. AN INTERPRETER OR VOCABULARIE, BY JOHN COWELL. Autograph Copy.

MS. small 4to paper. D. D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff.

John Cowell, an eminent civilian, born at Ernsborough in Devonshire, 1554, educated at Eton, King's Scholar in 1570 and Fellow of that College, subsequently King's Professor of Civil Law, and Master of Trinity Hall. Archbishop Bancroft was his patron, and directed him to compile this work, which is an explanation of law terms, published at Cambridge, 1607. It was reprinted in 1609, &c. and 1638, for which Arch. Laud was charged on his trial. Cowell's book was the subject of very fierce attack by the House of Commons in king James's time. He died, 11 Oct. 1611, and is buried in the chapel of Trinity-Hall. See *Master's Memoir of Mr Baker*, p. 68.

33. A BRIEFE DISCOURSE IN PRAISE OF KING RICHARD III. OR AN APOLOGIE AGAINST THE MALITIOUS SLANDERS OF HIS DETRACTYNGE ADVERSARIES.

MS. small 4to. paper. D.D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff, olim Humfridi Dyson, notarii publici 1611.

King Richard has had very few panegyrists. Sir Thomas More's history (which however was not printed till 1651,) seems to have settled his fate. He had one notable friend in *Sir George Buck*, knight, one of the gentlemen of the king's Privy Chamber (1612). See *Antony Wood*, Vol. 1. *Ath. Oxon.* p. 38. Perhaps this may be the production of Sir G. Buck.

34. IN JANUAM RERUM sive TOTIUS PANSOPHIÆ CHRISTIANÆ SEMINARIUM. Lib. 2.

MS. small 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff.

35. PETRI LOMBARDI SENTENTIARUM LIBRI 4.

MS. small 4to. vellum. D.D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff.

See B. 11. It contains a copy of verses sent with the book to Dr Joseph Crowther, President of St Mary's Hall, Oxon. by Thomas Dugard, Nov. 6, 1671. See an account of Dr Crowther, *Wood's Fasti Oxonienses*, Vol. 2, p. 135.

36. MEDITATIONES LX. DE HABITIBUS VITIOSIS.

MS. 12mo. paper, interleaved. D.D. T. Baker.

37. TRACTATUS DE SPHÆRA, DICTANTE HORATIO GRASSI, 1623.
TRACTATUS DE INSTRUMENTIS SPIRITALIBUS, id. id.
TRACTATUS VINCENTII ARAUCÆ IN LIBRUM II. METEORUM.
OPUSCULUM IMPERFECTUM R. P. ANGELI GALVIN, DE FORTITUDINE.
DISPUTATIO UNICA DE CONTRACTIBUS PER R. P. FR. PICCOLOMINIUM.

MS. 12mo. paper. D. D. T. Baker. Liber olim T. Wagstaff.

Evidently the common-place book of a student at Rome, at the beginning of the 17th century.

"Il. P. Orazio Grassi, Gesuita Savonese, che era lettore de matematica in Roma ove anche fini di vivere nel 1654 (*Sotnell. Bibl. Script. Soc. Jesu.* p. 351). In una dissertazione Latina senza il suo nome stampata nel 1618, all' occasione di tre comete che in quell' anno si videro, sostenne la stessa opinione di Ticone:" viz. that comets moved in elliptic orbits about the Sun. *Tiraboschi, Letteratura d' Italia*, Tom. 7, p. 189.

Francisco Piccolomini, professor at Padua from 1561 to 1601, published a treatise on Moral Philosophy in Latin. "Ed esso ancora fu allor ricevuto come il piu perfetto lavoro che bramar si potesse." *Tiraboschi, id.* Tom. 7, p. 585.

38. ISIDORI LIBER DE VIRTUTIBUS ET VITIIS.
BARTHOLOMÆI FATII LIBELLUS DE FELICITATE.
EJUSDEM EPISTOLA.

EPISTOLA DEMOSTHENIS AD ALEXANDRUM.
EPISTOLA ÆSCHINIS.
ORATIONES III—ÆSCHINIS, DEMACLIS ET DEMOSTHENIS.
CARMEN IN HONOREM B. V. MARIÆ EX PORCHELLIO.
CARMEN PETRARCHI REDEUNTIS E GALLIA IN ITALIAM.
VITA P. VIRGILII MARONIS ET CENSURA CARMINUM. mutil. in fine.

MS. 12mo. vellum. D. D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff.

Isidori liber de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum lectus est inter opera S. Ambrosii, Augustini et Leonis Magni. Vide *Nic. Antonium*, p. 265, Tom. 1, qui malit tribuere ad Ambrosium Autpertum quod Oudino etiam placet, Tom. 1, p. 1596.

Ambrosio Autpertus was a Benedictine monk, abbot of St Vincent near the source of the Voltorno in Campania, about 777.

Bartholomæus Facius was born at Spezzia in the territory of Genoa, and died, 1457, at Naples. He was a bitter opponent of Laurentius Valla, whom cardinal Bellarmine called, not without reason, the precursor of the Lutherans. *M' Crie, Ref. in Italy*, p. 48. His writings were chiefly historical. This is a dialogue between three persons, dedicated to Alphonso I, king of Naples. Several epistles of his are found among those of Æneas Sylvius, Venet. 1533.

Porchellius. Neapolitanus, quamvis ipse Romanus potius dici voluit, poeta, et Alphonsi I utriusque Siciliæ Regis Scriba sive Secretarius, a quo, 1452, fervente bello inter Venetos et Mediolanenses in castra Venetorum missus est, ut singula, quæ ibi gererentur, nunciaret. His account of this war is given in Muratori's collection of writers on Italian Antiquities. His poems were published at Paris, 1539, with those of some others. See the *Giornale de Letterati d' Italia*, tom. 9, p. 148.

39. HORÆ B. VIRGINIS.

MS. extremely small, vellum. D. D. T. Baker. Olim T. Wagstaff.

40. HOMILIA ANGLO-SAXONICA, P. CUM VERSIONE ANGLICA.
EADEM MS. SCRIPTA MANU DOCT. FŒMINÆ ELIZ. ELSTOB.

8vo. paper. D. D. T. Baker.

Eliz. Elstob was born at Newcastle, 1683. She assisted her brother William Elstob in his studies. This latter seems to have been the most distinguished scholar of his time for Anglo-Saxon Antiquities. He was first at Cath. Hall, Cambridge. He, in consequence of the climate not suiting his health, went to Queen's College, Oxford, and became subsequently a Fellow of University College. The Latin version of this Anglo-Saxon homily was published in 1709, Oxon. Eliz. Elstob published the English translation. She died May 30, 1756, and is buried in St Margaret's Church, at Westminster.

41. JOHN FISHER, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER. SERMONS ON THE 7 PENITENTIAL PSALMS.
HIS FUNERAL SERMON AT THE DEATH OF HENRY. VII.

JOHN FISHER, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER. FUNERAL SERMON FOR THE LADY MARGARET, CALLED A MORNYNGE REMEMBRANCE AT THE MONETH MINDE OF LADY M.

Three books, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1509.

"Hos tres libellos raros admodum nec facile parabiles lego Coll. D. Joh. Evang. in memoriam Pientissimæ Fundatricis et Optimi Præsulis, hujus Collegii tantum non alterius Fundatoris." *T. Baker.*

42. A COPY OF MR BAKER'S PUBLICATION OF THE SERMON IN HONOR OF LADY MARGARET, WITH THE CATALOGUES OF PREACHERS AND PROFESSORS, AND A PREFACE, published by P. A. Bosvile, 1708, with two letters from the king to his mother, and the Act of opening the College.

D. D. Humfrey Gower, S. T. P. Coll. Magister.

43. INSTITUTIO PRINCIPIS CHRISTIANI PER ERASMUM. P. COLONIÆ, 1529, with a Greek letter to Queen Elizabeth, by John Fox the Martyrologist, date 1589.

"Liber olim Edwardi VI. Regis Angliæ et demum Elizabethæ Reginæ. Ex dono A. Bosvile Bibliopolæ Londinensis, procurante T. Baker, Coll. Joh. Socio ejecto (locum meretur inter MSS.)." In Mr Baker's writing.

There is in king Edward's hand at the end, this extract from Cic. de Amicitia: "Lelius mihi vero non minori curæ est qualis Respublica post mortem meam futura sit, quam qualis hodie sit:" and underneath, "The Prince this did wright when he first went to schole." *Mr Hartshorne* notices this book in his Book Rarities of Cambridge.

K.

1. THE KORAN. (Arabic MS.)

4to. thick volume on paper.

2. HISTORIA ECCLESIASTICA A GEORGIO ELMACINO, historiæ Sarracenicæ authore conscripta.

Syriac MS. 8vo. paper.

3. "Christianus Ranius, N. G. Berlinensis Marchichus, Collegio florentissimo S. Johannis in famosissima et Antiquissima Academia Cantabrigiensi, orientalium linguarum studiis celeberrima, hoc MStum Persico-Turcicum in Bibliotheca ejus Collegii reponendum dono misit. Londin. 30 Dec. 1641. Continentur autem duo:

(1) POETA SUAVISSIMUS TURCICUS, nomine AHMED TAB-TARAH.

(2) EPISTOLICA INSTRUCTIO PERSICA qua et elegantissimus ejus linguæ stylus continetur et multa artificia demonstrantur ad eleganter inchoandam et claudendam Epistolam Persicam. In tali genere flosculorum Persæ sunt ad stuporem admirandi: ita suavissime scribunt ut in his palmam omnibus nationibus præripere velle videantur.

Auctor posterioris MAHMUD TEHELEBY EFFENDI.

Small 4to. on paper.

4. DESCRIPTIO ISMAELITISMI, confictis passim colloquiis cum Deo et Mahumete, Ali Abubecro, aliisque hujus horrendæ sectæ principibus. Deest initium hujus libri. Constat tamen initio hic depingi a Muslimino quodam auctore hujus libri laudes ipsius Pseudo-prophetæ Mahumetis et pergit in mysteriis Musliminismi impii aperiendis. Scriptus in anno Hegiræ 863.

MStum Arabicum. Small 4to. paper.

5. PSALMI DAVIDIS cum sacris canticis quibusdam uti Magnificat, &c. in fine.

MStum Arabicum. 8vo. paper.

6. QUÆDAM MEDITATIONES tralatæ per principes Barahæorum. Sunt autem quorumdam Satellitum Haricæorum Sultani, viz. Domini Magni Achmad filii τοῦ Abi'lhasana-rraphahy-'lhaseini.

MStum Arab. 8vo. paper, with ornamented letters.

7. EXPOSITIO MASSACETH AROTH, sive TRACTATUS.

MStum Rabbinicum. Small 4to. paper.

Hoc MStum in Archivis Coll. Divini Johannis Evangelistæ, Cantabrig. reponi dedit vir clarissimus, Linguarum orientalium peritissimus, Edmundus Castellus, S. T. P. ac in Academia Cantabrigiensi Linguæ Arabicæ Publicus Professor.

8. MANUSCRIPTUM ARABICUM. The legend of Antara, the son of Shedd'ád, of the family of Abs. His adventures and conflicts with various horsemen of the pagan Arabs before the appearing of the Lord of creatures Mohammed, on whom be blessing and peace; also of what happened from the time of Abraham and Ishmael, on whom be peace, and the traditions of the race of Nizar (descendant of Ishmael, from whose two sons sprang the several Arabian tribes, of which were Antara and the authors of the Moallakat contemporaries of the Prophet).

4to. paper. The book with this title in page 2, opens with the division of the territories between the sons of Nizar, and is a collection of traditional stories of the patriarchal ante-Mohammedan period of Arabian history.

9. MANUSCRIPTUM ARABICUM.

Small 4to. paper. This book, defective both at the beginning and end, relates to the warlike adventures of the same Antara, son of Sheddád, of the sons of Abs, and is largely interspersed with poetry.

10—14. MSS. ARABICA.

Three in small 4to, two in a smaller size, on paper; all relate to the same subject, and are apparently odd volumes. 14 is called the last volume, but it closes abruptly, evidently requiring more to follow. The whole story of Antar (which has been partially translated by Mr Terrick Hamilton into English) would fill, probably, about fifteen such sized volumes as these[1].

15. BIBLIA SACRA, vulg. editionis, cum Prologis Hieronymi et explicatione vocum Hebraicorum.

Small 4to. vellum. Liber olim Thomæ Gerard et Henrici Gerard.

Formerly belonging to some monastery, but the name has been erased. Well written.

16. CONCIO AD CONCIONATORES de conjungenda vitæ sanctitate cum veri scientia. A Sermon dedicated to the Master and Fellows of Trinity College, by H. B. olim Collegii alumnus. Small 4to. paper. "Edwardus Salmon, D. D. dedit."

In Mr Baker's writing, 'Liber R. Goodwin.'

17. VERSIO LATINA TARGUM LIBRORUM CHRONICORUM sive PARALIPOMENORUM.

4to. paper. "Ex dono Humfr. Gower, S. T. P. olim Coll. Mag."

At the end is "absoluta est hæc versio 15 Nov. 1662."

18. Μνημόσυνον COLLEGII DIV. JOH. EVANG. IN ACAD. CANTABRIGIENSI, universæ Societatis sumptibus exaratum exornatumque in piam memoriam pientissimæ Heroinæ Margaretæ Comitissæ de Richmond et Derby, Henrici VII. matris, nobilissimæ Fundatricis hujus Collegii, et Reverendi in Christo Patris Johannis Episcopi Lincolniensis qui magnificentissimam hanc Bibliothecam fundavit aliorumque munificentissimorum Benefactorum.

Folio, vellum, with paintings of coats of arms.

Two pictures of Lady Margaret, Bishop Williams, and

The arms of the following persons:—John Williams, bishop of Lincoln;

[1] I am indebted for a knowledge of the contents of these MSS. to the kindness of Dr Mill.

Sir Ralph Hare; Thos. Morton, bishop of Durham; Henry Wriothesley, Earl of Southampton; William Howard, baron Naworth; Valentine Carey, bishop of Exeter; David Dolben, bishop of Bangor; John lord Carie of Hunsdon; Viscount Rocheford, son of the Earl of Dover; John Hackett, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry; Peter Gunning, bishop of Ely; Thomas Wentworth, heir to the earl of Strafford; Sir Robert Heath, Attorney General to king Charles; Edward Benlowes, Esq.; Robert Mason, LL.D.; Robert Metcalf, D.D. Hebrew Professor; Joseph Thurston; Griffith Bodurda; Allen Henman; Tobias Rustat; Cadwallader Jones; Samuel Howlett; Lambrochius Thomas, dean of Chichester; William Lloyd, bishop of Norwich; Richard Hill.

There is abundance of room for a hundred or so more. It is probably this book to which the following entry refers, Harl. MSS. 7047. "To S^r. Crashaw of Pemb. for drawing the pictures in Book of Benefactors to the Library. Jul. 11. 1635. £13. 6*s*. 8*d*."—*See Hartshorne, Book Rarities*, p. 333.

19. THE BOOKE OF COMMON PRAYER.
THE BOOKE OF GENEALOGIES AND A DESCRIPTION OF CANAAN.
THE HOLY BIBLE, with many Engravings.
THE OLD VERSION OF THE PSALMS.
FORMS OF PRAYERS FOR PARTICULAR OCCASIONS.
Folio, printed book by Barker, at the end the date 1632. The title pages have the date 1633. Splendidly bound in velvet, with rich silver mouldings and ornaments, very handsomely chased; the gift of Thomas Dawes.

20. THE SAME, without engravings, handsomely bound.

21. THESAURUS SACRARUM HISTORIARUM VETERIS ET NOVI TESTAMENTI, ELEGANTISSIMIS IMAGINIBUS EXPRESSUS EXCELLENTISSIMORUM IN HAC ARTE VIRORUM OPERA, NUNC PRIMUM IN LUCE EDITUS SUMPTIBUS ATQUE EXPENSIS GERARDI DE JODE, ANTWERPIÆ, 1585.
A Collection of Engravings. D.D. T. Benlowes.

22. (1) SERMONES VARII ET TRACTATUS JOHANNIS GEILERI KEISERSPERGII, CUM VITA EJUSDEM, CURA PETRI WICKGRAM, printed by John Bruniger, 1518.
(2) COMMENTARIORUM IN EVANGEL. LIBRI DUO PER D. JOHANNEM DRACONITEM, printed *Basileæ*, 1545.
Royal 8vo. black letter, paper.

Johannes Geilerus natus Schafthusæ, ann. 1743. Cæsare monte vero sive *Kaisersberge* a proavo educatus; Argentorati denique ubi per annos 33, sacras conciones cum fructu habuit, defunctus 1510. *Fabricius*. Viri hujus

pii vitam brevi compendio tradidit B. Rhenanus absque loco et tempore excusam. *Mansi.* There is no notice of this printer in *Maittaire, Annal. Typograph.* There is a life of Geilerus in *Boissard, Icones Virorum Illustrium.* part 2. p. 229.

(2) There is a copy in the University Library of the Sermons of Draconites on the Gospels, bound up with a Latin translation of the Targum of Onkelos, by Fagius, * K. 1. 25. The title page is wanting, and there is no clue to date, place, or name of printer. For Draconites, see *Melchior Adam Theologorum vitæ.*

23. SERMONES LXXX HILDEBERTI TURONENSIS ET ALIORUM.

MS. small folio, vellum.

Hildebertus i. e. Hildebertus de Lavardino, D. 15, ex Monacho Cluniacensi Archidiaconus et post quinque annos, 1097, Episcopus Cenomanensis (i. e. Le Mans.) atque inde 1125, Turonensis Archiepiscopus defunctus 1139.

The first Sermon only is by him, and it is ascribed to him on the authority of the *Bibl. Patrum,* ed. 3. Tom. 3, p. 315, where this Sermon is printed under his name. The others have no names to them. There is a list at the beginning of the first words of each.

24. (1) P. ANTONINUS ARCHIEP. FLORENTINUS DE INSTRUCTIONE SEU DIRECTIONE SIMPLICIUM CONFESSORUM. Printed book, no date or name.

(2) PETRI BLESENSIS OPERA, impensis Johan. Petit. Paris. 1519, per André Boccard.

Small folio, black letter.

Antoninus, whose name was Antonius, but called Antoninus on account of his small stature, was born 1392, at Florence, was made Archbishop of Naples in 1446; he died 2 May, 1459, leaving behind him a great reputation for sanctity. He was canonized by Pope Hadrian VI. *Wharton.* Fabricius says he was Archbishop of Florence. This work has been often printed.

(2) The same as the following in *Maittaire, Ann. Typogr.* Vol. 2, p. 339. Petri Blesensis opera ex recensione Jacobi Merlini, opera et industria Magistri Andreæ Boucard, impensis Joannis Petit. fol. Paris, 1519. *Lacaille* says, C'est la première edition de ce livre. Boccard avait pour devise autour de sa marque representée par les armes du Roy, de l' Université et de la Ville de Paris, ces vers

Honneur au Roy, et à la Court,
Salut à l' Université,
Dont nostre bien procède et sourt,
Dieu gard' de Paris la Cité.

From which our Printers might take a hint.

25. (1) HUGO DE S. VICTOR, DE ARRHA ANIMÆ.

(2) . . . . . DE ARCHA, LIB. IV.

(3) . . . . . DE TRIBUS DIEBUS, CUM SERMONE EJUSDEM.

(4) LIBER DOMINI PETRI ABBATIS CLUNIACENSIS.

MS. small folio, vellum, well written. "De Librario S. Augustin. Cantuar." "De adquisitione Magistri Joh^is Pstōn."

(1) Soliloquium de arrha animæ ad fratres suos in Hamersleve (the Augustinian convent then near Halberstadt).

(2) De arca Noe. Sensum moralem investigatur.

(4) A book of legends and miraculous stories, in 46 chapters. Petrus Mauricius Mauboiserius cognomento Venerabilis. Ord. Bened. Abbas nonus Cluniacensis ab anno 1122 ad ann. 1156. His life is in the Bibliotheca Cluniacensis of André du Chesne, Paris, 1614. "De miraculis sui temporis libri duo, in Biblioth. Patrum Lugdun. p. 1087. Sæpius etiam seorsum excusi; ut Duaci, 1595." *Fabricius, B. M. I. L.* Lib. xv.

26. Psalterium, containing 46 paintings of scenes from the Old and New Testament history. Tabulæ Calendariæ. The Psalter. Te Deum, and other Canticles, Litany and Prayers.

MS. small folio, vellum, well written. "Ex dono Caroli Baker." "Memoriale venerabilis viri Francisci Leeke, quondam hujus Collegii discipuli et nuper Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ B. Mariæ de Southwell Canonicus 1672."

At the beginning of the Tabulæ Calendariæ,

"Ad honorem Dei et Virginis gloriosæ necnon sanctorum confessorum Francisci Antonii et Episcopi Lodowici. In hoc opusculo..... Kalendarii ad instanciam nobilissimæ Dominæ, Dominæ Johannæ Principissæ Walliæ, Ducissæ Cornubiæ, Comitissæ Cestriæ et dominæ de Wake, ac matris illustrissimi Regis Angliæ et Franciæ, Richardi secundi post conquestum, ad meridiem ..... Universitatis Oxoniæ ex precepto reverendi patris, fratris Thomæ Kyngisburi ministri Angliæ, composito a fratre Johanne Somur, ord. minor. A. D. 1380, &c."

27. Letters between Mr Moyle and Mr Reynolds:

1. Mr Moyle to Mr ——, desiring him to ask Mr Reynolds whether Egypt was placed in Asia or Africa. Bake, Jan. 30, 170$\frac{5}{6}$.
2. Answer of Mr Reynolds, that Strabo doth not reckon Egypt in Africa.
3. Mr Moyle's rejoinder, Oct. 1713, with a list of Syrian kings from Pagi apud Baronium.
4. Mr Moyle's letter to Dr Musgrave on the same subject, Dec. 24, 1713.
5. Reynolds' defence of his Reflexions on Justin's Mille Urbium Bactrianarum Præfectus.
6. Reynolds on the Bactrian kings, and the Parthian Epocha.
7. Reynolds' letter to Moyle with the foregoing Papers. Feb. 13, 171$\frac{8}{9}$.
8. ———— list of Coins found at Exeter in the beginning of the 18th century.
9. Moyle's discourse on Mela's Fatum Jacentis.
10. Moyle to Reynolds, May 9, 1719.
11. A paper of Mr Moyle on the Jewish Autonomia.
12. Do. Do. on the 1000 Bactrian cities mentioned by Trogus.

13. Reynolds to Moyle, May 30, 1719.
14. Do. Do. on Chronology of Syrian kings, by Sulpicius, June 4, 1719.
15. Moyle to Reynolds, June 23, 1719.
16. Moyle's Paper on the Battle of Ancyra.
17. Reynolds to Moyle on Vaillant's Medals.
18. Do. Do. on Justin, 41. 1.
19. Moyle's answer on the Medals, July 17, 1719.
20. Reynolds' reply, Aug. 15, 1719.
21. Moyle to Reynolds, Aug. 18, 1719.
22. Paper of Moyle's on the Chronology of the Syrian kings.
23. Moyle's answer to a part of Reynolds' Letter of July 17.
24. Reynolds to Moyle, Sept. 7, 1719.
25. Reynolds on a passage of Apollodorus in Strabo, B. 15.
26. Moyle's Answer, Sept. 18, 1719.
27. Moyle to Reynolds, desiring Mr Atwell's opinion of Plutarch's Scapheia, Oct. 22.
28. Mr Atwell's letter to Mr Moyle in answer. Morton Hampstead, Nov. 27.
29. Do. Do. Do.
30. Moyle's answer to Reynolds on Justin, 41. 1.
31. Reynolds to Moyle on Apollodorus.
32. Moyle to Reynolds, Nov. 8, 1719.
33. Reynolds to Moyle on the 1000 Bactrian cities, Nov. 16.
34. Moyle to Reynolds.
35. Do. Do. in answer to 33.
36. Reynolds to Moyle, on Chronology of Syrian kings, Feb. 1, $17\frac{19}{20}$.
37. Reynolds' Paper on Antiochian coins.
38. Reynolds to Moyle, on Chronology of Syrian kings.
39. Moyle to Reynolds, Feb. 8.
40. Moyle to Reynolds, on Chronology of Syrian kings.
41. Reynolds to Moyle, March 22.
42. Moyle to Reynolds, on Battle of Ancyra.
43. Do. Do. on the meaning of the word *emergo*.
44. Reynolds to Moyle, a letter of thanks, May 7, 1720.
45. Moyle's answer, terminating the Controversy, May 10.

MS. 4to. paper. D.D. Wm. Barlow, olim Coll. Socius.

Mr Walter Moyle, born at his seat Bake, in Devonshire, (the son of Sir Walter Moyle,) in 1672. He was at Oxford, and afterwards at the Temple, subsequently member for Saltash, which he relinquished in consequence of his pursuits being more literary than political. He seems to have borne the character of a very honourable, industrious, and learned man. He died June 9, 1721, aged 49. In 1727, his whole works were published, but among them I do not find these letters. He had not distinguished himself much before 1695, I should presume, or Anthony Wood would have been sure to give a place in the Athenæ. Of Mr Reynolds I cannot find any mention.

28. CHRONOGRAPHIÆ SACRÆ UTRIUSQUE TESTAMENTI HISTORIAS CONTINENTIS LIBRI QUINQUE, DEDICATI SERENISSIMÆ ET POTENTISSIMÆ HEROINÆ ET DOMINÆ DN. ELIZABETHÆ REGINÆ ANGLIÆ, FRANCIÆ, ET HYBERNIÆ, DOMINÆ MEÆ LONGE CLEMENTISSIMÆ. AUTHORE M. CHRISTOPHORO HERNINGIO MISNENSE POETA CESAREO CORONATO, EXULE CHRISTI.

MS. folio, paper, Latin verse, well written. D. D. T. Baker. "Liber olim Elizabethæ Reginæ uti patet ex insignibus codici a tergo impressis ex dono ornatissimi viri Zach. Grey." T. B. With a letter from Dr Zachary Grey to Mr Baker, May 17, 1717.

I cannot find any notice of the author of this book. The number of foreign protestants in this country in queen Elizabeth's time renders it difficult to trace any particular one.

Poets Laureat abroad were appointed by the Universities or by the State, not often by the prince or immediately by him. *Warton's Eng. Poetry* Vol. 2, p. 134. *Selden's Tit. Hon. Vie de Petrarque,* Vol. 3. notes, and *L'Abbé du Resnel, Mem. Litt.* X. p. 507.

29. COMMENTARIUS IN PSALMOS.

MS. folio, vellum, well written. Mutilus ad init. et ad finem.

It seems to be a compilation from S. Augustine, Cassianus, and S. Jerome.

30. PSALTERIUM ET CANTICA, CUM CALENDARIO.

MS. 4to. vellum, well written, with illuminated capitals. D. D. T. Baker.

31. MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS ABOUT THE TIME OF HENRY VIII. Anthems.

MS. folio, vellum, well written. 'Launcelot Prior.'

32. THE PROCEEDINGS AT THE CORONATION OF KING CHARLES II. (Latine).

MS. folio, paper. Ex dono B. Kennedy, D. D. olim Soc. June, 1831.

L.

1. CHAUCER'S TROILUS AND CRISSEID.
. . . . . THE TESTAMENT OF CRISSEID.
MS. 4to. vellum.

The latter is in a much later hand.

2. ELEMENTA PHYSICÆ PRACTICÆ, AUTHORE GUL. DAVISON, M.D. CHIM. PROFESS. 1631.
DE APPLICATIONE REMEDIORUM CHYMICORUM IN MORBIS, ejusdem.
MS. small 4to. paper. Ex dono Martini Lister filii D. Martini Lister militis et Coll. D. Johan. Socii, anno 1664.

Dr William Davison was born in Scotland. He practised at Paris, where according to some he was 'Medecin du Roi et intendant du Jardin des Plantes.' He was afterwards chief physician to the king of Poland. M. Chaumeton, in the *Biog. Universelle*, says, "Ses ouvrages ornés d' inscriptions ridiculement fastueuses sont un assemblage monstreux d' hypothèses frivoles et d' absurdités révoltantes!"

3. EXPOSITIONES QUÆDAM ANTIQUÆ IN EPISTOLAM DIVI PAULI AD PHILEMONEM, EX DIVERSIS SANCTORUM PATRUM GRÆCE SCRIPTIS COMMENTARIIS OPERA ET DILIGENTIA ŒCUMENII COLLECTÆ ET NUNC PRIMUM LATINE VERSÆ, CANTABR. A. D. 1542.
MS. 12mo. paper, beautifully written. D. D. Johannes Bernard, M.A. Coll. Soc. 1726.

"Libellus iste scriptus est tam manu quam opera ipsius Aschami." *T. Baker's* note.

Among other accomplishments, Ascham was remarkable for writing a very fine hand. He taught the prince Edward and the lady Elizabeth, and Henry and Charles, dukes of Suffolk in succession; and for many years before he was appointed Public Orator, wrote all the letters of the University to the king and persons of quality. See *Grant's Oratio de Vita et Obitu Rog. Aschami*, p. 9.

This MS. most fully bears out his claim to great neatness and beauty of handwriting. It is at the same time very singular, and looks like printing so much, that I at first thought it must be a mistake to call it manuscript.

4. DEUX CATALOGUES DES LIVRES FRANÇAIS QUI SE TROUVENT AU PALAIS DE BUCKDEN EN L'EXQUISE BIBLIOTHEQUE DE MONSEIGNEUR L'EVEQUE DE LINCOLN. LINCOLN, 1634.
MS. small 4to. paper.

5. A TRUE RELATION OF THE TREATIE AND RATIFICATION OF THE MARRIAGE CONCLUDED AND AGREED UPON BETWEENE OUR SOVERAIGNE LORD CHARLES, KING OF GREAT BRITAIN, FRANCE AND IRELAND,

AND THE LADYE HENRIETTA MARIA, SISTER TO THE FRENCH KING.

MS. 12mo. paper. "Ex dono Petri Gunning, D.D." 1684.

6. HERE FOLLOWETH A MORNINGE REMEMBRANCE AT THE MONTH MINDE OF THE NOBLE PRINCESS MARGARET COUNTESS OF RICHMOND AND DERBY, &c. COMPILED BY THE REVEREND FATHER IN GOD, JOHN FISHER, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

MS. 4to. paper. Copied accurately from the edition by Wynkyn de Worde.

"Transcribi curavit Gulielmus Beale et Bibliothecæ applicari in memoriam Regiæ Fundatricis et Præsulis optimi."

7. THE COMPLAINT OF HENRIE DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, by T.

MS. folio, paper.

This is the first part of the 'Mirrour for Magistrates,' by Thomas lord Sackville of Buckhurst, made earl of Dorset by James I, 1604; born 1536, died 1608. Of that work lord Sackville of Buckhurst wrote only a preface and this introduction in verse. It was highly esteemed in queen Elizabeth's time, says Anthony Wood. It was completed by Baldwine, Higgons, Ferrers, and Churchyard. See the edition of it published by R. Nicholls, 1610.

8. THE EPISTLE OF PAUL TO PHILEMON, IN SLAVONIC, ENGLISH, AND GERMAN, WITH SOME PARTICULARS OF THE SLAVONIC LANGUAGE, BY CONRAD GLESINGKI, dedicated to Bishop Gunning.

MS. small 4to. paper. "D. D. Peter Gunning."

At the end is a list of persons who rewarded the author for his pains. It is a curious account of his successful foraging on the benevolent of the day.

9. CONCILIUM WILLIELMI REGIS ET LANFRANCI ARCHIEPISC. DE PRIMATU.

A MS. copy of the Act of the Council on parchment, with a copy of the signatures, given by Mr Baker, who had it from A. Bosvile, his London bookseller.

The Synod of London, A.D. 1075. See *Collier's Eccles. Hist.* Vol. 1. p. 245, or new edition, Vol. 2, p. 19. Collier quotes this manuscript by name (as in the Library of S. John's College).

10. ENGLISH VERSES ON THE CALENDAR, THE MOON, &c., WRITTEN A.D. 1421, TEMPORE HENRICI V.

MS. 12mo. vellum.

11. PARSON'S LEYCESTER'S COMMONWEALTH, 1584.

MS. small 4to. paper. "Ex dono T. Baker." "Ex dono dignissimi viri Joannis Bagford noti in Historia Typographica."

Strype's Annals, Vol. 3, p. 358, 9, anno 1585, where he says, the book made a great noise, being a very severe libel upon the Earl of Leicester, the queen's favorite. The full title is Leicester's Commonwealth; conceived, spoken, and

published with most earnest protestation of all dutiful good will and affection toward this realm, for whose good only it is made common. It is written dialogue-wise, between a Gentleman, a Lawyer, and a Scholar. The Queen issued a proclamation about it. Strype does not mention the author Parsons, who was an English Jesuit, born 1547, M.A. of Baliol College, Oxon. In 1579, when he had become a Jesuit, Cardinal Allen sent him to England from Rome as a missionary, and the companion of Campion. He was afterwards Rector of the English College at Rome, and died April 15, 1610.

12. THE ORDER OF THE KING'S CORONATION, AS IT WAS OBSERVED FEB. 2, 1625, AT THE CORONATION OF KINGE CHARLES OUR MOST DREAD AND GRACIOUS SOVERAIGN, AT WESTMINSTRE, BY GEORGE ABBOTT, ARCHBYSHOP OF CANTERBURYE. William Laud, Bishop of S. David's, supplied the roome of the Deane of Westminstre. "The daye was very faire, and the ceremonye was performed without anye interruption, and in verye goode order." It is full of Archbishop Laud's notes in his own hand, being the very same book that he used on that occasion.

THE FORME OF DEDICATION OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

THE FORME OF CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH-YARD.

MS. 12mo. paper, gilt edged. "Donum optimi præsulis Gulielmi Lloyd, Ep. Norwic." Mr Baker's writing. There is also a note of Archbishop Sancroft's about the Coronation Service in the Ordo Romanus.

13. FORMS OF PRAYER AND RITUAL EXTRACTS BY ARCHBISHOP SANCROFT, in his own handwriting.

MS. 12mo. paper. D. D. Gul. Lloyd, Ep. Norwic.

Mr Baker says in a note, that it contains many curious things, the archbishop being very much interested in ritual researches.

14. THE FORME OF THE CORONATION SERVICE.

MS. 8vo. paper.

This is the copy that archbishop Sancroft used at the coronation of king James II. and his queen consort. Written in the archbishop's own hand.

15. THE SAME as 12.

It is full of notes in archbishop Sancroft's writing, small 8vo. paper, well bound. Mr Baker thinks it is probably the same as that which the king himself used when he was crowned.

16. FORMS OF CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, AND CHURCH-YARDS, a collection in Archbishop Sancroft's writing.

MS. 12mo. paper.

17. LUCANI PHARSALIA. P. Rome, 1469.

Folio, paper (ed. princ.). Ex dono Johannis . . . . . (illegible) quondam Coll. hujus Socii.

Printed by Sweynheim and Pannartz, with an epistle from Johannes Andreas, Antistes Aleriensis to pope Paul II. An excessively rare and valuable edition, of which only 275 copies are said to have been struck off. In the introductory epistle the bishop of Aleria severely lashes those collectors and possessors of MSS. who will not suffer them to be printed. The cardinal Loménie Brienne's copy sold for £35. 8*s*. and the Crevenna, which is said to have been a very beautiful copy, for £48. 12*s*. See *Moes's Class. Man.* Vol. 2, p. 233.

18. SIR GEORGE CAREW'S OBSERVATIONS CONCERNING THE STATE AND GOVERNMENT OF FRANCE UNDER HENRY IV, 1609.

MS. folio, paper.

This is Sir George Carew, earl of Totness, who wrote Pacata Hibernia, born 1557, a descendant of the Carews of Pembrokeshire. In the first year of king James I, he was made lord Carew of Clopton, being a very meritorious officer, and in the first year of king Charles I, Earl of Totness. See *Ant. Wood, Ath. Oxon.* Vol. 1, p. 529. He was ambassador at Paris, and appears to have made many historical collections, but Wood does not mention this. There is also another Sir George Carew of the Carews of East Anthony in Cornwall, who must be distinguished from our author. See *Ath. Oxon.* Vol. I, p. 530.

19. VITA RITI E COSTUMI DE GL' HEBREI, IN BREVISSIMO COMPENDIO MA AMPLAMENTE RACCOLTI E DESCRITTI DA LEONE MODENA HEBREO DA VENETIA.

MS. small 4to. paper. "Boswell." "Ex dono authoris, Sept. 1628."

It was published, Paris, 1637, under the title "Historia degli Riti Hebræici, dove si ha breve et total relatione di tutta la vita, costumi, et riti, et osservanze degl' Hebrei di questi tempi, di Leone Modena Rabi Hebreo di Venetia," with a letter from Giacomo Gaffarelli to Leo Mutiniensis, another Venetian Rabbi. Leo Modena dedicated his book "all' Illustrissimo ed Excellentissimo Signore mio Padrone colendissimo il signore Presidente Claudio Malliero, consigliero del Re Christianissimo, e suo ambasciatore alla serenissima Republica di Venetia." I cannot conceive how this came to the possession of the College, unless it be one of Dr Ferrari's books.

20. (1) CICERO DE OFFICIIS, Lib. III.

(2) . . . . . PARÁDOXA.

(3) VERSUS XII SAPIENTUM POSITI IN EPITAPHIO M. T. CICERONIS.

(4) Q. HORATIUS FLACCUS, MANLIO TORQUATO. The ode '*Diffugere nives.*'

(5) AMBROSIUS DE OFFICIIS, Lib. III.

(1—4) printed, paper, 4to. by Fust, in 1466. (5) MS. folio, paper. T. C. S.

This is the edition mentioned by Mr Hartshorne, as in the University Library, see p. 41. A copy of it, *on vellum*, has sold for £45. in London, 1804. The copies on paper are not such great curiosities. There is an account of it in *Maittaire's Annal. Typograph.* and *Moes's Classical Manual*, Vol. 1, p. 303.

At the end of (3) is this inscription:

'Presens Marci Tullii Clarissimum opus Johannes Fust Moguntinus civis non atramento plumali Cāno neque aerea, sed arte quadem perpulchra manu Petri de Gerushem pueri mei feliciter effeci, finitum anno 1466, quarta die mensis Februar̄:'

which also occurs in several books printed by Guttemburg and Fust at Mayence. See *Lacaille, Hist. de l'Imprim.* p. 12.

21. APOLLONII RHODII ARGONAUTICA, GRÆCE, cum Scholiis. (ed. Princeps).

4to. paper. Printed at Florence, 1496. "D. D. Humfrey Gower."

La Caille says of another book: viz. Anthologium Græcum Florentinum, printed at Florence by Laurent François de Alopa (of Venice), 'Ce livre est curieux étant imprimé tout de caractères de capitales de Grec.' The same remark applies to this.

Moss in the *Classical Manual* says, "an extremely rare and beautiful book." Dr Askew's copy sold for £12. 8*s.* 6*d.*, Dr Heath's for £10.

22. THE LIFE AND MANNER OF THE DEATH OF THAT MOST HOLY PRELATE AND CONSTANT MARTYR, JOHN FISHER, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER AND CARDINAL OF THE HOLY CHURCH OF ROME.

MS. folio, paper. D. D. Chester Pern, Coll. D. Joan. A.M.

This is the production of some zealous Romanist, for queen Mary is spoken of in rapturous terms. It is probably a copy of the MS. which was the foundation of the 'Life of Bishop Fisher' by Dr Hall (of Christ's College, and afterwards of Douay, where he died, 1604,) which was published in London, 1655, 12mo, under the name of T. Bailey, D.D. (also a Roman Catholic). See *Ant. Wood. Ath. Oxon.* in *Lewis Bailey*. See College Library, V. 20. 29. It agrees with this book in several places in whole paragraphs, but the MS. contains more particulars, and appears to me much better arranged, and more carefully written than the printed life.

23. TULLY OF OLD AGE. ENGL. BY W. CAXTON, 1481.

TULLY OF FRIENDSHIP. ENGL. BY THE ERLE OF WURCESTRE, id.

P. 4to. paper. "William Parcker."

The translator of the book 'de Senectute' is known from Mr Anstis' Register of the Order of the Garter. It was William de Wyrcestre, alias Botaner, and he presented his translation to William Waynflate, bishop of Winchester, probably in 1473. See *Dibdin's Typ. Antiq.* Vol. 1, p. 123, where there is also a full account of the earl of Worcester. The College Library contains also the following productions of Caxton's press: The Dictes and Sayings of Philosophers, and the Polychronicon.

M.

1. COMMENTARIUS IN 1ª. ET 2ª. S. THOMÆ.
   TRACTATUS DE CONSCIENTIA.

   MS. 4to. paper. Hen. C. S.

2. TRACTATUS DE CENSURIS IN COMMUNI ET PRIMO DE EXCOMMUNICATIONE.

   . . . . . DE EXCOMMUNICATIONIBUS IN BULLA CŒNÆ CONTENTIS.

   . . . . . DE PRÆCIPUIS DIFFICULTATIBUS CIRCA MATERIAM DE EXCOMMUNICATIONE.

   . . . . . DE INTERDICTO.

   . . . . . DE IRREGULARITATE.

   MS. 4to. paper. Hen. C. S.

3. (1) TRACTATUS DE CHARITATE SECUNDUM SE SUMPTA.
   (2) . . . . . DE VIRTUTIBUS.
   (3) . . . . . DE INDULGENTIIS.
   (4) . . . . . DE HORIS CANONICIS.
   (5) . . . . . DE ABSOLUTIONE EXCOMMUNICATIONIS.
   (6) . . . . . DE JEJUNIO.
   (7) . . . . . DE BULLA CŒNÆ DOMINI.
   (8) . . . . . DE PŒNITENTIÆ SACRAMENTO.
   (9) . . . . . DE BLASPHEMIA.
   (10) . . . . . DE DIEBUS FESTIS.
   (11) . . . . . DE IRREGULARITATE.
   (12) . . . . . DE BENEFICENTIA ET ELEEMOSYNA.
   (13) . . . . . DE CORRECTIONE FRATERNA ET JUDICIARIA.
   (14) . . . . . DE BENEFICIIS ECCLESIASTICIS.
   (15) . . . . . DE BELLO.
   (16) . . . . . DE TRANSGRESSIONE PRÆCEPTI.
   (17) . . . . . DE SACRAMENTO CONFIRMATIONIS.
   (18) . . . . . DE SACRAMENTO ORDINIS.
   (19) . . . . . DE SACRAMENTO EXTR. UNCTIONIS.
   (20) . . . . . DE VARIORUM CASUUM RESOLUTIONE.
   (21) . . . . . DE LEGIBUS.
   (22) . . . . . DE SERVIS.

   MS. small 4to. paper. Hen. C. S.

At the beginning of (8) there is the date 1578. After (20) a short Spanish tract on this question: 'de Papa, quando ut Papa, quando ut Doctor respondere censeatur,' with date 1576.

(21) and (22) are called Responsiones patris *Ferdinandi Peres* ad quæstiones factas in Brasilicas regiones (Brazils). Also, Resolutiones a Patre *Tolsa*.

Ferdinando Peres d'Oliva was born at Cordova in 1497, and studied at Salamanca, Alcala, Rome, and Paris. He read lectures on Aristotle in Paris till he returned to Spain and became Theological Professor, and finally rector of the University of Salamanca. He died in 1533. His works were published at Cordova in 1586 or 1588, in 4to. by his disciple and nephew, Amb. Morales.

4. PRÆFATIO, quod Papistæ falso sibi vendicant Catholicario nomine.

REPROBATIO NUGALIUM RESPONSIONUM MARCI ANTONII CONSTANTII AD OBJECTIONES ORTHODOXORUM.

MS. small 4to. paper. Hen. C. S.

Marcus Antonius Constantius was the name under which Stephen Gardiner, bishop of Winchester, wrote. The title of his book is "Confutatio Cavillationum, quibus Sacrosanctum Eucharistiæ Sacramentum ab impiis Capernaitis impeti solet, authore M. A. C. Theologo Lovaniensi." Paris, 4to. 1552. There is a copy in the College Library, formerly Mr Baker's, Qq. 10. 1, lettered on the back "Steph'. Winton."

5. R.P. SANTARELLI DE SEPTEM SACRAMENTIS ET DE SACRIFICIO MISSÆ.

MS. small 4to. paper. Hen. C. S.

These last five manuscripts seem to have been made by the same amanuensis. 1, 2, 3, 5 seem to have been the subjects of lectures, &c. in some Spanish University, and were probably the property of an English Romanist exile.

6. FR. FRANCISCI TITELMANNI EXPOSITIO IN LIBRUM JOB.

MS. 8vo. paper. Thos. C. S.

It has the date 1534. "Explicit Expositio fratris Francisci Titelmanni Hassellên, in lib. Job, compilata et conscripta per me fratrem Jodocum Anthonium Sol, a trajecto veteri van ollthruht in 9^{m} mmorû. lovanii an^{o}. dn̄i. 1534."

7. CONFESSIO SAXONICA.

MS. small 4to. paper. T. C. S. with the names "Thomas Sackevyle." "G. Burde." "W. Crashawe, 1610."

The title was Confessio Augustana, but Saxonica has been written in a later hand. It certainly is the same confession as that called 'Confessio Saxonica' in the *Corpus et Syntagma Confessionum*, Genev. 4to. 1612, where it is described as 'Saxonica Confessio Fidei, quæ scripta fuit anno domini 1551, in Synodo Wittebergæ ubi Saxonicarum et Misnicarum Ecclesiarum Pastores et Academiarum Doctores convenerant: qui omnes ei subscripserunt tanquam Augustanæ Confessioni repetitæ, Tridentinæ congregationi proponendæ. Eam comprobarunt Illustrissimi Principes Brandeburgici atque generosissimi Comites a Mansfelt et Argentinenses Ministri: atque Pastores et Ductores Ecclesiarum Pomeraniæ Scriptis Confessioni annexis. Eadem ab aliis Ecclesiis comprobata; et ab Ecclesiis Polonicis in ipsarum Consensu vel Conciliatione Commendata.'

8. Ὁμολογία τῆς ὀρθοδόξου πίστεως ὑπὸ τῶν γραικῶν ποιηθησομένη προστάγματι τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου Κυρίου ἡμῶν Κυρίου Γρηγορίου Πάπα ιγ'. εὐδοθεῖσα.

MS. 12mo. paper. Ex dono Petri Gunning, S. T. P. 1684. "Tobias Goodwin."

Pope Gregory XIII. founded a College at Rome for Greeks, amongst other foreign nations, and this seems probably to have been the Confession they subscribed on their entrance.

9. Certain Slanderous Speeches against the present Estate of the Church of England, published to the people by the Precisians, with the particular causes that have so stirred them, and blasphemous and seditious positions held by them, with refutations of the same, and an Index of Browne's heresies, with their refutation.

MS. small 4to. paper, well written.

10. Magna Charta et alia Statuta.

MS. very small, vellum. Mutil. ad init. et ad finem.

N.

1. S. Biblia Latina, juxta vulg. edit.

MS. 4to. vellum, old wood binding. Ex dono viri ornatissimi Caroli Hotham, A.M. hujus Coll. Soc. 1689.

Cum prologis S. Hieronymi. At the end the table of Introits, Epistles, and Gospels, and the Interpretatio vocum Hebraicorum.

2. A Calendar in French.

Breviarium, beautifully illuminated.

MS. small 4to. vellum. Ex dono Rev. Viri Johan. Boughton, S. T. P. huj. Coll. Soc. sen. 1690.

3. S. Biblia Latina, juxta vulg. ed.

MS. small 4to. vellum, well bound. It has the name "Geo. Calvert, 3 May, 1618."

4. The Four Gospels in old English, with Prefaces.

Small 12mo. vellum. "Ex dono Rev. Viri Gulielmi Lynge, M.A. rectoris de S. Vigors in Fulburne in agro Cantabrigiensi, April 23, 1688."

5. (1) CONSTITUTIONES PROVINCIALES. A digest of the Constitutions of several Archbishops.

(2) CONSTITUTIO HENR. CHICHELEY, de Augmentatione Vicariarum.

(3) CONSTITUTIO DN̄I WALTERI WALDEN̄ de inductione istorum festorum sc. Sti Davidis, Ste Cedde, Stæ Winnifredæ, Sti Thomæ.

(4) CONSTITUTIONES OTHONIS ET OTTOBONI.

MS. 12mo. vellum. "P. G." which means perhaps, *Peter Gunning*.

(2) Collier does not mention this Constitution of archbishop Chicheley, as far as I have examined his account of that prelate's government of the Church. This Constitution is in *Concil. M. Britan. et Hibern.* Vol. 3, p. 535.

(3) Walden was only archbishop two years 'de facto,' Arundel being archbishop 'de jure.' See *Collier*, end of book 6, and beginning of book 7. In *Concil. M. Brit. et Hib.* this Constitution is ascribed to Archbp. Chicheley, Vol. 3, p. 376.

6. PRIVILEGIA ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS.

. . . . . PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS CANTUAR.

MS. folio, vellum.

7. A FOLIO MS. on parchment, apparently relating to the same subject.

8. S. BIBLIA LATINA, vulg. edit.

MS. small 8vo. vellum, beautifully written. 'Liber olim Gulielmi Reyneri Lincolniensis Hospitii ex dono Thomæ Holcroft de Valeroyal, militis 11 Aug. 1611.'

9. A MS. COPY OF THE HEBREW PENTATEUCH, on rollers, small sized pages, but most beautifully written, it is supposed by a Polish Jew. It can hardly be distinguished from printing. It is in a little box with a lock, and on small pieces of vellum sewn together, and is without points.

O.

The following MSS. and rare Books were given by Dr Ferrari. In all of them there is this Inscription:

"In grati animi testificationem, ob plurima Humanitatis officia a Collegio Divini Johannis Evangelistæ apud Cantabrigienses multifariam collata, Librum hunc inter alios lectissimos eidem Collegio legavit Illustrissimus Vir Dominicus Antonius Ferrari, J. U. D. Neapolitanus, 1744. Teste J. Creyk."

1, 2. HESYCHII LEXICON EX ED. SCHREVELII, 1668, interleaved, with Dr Ferrari's MS. Notes.

P. 4to. paper.

3. GIORNALE DI CONCILIO DI TRENTE E LETTERE RACCOLTE DAL SIGNOR FILIPPO MUJOTTI CHE VI INTERVENNE.

MS. small 4to. paper, well written.

"As a present given to me in Cambridge 1716, by the Hon. Mr Campbell, who had it from the Rev. Mr Pawlett S. John, who told him that his father, who lived for many years at Florence, in great favor with the then Grand Duke, brought it over." *Dr Ferrari's* writing.

4. LE PRIME NOVE DEL ALTRO MONDO, cioe: l'admirabile Historia et non meno necessaria et utile da esser letta et intesa da ogni uno, che stupenda; intitolata: La Vergine Venetiana: parte vista, parte provata, et fidelissimamente scritta per Gulielmo Postello, primogenito della Restitutione, et Spirituale Padre di essa Vergine.

Jerem. 51. Appresso del Autore, 1555.

"Di questa Vergine Veneziana ne parla Lodovico Domenichi nella sua istoria di detti e fatti degni de memoria, &c. nel libr. 10, p. 567, del' edizione del Giolito, 4to. del 1557."

A MS. copy of an extremely rare book. "Personne n'ignore la rareté extraordinaire de ce fameux ouvrage de Postel, qui est regardé comme un des plus rares de tous les livres; et dont la rareté excessive a fait; pendant un longtems, douter de son existence, qui est actuellement bien positive et bien reconnue, puisque nous en connaissons deux exemplaires à Paris, l'un dans la Biblioth. du Roi, l'autre dans le Cabinet de M. le Président de Cotte." *Bibliographie Instructive de De Bure,* Tom. 6, p. 458.

5. LE CIEL OUVERT A TOUS LES HOMMES, ou Traité Théologique dans lequel sans rien déranger des pratiques de la Réligion, on prouve solidement par l'Ecriture Sainte et la raison que tous les hommes seront sauvés. Compose par Pierre Cuppé, Prestre, Bachelier en Théologie, Chanoine régulier de S. Augustin et Prieur, Curé de la paroisse de Bois dans le diocèse de Xaintes.

MS. 4to. paper, no date.

Of this book *De Bure,* Vol. 6, p. 413, says, "Livre dangereux, et rempli de maximes impies, dont les copies se vendoient autrefois très cher, à cause de la difficulté qu'il y avait d'en trouver; mais depuis quelques années, le nombre s'en étant accru, elles sont devenues assez communes et ont fait tomber cet ouvrage dans le discrédit."

6. EPISTOLA AHMET BENANDALA, Mauri Mahumetani ad Auriacum Principem Comitem Mauritium et ad Emmanuelem Portugalliæ Principem, continens Religionis Christianæ censuram.

MS. small 12mo. paper.

7. MORLINI NOVELLÆ. Neapoli in Ædibus Joan. Pasquet de Sallo, 1520, 8 April.

P. 4to. paper.

"Liber rarissimus de quo vide M. de la Monnoye."

"Ouvrage d'une rareté si extraordinaire, et dont les curieux font tant de cas, que les exemplaires en sont portés à un prix considerable dans le commerce." It is full of obscene stories. "Ce qu'il y a de plus singulier, c'est que le volume ait été mis au jour dans le sein pour ainsi dire de l'Inquisition, et repandu dans le Public, muni d'un Privilège authentique accordé pour dix ans par l'Empereur et le Pape. Il y a cependant lieu de croire que ce Privilège ne fut obtenu que par fraude; et la rareté des exemplaires donne lieu de présumer, que la suppression en fut ordonnée, dès que le Ministère fut instruit de l'existence de ce livre." *De Bure*, Vol. 5, p. 91.

See *Hartshorne*, p. 387, who gives the extraordinary prices which this book has occasionally been sold for.

8. Dialogi d'Amore di Maestro Leone Medico Hebreo. Stampata in Roma per Antonio Blado d'Assola, 1535.

P. 4to. paper.

"Editio nitidissima et pene ignota. Certe Wolfius in Bibliotheca Hebr., ubi fusius de hujus libri Editionibus et versionibus agit, nullam de hac mentionem facit. Hanc primam Editionem esse affirmare non dubito."

Rabbi Jehuda Abarbanel, quem Leonem Hebræum appellare solent, Medicus et Philosophus Eximius, filius Isaac Abarbanel natu maximus, vixit Seculo XVI. nomenque sibi comparavit, editis Dialogis Tribus de Amore. Wolfius then goes into a discussion as to whether the work appeared first in *Latin* or *Italian*. He decides rightly, however, that they appeared first in Italian, for a French version was made in 1551. A Latin one appeared for the first time at Venice, 1554 (probably). Leo Hebræus is mentioned by Picus Mirandulanus, *Adv. Astrologos*, lib. ix, c. 8, p. 454, as a celebrated mathematician; but this is probably another person, as Picus Mirandula died in 1484. Isaac Abarbanel was banished from Spain in 1492. He went first to Naples, and thence to Genoa. *Wolfius, in loco.*

9. (1) Vergerius de Idolo Lauretano quod Julium III. Romanum Episcopum non puduit in tanta luce evangelii undique erumpente veluti in contemtum Dei atque hominum approbare. Vergerius Italice scripsit, Ludovicus ejus nepos vertit. P. 1554.

(2) Extracta e Letteris Petrarcæ, de corruptionibus Ecclesiæ. P. id.

(3) De Miraculis a Gregorio I. Papa relatis et de Vita ejus, a Vergerio. P. Regiomonti Borussiæ, exeud. Joh. Daubmann, 1556.

Small 4to. paper.

For the eventful life of Vergerio, I must refer to *Tiraboschi*, Tom. 7, lib. 2, 1, 41, *M'Crie's Hist. of the Ref. in Italy*, or to *Bayle's Crit. and Hist. Dict.* It would far exceed my limits to give even a short sketch of it. All his works are excessively rare, having been suppressed almost as soon as published by the papal party. I will only just add, to account for this, that he was Roman Catholic bishop of Capo d'Istria, and afterwards became one of the Reformed. *De Bure* says that he apostatized on account of his being refused the Cardinalate. See *Niceron*, Tom. 38.

(1) is contained in the collected works of Vergerio, of which only one volume appeared, *Tubingæ*, 4to. 1563.

This volume is very scarce. See *De Bure*, Vol. 6, p. 382.

10. HESIODI OPERA, cura Grævii et variorum. P. Amsterd. 1701. 8vo. paper, with MS. notes.

Clement cites the words of M. de la Monnoye, and observes that this is the best edition which the editors (Leclerc) have published, and that M. Stolle, in the *Anmerkung. über D. Hermanns, 'Conspectum Reipublicæ Literariæ,'* Jena, 1738, p. 37, positively states that this edition is the best, and that it is becoming rare. *Moss's Class. Man.* Vol. 1, p. 470.

11, 12. LUCIANI DIALOGI, Græce. P. 2 Vols. Venet. apud Lucam Ant. Juntam Florentinum, 1535, with MS. notes by Du Soul. 12mo. paper.

Du Soul began to make these notes about 1700: in the second volume his name occurs with the date 1723, "quo anno notas in Lucianum Bibliopolæ imprimendas tradidi."

"A very rare edition, which, though interpolated, and not entirely free from typographical errors, yet, says Reitzius, is not much inferior to the editio princeps." *Moss's Class. Man.* Vol. 2, p. 261. I suppose this *Du Soul* is the same as *Solanus*, whose notes are given in the Amsterdam edition, 4to. 1743.

13. (1) SEBASTIANI CORRADI QUESTURA. P. Bononiæ apud Anselm. Giacarellum, 1555.

(2) M. T. CICERONIS HISTORIA per Consules Descripta per Franc. Fabric. Marcoduranum. P. Coloniæ apud Materum Cholinum, 1564. 12mo. paper. Of (1) "Editio prima et optima nec inventu facilis."

Sebastian Corrado, born at Castel d'Arceto in the duchy of Modena, was professor of Greek and Latin at Reggio in 1540, where he assisted in establishing the celebrated Academy of the Accesi. He was afterwards professor at Bologna, from 1545 to 1555, when he returned to Reggio, and died there Aug. 19, 1556. In 1537 he published a book in 8vo, with the same title, which is extremely rare, but which is not the same as this, which is a general Essay on Cicero, his life, and his relations. It has been reprinted several times. See *Weiss's* Life of him in the *Biographie Universelle*. This is noticed in *Mémoires de Nicéron*, Vol. 19, p. 312. He gives this account of it.

"Corrado feint dans cet ouvrage, qui est en forme de dialogue, qu'il est Questeur, et que Baptiste Egnatio et Jean Pierre Valeriano sont Consuls, que ces Consuls lui font rendre compte de l'argent qu'il a rapporté de sa Province; Province qui n'est autre chose que les Œuvres de Cicéron et sa vie, que Corrado avait fort bien étudiée: ce qu'il en dit passe pour de l'argent qu'il compte aux Consuls qui le reçoivent sur ce pied là."

The unpromising nature of this allegory is partly atoned for by the good style and great learning of the author.

14. SYRUPORUM RATIO AD GALENI CENSURAM EXPOLITA, AUTHORE MICHAELE VILLANOVANO. P. Paris, ex off. Simonis Colinei, 1537. 12mo. half the book is made up of blank paper.

15. LE MALITIE BETTINE DEL MUTIO JUSTINOPOLITANO. P. in Pesaro per gli heredi di Bartolomeo Cesano, 1565.

12mo.

Mutio Justinopolitanus. There is a translation of 'Bern. Occhini Responsio qua rationem reddit discessus ex Italia, Venet. 1544,' called 'Epître à Mutio Justinopolitain.' *De Bure* mentions a work "Le Mentite Ochiniane del Mutio Justinopolitano," Venet. 1551. This however is a different work from the present. This is one of the same kind directed against Francesco Betti, who about the same time embraced the Reformed doctrines, viz. in 1558. Betti answered this book in 1574, but Muzio was then too old to continue the controversy, says Tiraboschi. There is also another work, 'Difesa della Messa, de Santi, e del Papato, del M. Justinopolitano.' In Pezaro...1568.

Girolamo Muzio, whose proper name was Nuzio, was born at Padua in 1496. He had to make his own way in the world, and was successively employed in the court of the emperor Maximilian, in that of Alphonso duke of Ferrara, the duke of Urbino, the marchese del Vasto, Ferrante Gonzaga, and finally by Pope Pius V. He remained a poor man till his death, which happened in 1575. He was a voluminous writer in Italian, in prose and also in verse, but his poetry is not spoken highly of by *Corniani*. *Tiraboschi* speaks thus of his theological works (Istoria, Tom. 3, lib. 2, ch. 1), "In queste opere il Muzio non è un profondo teologo, ma un robusto ed accorto guerriero che sa usar saggiamente quell' armi che la buona causa gli somministra; scuopre le imposture e gl' inganni de' suoi avversari, gl' insegne e gl' incalza con forza, e avvalora le ragione e gli argomenti coll' arte e colla eloquenza." *Corniani*, however, thus qualifies his commendation of him, "Egli era perduto a tel segno dietro i formolari di cavalleria, che volle trattare cavellerescamente questioni ancora di teologia e di letteratura, intitolando alcune sue opere di simil genere *Mentite* e *Duelli*." See *Fontanini*, Tom. 2, p. 445. *Corniani*, Tom. 6, p. 34. *Tiraboschi*, Vol. 7, lib. 2. 1. 34.

16. CREMONENSIUM ORATIONES III. ADV. PAPIENSES IN CONTROVERSIA PRINCIPATUS. P. Cremonæ, 1550.

12mo. Marked "Bibliotheca Colbertina."

"Auctor hujus elegantissimi et a paucis visi libelli est Hieronymus Vida Cremonensis, de quo vide Biblioth. Cremon."

Marco Girolamo Vida nacque in Cremona verso l' anno 1490, da famiglia nobile ma ridotta in tenui fortune. Abbracio l' ordine de' canonici regolari Lateranensi e di buon' ora ebbe Roma per corrispondente teatro alla leggiadra gia spiegata de' suoi talenti. In 1542 he was the means of exciting the citizens of Alba to resist the French, so that they were obliged to raise the siege, being then bishop of that city: after a rule of 34 years in the church, he died in 1566. "Insorse gara di preminenza tra le citta di Cremona e di Pavia, faciente ambidue parte dello stato di Milano. La controversia si agito inanzi al Senato Milanese. Cremona scelse il Vida, illustre suo figlio a far campeggiare le sue ragioni e ad imprimere un vivo risalto sopra le sue prerogative. L' amor della patria infiammò la sua penna a tessere tre orazione ripiene di eleganza e di copia, ma più di effervescenza e di sdegno, che meritarono di essere per antonomasia appellate le *Verrine* del Vida. Le amarulente invettive di cui le sparse contro l' avversa città, diedero fondamento alle voce che queste orazioni per decreto dell' anzidetto senato fossero condannate ad essere lacerate

ed arse per mani di carnefice. Francesco Arisi però, zelante compatriotto e difensore del Vida, con luculente prova ha dimostrato il contrario. Le orazioni del Vida portano il titolo "*Cremonensium actiones tres adversus Papienses in controversia principatus.*" Rispose ad esse per i Pavesi Giulio Salerno con tre discorsi anch' essi assai riputati, cui diedesi il titolo "*Pro Ticinentibus adversus Cremonenses de jure possessionis.*" Queste pero rimasero transcritte, e giacente, ed indecisa rimáse la questione accenata. *Corniani della Letteratura Italiana,* Tom. 5, p. 97.

17. (1) Al Serenissimo Duce Donato et alla Excellentissima Republica di Venetia oratione et difension del Vergerio. P. 1551, April. Dated Vico soprano.

(2) Risposta del Vergerio ad una Ambasciata del Cardinal di Trento. Nell' anno 1553. P.

(3) Instruttione per un Giovane, il quale voglia imparare a dettare il principio et il fine di una bella lettera Cristiana di M. Francesco Grisoni da Capo d'Istria. In Geneva. P. 1550.

(4) La Forma delle Publiche Orazione et della confessione et assolutione, la qual si usa nella chiesa de forestieri che e novamente stata instituta in Londra per gratia di Dio con l'autorita et consentimente del Re. With preface by Vergerius. P.

12mo. paper.

(2) Seems to be of the same kind as that mentioned by *De Bure,* Vol. 6, p. 209. "Risposta di Vescovo P. P. Vergerio ad un libro di Friderico Nausea Vescovo di Vienna, scritta in laude del Concilio Tridentino. Posciano, 1552, 8vo, a very rare volume, as he says.

(3) A satirical work, evidently. I suspect this is the person whom *M' Crie, Ref. in It.* p. 225, calls 'Annibale Grisoni,' who, he says, being sent as Inquisitor into the dioceses, spread alarm and dismay around him. He was succeeded by Tomaso de Santo Stella, who, after irritating the inhabitants by his vexatious proceedings, endeavoured to persuade the Senate of Venice to put garrisons into their principal cities under the pretence that Vergerio meditated an invasion of Istria; this brought forth (1), of which *Niceron* gives only the title.

(4) This does not seem to be mentioned by any of the authors who give lists of the works of Vergerio.

18. (1) Catalogus Librorum Hæreticorum sanctissimæ Inquisitionis Venetiarum. P. Venetiis apud Gabr. Julitum de Ferraris, 1554.

(2) Annotationes in Catalogum auctore Athanasio (Vergerius) 1556. P.

(3) Vide quid Papatus sentiat de illustrissimis Germaniæ Principibus ac de liberis civitatibus quæ Evangelio nomen dederunt. P. 1556.

(4) Catalogo del Arcimboldo Arcivescovo di Melano ove egli condanna et diffama per heretici la maggior parte dei figliuoli de Dio

et membre di Cristo, i quali ne loro scritti cercano la riformatione della Chiesa Cristiana con una risposta fatta gli in nome d' una parte di quei valenti huomini. P. 1554.

(5) POSTREMUS CATALOGUS HÆRETICORUM Romæ conflatus, 1559. P. cum annotatione Vergerii. Corvinus excudebat Pfortzheimii, 1560. 12mo.

(1) Giovanni Giolito de' Ferrari di Trino nel Monferrato, dopo avere exercitata quest' arte (printing) nella sua patria si trasferi a Venezia ove ed egli e poscia Gabriele di lui figliuolo et per ultimo Giovanni e Giampaolo figli di Gabriele si acquistarono in essa tal nome, che le loro stampe sono tuttora l' oggetto dell' amore e delle ricerche di molti. *Tiraboschi*, Vol. 7, lib. 1, 2, 5. He says, however, afterwards, that the productions of this press are more beautiful than correct.

(2) Vergerio wrote several things under this name 'Athanasius.' See *Bayle, Dict. Historique et Critique.*

(3) This is a series of extracts from a scurrilous papal publication called Typus Martini Lutheri per Q. Jacobum Moronessam, Monachum celestinum, Venice, 1555. "Vix fuere unquam scripti illius famosi libelli atrociores et luculentiores." (*Ferrari.*) *Nicéron* agrees in this character as far as a Romanist could do so: "Cet auteur (Jacques Moronessa) faisait le portrait de Luther d'une manière extrêmement violente et emportée."

(4) *Nicéron* does no more than mention the title of this book.

(5) On apprend ici que le premier Catalogue semblable que les Papes ont fait faire est de l'an 1548, et imprimé à Vénise, mais qu'il contient à peine 70 auteurs. Vergerio écrivit quelque chose en Italien contre ce premier Catalogue. Il en parut un autre à Florence en 1552. On en donna un 3ᵉ à Milan en 1544. Un 4ᵉ fut publié à Vénise, la même année 1544, et Vergerio l'attaqua encore par un écrit Latin (1, 2 of this Volume). Ce dernier renferme les 4 précédens. *Nicéron, Mémoires*, Tom. 38, p. 89.

19. (1) CONFESSIO FIDEI AC RELIGIONIS Baronum ac Nobilium Regni Bohemiæ serenissimo ac Invictissimo Romanorum Bohemiæ Regi, Viennæ Austriæ, sub ann. Domini 1535, oblata. Adjectum simul quorundam gravissimorum virorum de hac Confessione judicium. Nunc iterum excusa ann. 1558.

Cum præfatione Vergerii. Dated Tubingæ, Aug. 1557. P.

(2) EPISTOLA VERGERII ad Serenissimum Sigismundum Augustum D. G. Poloniæ Regem, Magnum Lithuaniæ Ducem—de Legatione Papæ in Poloniam destinata ut colloquium a sua sacra Majestate Regia in causa religionis instituendum impediat. Sept. 1558. P.

(1) *Nicéron*, Tom. 38, p. 84, refers to 'Joachimi Camerarii Historica Narratio de Fratrum Orthodoxorum Ecclesiis in Bohemia, Moravia et Polonia.' Heidelberg, 1605, p. 279.

It is from this edition that the Confession is printed in the *Corpus et Syntagma Confessionum Fidei*, Geneva, 1612. It is there entitled 'Bohemica Confessio Fidei quæ et Waldensium Confessio nuncupatur, ex Confessionibus

longe antiquioribus consituta a Luthero, Melancthone et ab inclyta Academia Witebergensi comprobata.'

(2) was printed at Tubingen, 1558. See the *Mémoires de Nicéron.*

20. (1) VIDE QUID PAPATUS, &c. Same as O. 18. 3.

(2) PAULI IV. PONTIFICIS MAXIMI ad Joannem Gropperum Cardinalem designatum Episcopum. P. 1557.

(3) ARTICULI CONTRA CARDINALEM MORONUM de Luteranismo accusatum et in carcerem conjectum—a Procuratore Fisci et Cameræ Apostolicæ et nomine officii sanctæ Inquisitionis instituti, 1558. P.

(4) LECTURA SUPER CANONE de Consecr. Dist. III. de Aqua Benedicta, per Reverend. Decretorum Doctorem et Episcopum Argolicensem D. D. Gerardum Busdragum de Luca, in Episcopatu Paduano suffraganeum. P. 1554.

(5) HEUS, GERMANI, cognoscete ex hac Epistola quid de vobis sentiat et prædicat beatissimus Papa. With prefatory Epistle by LAURENTIUS MILLENATIUS, Histrius.

(6) DE FANINI FAVENTINI AC DOMINI BASSANENSIS MORTE qui nuper ob Christum in Italia Romani Pontificis jussu impie occisi sunt Brevis Historia, Francisco Nigro Bassanensi Authore. P. 1550.

(7) EPISTOLA DE MORTE PAULI III. PONT. MAX. deque iis quæ ei post mortem ejus acciderunt—una cum antithesi Pauli Apostoli Tarsensis et Pauli Farnesii (Piratæ, he is called further on) Romani qui se tertium appellavit, Romæ Scripta, Feb. 1550. P. Placentiæ.

(8) QUA POMPA ET MAGNIFICENTIA Julius III. Pont. Rom. coronatus est Auctore Vergerio. P. 1550.

(9) CONSILIUM QUORUNDAM EPISCOPORUM BONONIÆ CONGREGATORUM quod de ratione stabiliendiæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ, Julio III. Pont. Max. datum est Oct. 1553. P.

(10) EPISTOLÆ DUÆ ex quibus flagitiosa Pontificum Pauli III. Julii III. et Cardinalis Poli et Steph. Gardineri, Winton. Pseudo-Episcopi, eorumque sectatorum ratio potest intelligi. P.

12mo.

(1) See O. 18. 3.

(3) See *M' Crie,* p. 269. He was not always, however, suspected of Lutheranism, one would think, for he complains of the prevalence of Lutheran doctrine in Modena, of which city he was bishop, in a letter to Cardinal Contarini, 1542. *Quirini, Diatribe ad Vol.* 3. *Epist. Card. Poli,* p. 286. *Sadoleti Epist. Famil.* Vol. 3, p. 317. *M' Crie, Ref. in It.* p. 78. This book has Scholia by Vergerio. It is given in the 12th Vol. of *Schellhorn's Amœnitates Litterariæ,* p. 568. Vergerio was rebuked for his bitter style by the

duke of Wirtemberg. See *Fischlini Memoriæ Theologorum Wirtembergensium*, p. 116.

(4) There is also Busdragi Epistola de Italia a Luteranismo conservanda in *Scrin. Antiq.* Tom. 1, p. 324. It has been supposed that Vergerio concealed himself under the forged name of Gerardus Busdragus, and that the whole letter is a piece of irony. *M' Crie*, p. 57.

(5) is by Vergerio. See *Mémoires de Nicéron*, Vol. 38, p. 78.

(6) Domenica della Casa Bianca, a native of Bassano, suffered at Piacenza. This is one of the works which *M' Crie*, p. 276, says he was not able to meet with. Fanino suffered at Ferrari in 1550.

(7) Probably the production of Cælius Secundus Curio, a native of S. Chirico in Piedmont, born 1503, and a remarkable man in his time as one attached to the Reformed doctrines. After being driven successively from several towns in Italy by the activity of the Inquisition, he finally came to Bâle, where he was professor of literature in 1547, and died there in 1569. "On lui attribue avec raison Pasquillorum tomi duo, Milan, 1528, 1544. 2 tomes en un vol. Ce qui l'a fait juger l'Editeur de ce Recueil, c'est qu'il est lui-même auteur des deux Pasquillus Extaticus en 8vo, l'un sans date, l'autre de Genève 1544. Le second a été réimprimé avec Pasquillus Theologaster, Genevæ, 1667. (A copy is in the University Library). Satires sanglantes que la méchanceté d'une part, et l'envie de l'autre de les supprimer, ont fait rechercher. Les bibliomanes ajoutent a ces deux volumes les Œuvres d'un certain Allemand, nommé Pasquillus Merus." *Dictionnaire Universel.*

(8) See O. 27. 3. This tract was also printed in Italian under the title "La Sontuosissima Festa fatta in Roma per la Coronatione di Papa Giulio terzo. Con la solennita e Ceremonia usata nel aprire la porta santa del Jubileo, 1550."

(9) During the last century Cardinal *Quirini* took occasion from this private council to extol the exertions of the pope to reform ecclesiastical abuses, in his *Prefaces* to his edition of Cardinal Pole's letters, and his *Diatribe de gestis Paulli III, Farnesii*, Brescia, 1745. To this two able replies were made, viz. *J. Rud. Keisling. Epistola de gestis Pauli III. ad emendandam Ecclesiam Spectantibus*, Lipsiæ 1747, and *J. G. Schellhorn de consilio de emendanda ecclesia jussu Pauli III. sed ab eodem neglecto*, Tiguri, 1748. *M' Crie*, note, p. 85. Whether or no this be the same council that is meant, I rather doubt. M' Crie places it in Bologna, in 1537, and he gives the names of the persons composing it, p. 84. *Nicéron* says of this production of Vergerius, "C'est une pièce Satyrique de la façon de Vergerio. Elle est datée de Bologna, 20 Oct. 1553."

21. (1) Dialogi VII. del Reverendo Padre Frate Bernardino Occhino, Senese, Generale dei Frate Capuzzini. P. Venetiis, 1542.

(2) Expositione di Messer Bernardino Occhino sopra la Epistola di Paulo ai Galati. P. 1546.

(3) Risposta di Bernardino Occhino alle false calumnie et impie biastemmie di frato Ambrosio Catharino. P. 1546.

12mo.

Bern. Occhini, born at Siena, 1487, was a Franciscan observant. Afterwards, in 1534, a Capuchin; in 1538 he was sent by Cardinal Bembo to preach at Venice; at the request of the principal men there, and the same

year, he was chosen general of the order. In 1542, at Venice, he openly preached against the Papal tenets, and was therefore summoned to Rome, but at Florence he received information, which made him fly to Ferrara, and thence to Geneva. In 1555 he succeeded Beccaria at Zurich, having been in the interim in England with Peter Martyr. He ultimately became a Socinian, retired into Moravia, and died at Slacovia, 1564. *Tiraboschi*, Tom. 7, lib. ii. 1, 29. *Burch. Gottlieb. Struvius* has published a life of him in *Observ. Select. Litter. Halenses*, Tom. 4, pp. 409—414.

(1) was written by him before he became a protestant; "liber profecto unicus nemini qui Ochini vitam vel catalogum ejus operum dedit notus." *Ferrari*. *Nicéron* only mentions (2); (1) and (3) he passes over in silence.

22. Il Catechismo o vera institutione Cristiana di Bern. Occhino di Siena in forma di Dialogi. P. Basil, 1561.

12mo. paper.

"Sunt qui hunc Catechismum credere nolint auctorem habere Ochinum. Vide *Observat. Hallens. Select.* Tom. 4, p. 437." *Ferrari*.

Nicéron merely mentions the name of this work, Tom. 19, p. 182.

23. (1) Francisci Stancari Grammaticæ Hebrææ Compendium. P. 1547, Basil.

(2) Ejusdem Grammaticæ Hebr. Institutio. P. 1547. Do.

12mo.

The first edition of Stancari's Hebrew Grammar was in 1525. See *M'Crie's Hist. of Reformation in Italy*, p. 43, who refers to *Tiraboschi*, Tom. 7, p. 1067, and *Hetzel's Geschichte der Heb. Sprache*, p. 169.

"Hujus auctoris opera admodum rarissima sunt. Certe in Catalogis plurium instructissimarum Bibliothecarum ne unum quidem Stancari Scriptum reponetur." *Ferrari*.

(1) consists of only 36 pages; (2) of 270 pages.

24. (1) Liceat ne homini Christiano Evangel. doctrinæ gnaro, papisticis falsis cultibus externa societate communicare, dialogi IV. per Eut. Mionem. P. Basil, 1549.

(2) Zographia Joannis Cochleæ per Theod. Bezam Vezelium. P. 1549.

(3) Catechismus communibus renatæ nuper in Evangelio Genevensis Ecclesiæ suffragiis receptus, auctore Jo. Calvino. P. Basil, 1538. Ex off. R. Winter.

(1) I cannot any where find a notice of this little tract.

(2) Perhaps a production of Beza, but I have not been able to identify it. Cochlæus was a writer on the Papal side. See an account of him, with a portrait, in *Boissard Icones virorum Illustrium*, part 2, p. 197.

(3) This was published anonymously in Italian, 1545. *Miscell. Lipsiens. Nov.* Vol. 1. p. 636.

25. EPISTOLÆ QUÆDAM piissimæ et eruditissimæ Johannis Huss quæ solæ satis declarant Papistarum pietates esse Satanæ furias. Addita est D. Mart. Lutheri Præfatio. P. Vitembergæ, 1537. Ex officina Johannis Lufft.

See O. 26. 1.

26. (1) TRES EPISTOLÆ SANCTI MARTYRIS JOHANNIS HUSSII e carcere Constantiensi ad Bœmos scriptæ cum Præfatione Mart. Lutheri. P. Vitemb. 1536. Ex officina Josephi Klug.

(2) EPISTOLÆ M. LUTHERI quibusdam Theologis ad Augustana Comitia, anno 1530, scriptæ. P. 1549.

(3) QUOD locus Lucæ VII. Dico tibi remissa sunt .... nihil Pharisaicæ justitiæ patrocinetur, per Matth. Flacium Illyricum. P. Magadaburgi, 1549.

(4) SCHOLIA in Epist. ad Coloss. per Phil. Mel. (ancthon?) P. Vitembergæ, 1534. Ex officina Josephi Klug.

(5) DETERMINATIO FACULTATIS THEOLOGIÆ PARISIENSIS super aliquibus propositionibus, certis e locis nuper ad eam delatis—de Veneratione sanctorum, de canone missæ, deque sustentatione ministrorum altaris,—cum familiari Expositione, in quæ Hereticorum rationes confutantur. P. 1524.

12mo.

(1) The Pope had ordered a Council to assemble at Vicenza to effect some reformation in the Church, but the tone of his decree took away all hopes of good. Luther however published this for the benefit of the Cardinals who were to assemble there. See *Melchior Adam in Vita M. Lutheri*, p. 148.

There is a rare book in the College Library, U u. 14. 20. Johannis Huss Opera, edited by Otho Brunfels, with epistle dedicatory to Martin Luther, of the date 1524. 3 vols. 4to, bound in *one*. It was given by Dr Zachary Grey to Mr Baker, and by him left to the College.

(2) This was written from Coburg, and is principally addressed to Melancthon. See extracts from it in *Melchior Adam, Vita Lutheri*, pp. 138, 139.

(3) *Matthias Flacius Illyricus* was born March 3, 1520, at Albona in Istria. His real name was *Francowitz*, as we learn from *Bucholcer, Chronologie*, p. 831, but he never assumed it. He studied under *Franciscus Ascerius*, a Milanese of reputation. He designed to enter some monastic order, but was dissuaded by *Baldus Lupatinus* (who afterwards was thrown into the sea on account of his embracing the reformed doctrines). Flacius retired to Basle, where he read under Simon Grynæus. He thence set out to gain a precarious livelihood by teaching theology, and was Professor at Wirtemberg in 1540, and subsequently, when peace was re-established in 1547; afterwards at Jena, 1557, and elsewhere; but being suspected of Manichæism, he died neglected at Frankfort, March 11, 1577. He was a man of abilities, but of too impetuous

a temper. *Nicéron, Memoires*, Vol. 24, who mentions O. 26. 3. among his works.

27. (1) CONSILIUM DELECTORUM CARDINALIUM de emendanda Ecclesia, et Bulla Pauli III. pro reductione multorum populorum Germanicæ Nationis. P. s. a.

(2) P. ÆSQUILII (sic) EPISTOLA ad M. Forium (id. liber cum O. 20. 7).

(3) AD EDWARDUM VI. Angliæ Regem, de creatione Julii Pontif. Rom. tum quid de ejus Papatu sperari possit. P. 1550.

(4) DECLARATIO FUTURI JUBILEI ROMÆ. Accessit Martini Borrhai de Jubileis quos Deus instituit, quidque inter hos et falsos ab adversario confictos intersit, Explicatio,—cum Epistol. commendat. ad Raphaelem Paravicinum. P. 1550.

(5) AQUÆ CONSECRATÆ (sive, ut vocant, Benedictæ) et Campanæ baptizatæ origo ex Ital. versus ab Antonio Stupa Rhæto Prægaliensi, ad Jac. Mullerum.

(6) BULLA DIABOLI qua paterne Papam suum admonet atque instruit quo modo gerere se debeat in Regenda Romana curia et toto terrarum orbe. P.

12mo. paper.

(1) Probably by Johannes Cochlæus; if so it was published in 1538. "Petit volume écrit d'une manière fort vive. Les exemplaires en sont rares et très difficiles à trouver." *De Bure*, Vol. 6, p. 370.

(3) "Cette Lettre de Vergerio est datée du 15 Février, 1550. Jules III. avait été elu le 8 de ce mois." *Mémoires de Nicéron*, Tom. 38, p. 70.

(4) The dedicatory epistle is dated "Basileæ, Kal. Jan. 1550." Borrhaus was born at Stutgard in the duchy of Wirtemberg, in 1499, and was a disciple of Capnio. He taught philosophy at Tubingen at first; and having unfortunately embraced anabaptist errors, he fell into the hands of the Prussian sovereign, and was imprisoned. In 1536 he renounced his erroneous opinions, came to Basle, and changed his name from Cellarius to Borrhaus; he was sometime afterward a professor of divinity at Basle, where he died of the plague, 1564. *Melchior Adam*, p. 399; who however does not mention his name in connexion with this work.

(6) "Cette petite pièce est fort rare, et se trouve très difficilement." *De Bure*, Vol. 6, p. 387. Its date is 1545.

28. (1) PSALTERIUM B. Mariæ Virginis ante annos 68 per Joannem de Halis Venetiis impressum. Nunc vero hoc 1554 anno in testimonium et confusionem Antichristi Romani et omnium Papistarum excusum. P.

(2) MODUS SOLENNIS ET AUTENTICUS ad inquirendum et inveniendum et convincendum Luteranos, maxime necessarius ad salutem Sanct. Apostolicæ sedis et in M. Luteri proditionem compositus 1519, per

Silvestrum Prieratem anno 1553, revisus et emendatus per Reverendissimos Cardinales ad officium sanctæ Inquisitionis deputatos. P. Romæ per Jordanum 1553.

(3) Idem liber cum 27. 4.

(4) In Regulam Minoritarum Commentarii plane aurei quibus palam fit quid de ea sentiendum sit. Auctore Francisco Lamberto Avenionense cum epistola commendatoria Annemundi cocti equitis. P. Argentorat. 1525.

(5) De Justificatione hominis coram Deo et controversia de Justitia Fidei ab Osiandro Mota, dijudicata. P. Rostoch. ex officina Ludovici Ditii, 1554.

(6) Dialogus P. Schalichii de Lika, de Missa. P. Tubingæ. 1558, with a commendatory epistle to Johannes Sebast. Phauser, one of the Council of the King of Bohemia. The dialogue is between Sol and Luna.

(1) This work is generally ascribed to Cardinal Bonaventura, and is contained in the 6th Vol. of the edition at Rome, 8 Vols. folio, 1588—96; but *Oudin, de S. E.* Vol. 3, p. 411, thinks it ought not so to be.

At the end are extracts from the Fathers, shewing that the practice of Rome was condemned by them.

(2) At the end is an epistle thus: "Ad R. P. F. Spiritum Ruterum, Aquitanicum Fidei Inquisitorem, Epistola Congratulatoria simul et commonefactoria F. Paschalis Murnori, ex eodem ordine Prædicatorum doctoris."

Silvester Mazolini, called also Prierias, or a Prieria, because he was born at Prierio in Montferrat, flourished in the beginning of the 15th century. The exact date of his birth is unknown, and also that of his death. In very early youth he became a monk. He was professor at Bologna, and afterwards at Rome, and was engaged in controversy with Luther; but he succeeded so ill that the Pope forbade him to write any more on the matters in discussion. He was nevertheless associated with the bishop of Ascoli as a judge on Luther's case. A list of his works is given in the *Dictionnaire Critique* of *Prosper Marchand*, art. Mazolini. See the *Biographie Universelle. Tiraboschi*, Vol. 7, lib. 2, calls him Mozzolini, and places his death in 1523. He is rather annoyed that Erasmus speaks ill of our author as a controversialist, but is compelled to allow it to be true. See also *Echard, Script. Ord. Prædicat.* Vol. 2, p. 55, et seq.

(4) The Epistle Commendatory is dated "Wittenbergæ, 1523."

Francisco Lambertus was one of the first of the monks in France who became a Lutheran. He went to Wirtemberg in 1523, (*Seckendorf, Hist. Lutheran.* lib. 2, p. 40) and taught theology there. He was a voluminous author. Luther wrote a preface to this work, as appears from his Letters, lib. 2, p. 128. He assumed the name of *Johannes Serranus*. He was afterwards professor of theology at Marpurg, where he died in April, 1530. *Bayle.*

(5) is very probably a work of M. Flacius Illyricus, who had a long controversy on this subject. See *Mémoires de Nicéron*, Vol. 24, p. 10.

(6) Schalichius de Lika Comes Hunorum et Baro Zkradini, S. T. Doct. There is also an epigram by *G. Ostermarius.*

(5) and (6) have in them the name of "Henry Bullinger." The latter "D. Henrico Bullingero helius Solinus."

29. (1) ADVERTISSEMENT TRÈS UTILE du grand profit qui reviendrait à la Chretienté s'il se faisait inventoire de tous les corps sainctz et réliques qui sont en Italie, en France, en Allemagne, en Hespaigne, et autres Royaumes et pais, par M. Jehan Calvin. With the motto, "Non veni pacem mittere sed gladium." Genève, par Jehan Girard. P. 1545.

(2) EPITRE envoyée au Duc de Lorraine, par Guil. Farel. P. id.

(3) DECLARATION de la reisgle et état des Cordeliers. P. 1542. Black Letter.

(1) This little tract is not mentioned by *De Bure.* He does however mention a "Traité des Reliques par Jean Calvin, Genève, 1599, 12mo. Petit traité peu commun et assez recherché. Il a été imprimé plusieurs fois, mais on ne fait point de choix dans les éditions."

30. (1) DIALOGUS apud inferos habitus inter Papas Leonem et Clementem atque Cardinalem Spinnolam, in mense Julio, anno 1538, e Bononia in Germaniam missus. Nostri seculi cognitione dignus, haud dubie lusus a Pasquillo, et per totam Italiam sparsus. Adjecta huic est duplex oratio monitoria et deprecatoria ecclesiæ pro concilio mature celebrando a superioris seculi quodam pio et docto viro Ecclesiæ Reformationis et sitientissimo et scientissimo, Heroico Carmine composita. P. 1538. (Hans Varnier).

(2) DIALOGUS παραδοξος, quo Romani Pontificis orator una cum eo qui est e confessionibus, colloquuntur. Cum Præfatione. P. without date or name of printer.

(3) DIALOGORUM LIBRI II. quibus aliquot Ecclesiæ Catholicæ dogmata, Lutheranorum et verbis et sententiis corroborantur per J. Hoffmeysterum. P. Friburgi Brisgoie, 1538, ex officina Johan. Fabri Emmei Juliacen. With epistle, "Heinrico Reutterio Priori Monasterii Parisiensis, ex ædibus nostris Colmariæ. Sexto Cal. Febr. 1538."

(4) DIALOGUS mire jocosus in Rubei laudem conscriptus. Epistola Alectus Furiæ ad Jo. Rubeum Amatorem. Rubei (qui totas impudentiæ habenas concessit) Epistola in qua amicæ Alecto respondet. P.

(5) DIALOGI pueriles C. Hegendorphini duodecem lepidi sane juxta ac docti. With an epistle Doctissimo Viro Simoni Phem Gymna-

siarchæ in monte Divæ Annæ. P. Lugd. 1538. Ex officina Theobadi Pagani.

(6) CUR ET QUO MODO CHRISTIANUM CONCILIUM debet esse liberum, item de conjuratione Papistarum. Formula solennis juramenti eis qui Doctoratum ambiunt in Scholis Papisticis et aliorum juramentorum, cum annotationibus. P. Vitebergæ, 1537. Ex officina Klug.

(7) PASQUILLI DE CONCILIO MANTUANO JUDICIUM; querimonia Papistarum ad Legatum Pontificium in comitiis Schmalcaldianis. Laudes Romani Pontificis, scriptæ ad placitum Romanæ curiæ per venerabilem dominum Doctorem Joannem Cochlæum, Teutonice 'Doctor Rotzloffel,' et Georgium Weicelium cognomento 'Meister Lugenmaul' Romanæ Ecclesiæ propugnatores egregios. P. Romæ, 1537.

(8) PASSIO MART. LUTHERI secundum Marcellum.

(9) Λιτανεια GERMANORUM, cum Epistola a Pontifice Romano, 1522. 1 Dec.

(10) EPISTOLA PASQUILLI ad Marforium.
Responsio Marforii Romani ad Pasquillum.
Supplicatio non minus lepida quam necessaria ejusdem Pasquilli ad S.D.N. papam.
Decretum Papæ super supplicationem Pasquilli.
Epistola Publii Schnarregalli Maironis Imp. Cancellarii ad Alveldianum Franciscanum Romanistam.

(3) "Hoffmeister, Jean, religieux de l'ordre de S. Augustin, natif de Souabe dans le XVIe siécle, Vicaire-general de son ordre en Allemagne et dans les Pays-Bas. Vide *Le Mire de Script. Sæc. XVI. Herrera* in *Catalog. Augustin.*" *Moréri, Dict. Historique.*

(6) Cum Prefatione P. P. Vergerii was republished, Regiomonti, 1557. It was by some unknown writer. "Vergerio étant allé en Allemagne en 1541 pour empêcher la tenue d'un Concile National, par la promesse d'un général, et voyant qu'il tendait à renverser ses desseins en rassembla le plus qu'il put d'exemplaires, et les jetta au feu. Mais ayant depuis changé de religion, il tâcha de le rendre commun, en le faisant réimprimer. C'est ce qu'il nous apprend dans un Epître dédicatoire à *Aurifaber.*" *Nicéron,* Tom. 38, p. 85.

(Aurifaber was the name of the first printers at Wirtemberg. See *Melchior Adam in Vita Schneidewini.*)

31. PHILOTHEI JORDANI BRUNI NOLANI CANTUS CIRCÆUS, ad eam memoriæ praxim ordinatus quam ipse judiciariam appellat, dedic. ad altissimum Principem Henricum D'Angoulême. P. Paris. Apud Ægidium Gillium. 1582.

12mo. paper. "Domino de Gauvan."

The epistle dedicatory is signed Jo. Reynault. Jordanus Brunus, of Nola in the kingdom of Naples, was a man of great parts, but he made an ill use of his knowledge. He wrote against various truths of religion, and also against Aristotle's philosophy. Being expelled from Italy, he ran over Germany, France, &c. but at last it is said he returned to Italy, and was burnt for heresy at Rome, in 1600. He was a Dominican friar. *Bayle*,—who does not however seem to believe the story of his being burnt. This book is mentioned by *Du Verdier*.

32. APOCALYPSIS insignium aliquot Heresiarcharum, interprete H. S. F. D. M. D. P. Lugd. Bat. 1608. cum iconibus.

12mo.

"Libellus rarissimus. Inter icones est et Michaelis Serveti icon. Fuisse hunc libellum ignotum doctissimo Mosheimo, vitæ Scriptori Serveti, patet ex his quæ edisserit de effigie Serveti, p. 148." *Ferrari*.

33. THESOURODOS DINIM que o povo de Israel he obri gado saver e observar. composta por Menasseh Ben Israel. P. ann. 5405. Amsterdam.

8vo.

"Hic liber complectitur omnes ritus et ceremonias atque officia Judæorum quæ præstare...(illegible)...librum ipsum non solum authoris nomen commendat, unde majus in pretio apud Judæos habetur, verum etiam raritas, quamobrem non inutilem Reipublicæ Litterariæ operam facturus erit qui illum latine vertere susciperet." *Ferrari*.

Manasseh ben Israel was a Spaniard, who lived at Amsterdam, and was a preacher there, having succeeded his master Rabbi Isaac Usiel. He was much esteemed, both by his own people and by many learned men, as Vossius, Barlæus, Episcopius, and Grotius. He died about 1659. He had a printing machine in his own house, and published his own works himself. The year 5405 answers to the year 1645 of the Christian æra.

34. DISSERTATIO qua disputatur quo jure quove fructu Hæretici sunt coercendi gladio vel igne. P. no date or year.

"Actiones duæ Secretarii Pontificii, quarum altera disputat an Paulus debeat cogitare de instaurando Concilio Tridentino (magna enim est spes de pace) altera vero an vi et armis possit deinde imperare Protestantibus ipsius Concilii Decreta, 1556." Such is the title of a work of Vergerio (in *Nicéron*), who published another edition in 1559. See on this subject a letter of Cælius Secundus Curio, 1 Nov. 1558, in the collection of Simon Abbas Gabema.

35. GASPAR CONTARINI ad Paulum III. de Potestate Pontificis in usu Clavium, et epistolæ duæ. P. Florenza. 1558.

IV. LETTERE di Gasp. Contarino. Florenza. P. 1558.

12mo.

Gaspar Contarini was born at Venice, 1483; he studied at Padua under Pomponacio, and was ambassador to Charles V. from the republic, and subsequently governor of Brescia. In 1527 he was ambassador at Rome, and then at Ferrara; on his return he became a senator. Paul III. made him a cardinal in 1535, he was then bishop of Belluno, and he afterwards became bishop of Bologna. In 1540 he was the Pope's legate at the diet of

Ratisbon, and when his attempts to reconcile religious differences failed there, he returned to Rome; he was afterwards legate at Bologna, where he died in 1542. His works were published at Paris, folio, 1571. There is a life of him in the Monumenta Latina of John Casa, 4to. Florence, 1564, and also one in Italian by Beccatello, edited by Cardinal Quirini. See also *Corniani della Letteratura Ital.* Tom. 4, p. 205. *Tiraboschi*, Vol. 7, lib. 2, cap. 1, 10.

36. GUIDA SPIRITUALE DEL MICH. DE MOLINOS. P. Venet. 1685.
BREVE TRATTATO DELLA COTIDIANA COMMUNIONE, del medesimo. P. Venet. 1685.
12mo.

"The author is the famous De Molinos, who would have been cardinal, had not the court of France, then in dispute with the court of Rome, discovered to the pope the heresies contained in this book, for which he was put in the Inquisition and obliged to recant publicly, which he did, with a smile; but whether he maintained or not these heresies which are imputed to him, adhuc sub judice lis est." *Ferrari.*

37. LE NOUVEAU TESTAMENT, par Calvin, Genève. P. 1552.
32mo.

"Cette traduction de Calvin est très rare. Voyez le texte de l'Epître de S. Jean touchant la Trinité." *Ferrari.*

38. GIORDANO BRUNO NOLANO DELA CAUSA, PRINCIPIO ET UNO. P. Venet. 1584.
. . . . . DE L' INFINITO, UNIVERSO E MONDI, id.
8vo.

"Pour avoir le systême complet de cet auteur, il faut joindre ces deux traités aux précédens (O. 39. the following work, and another there referred to). Moins rares à la vérité que les autres ils ont cependant leur mérite particulier, parceque Jordanus Brunus y ayant achevé et parfait son systême, ils en deviennent par ce moyen une suite indispensable. Le Vol. de la Causa, &c. commence par une apologie de l'ouvrage qui a pour titre La Cena de le Ceneri." *De Bure.*

The first Book is dedicated to M. de Castelnau. See O. 39. The second to Sir Philip Sidney. *Bayle.*

39. LA CENA DE LE CENERI, in cinque Dialogi. P. 1584.
8vo. by Giordano Bruno Nolano.

"Volume très rare et très recherché. Il est divisé en cinq Dialogues dedié a M. de Castelnau, seigneur de Mauvissière. (This gentleman was the French ambassador at the court of Queen Elizabeth. *Bayle.*) La raison du titre, est que l'on suppose que ce sont des entretiens tenus à table le premier jour de Carême. Dans le premier Dialogue, l'auteur y expose les différentes manières de philosopher. Dans le second, après avoir traité de différens effets de physique et des singularités de la nature, il y propose son systême sur l'univers créé. Dans le troisième, il fait voir la necessité de l'étude de différentes langues, et il cherche à trouver du mystérieux dans les phénomênes et dans les écarts de la nature. Dans le quatrième, il y déclare que sa manière de penser est exactement conforme à ce qu'il a avancé; et il achève enfin dans le cinquième Dialogue tout ce qui peut rendre son systême complet." *De Bure,* Vol. 6, p. 467.

The first volume of this author is as follows (a very rare work): "Spaccio de la Bestia trionfante, proposto da Giove, effetuato dal Conseglio, revelato da Mercurio, recitato da Sofia, udito da Saulino, registrato dal Nolano, diviso in tre Dialogi, subdivisi in tre parti. In Parigi. 1584."

40. De Fœnicum (Phœnicum) litteris commentatiuncula, auctore Gulielmo Postello Barentonio. P. Paris 1552.

The full title is as follows: "De Fœnicum Litteris, seu de prisco Latinæ ac Græcæ linguæ charactere, ejusque antiquissima origine et usu commentatiuncula, in qua ostenditur quomodo ex una Fœnicum lingua et Latini et Græci characteres ortum ducant ut hac ratione excitetur Christianismus ad primæ linguæ mundi admirationem."

See *Mémoires de Nicéron*, Tom. 8, p. 331.

41. The New Testament. P. Geneva, by Conrad Badius, 1557.
32mo.

"A Calvinianis Anglis Genevæ, Marianis temporibus exulibus hæc versio adornata et edita fuit." There are some marginal notes.

A volume of excessive rarity, and not known to exist elsewhere except in the collection of Earl Spencer. Neither of the two copies are perfect. See Hartshorne's *Book Rarities*, p. 411.

42. Du Bénéfice de Jésus Christ crucifié envers les Chrestiens, traduit du vulgaire Italien en langage Française. Plus une traduction de la 8me Homélie de St Jean Chrysostôme, de la Femme Cananée, mise de Latin en Français. P. 1552.

See O. 51.

43. La Biblioteca Aprosiana, passatempo autunnale di Cornelio Aspasio Antivigilmi trà vagabondi di Tabbia detto l' Aggirato, all illustrissimo e generosissimo Signore Geo. Niccolo Cavana. Patritio Genovese. P. in Bologna per li Manolessi, 1673.
12mo.

"Liber rarissimus et a nonnullis inter ἀνεκδότους numeratus, ut testatur Wolfius, qui primam tantum partem Latine vertit, plura de eo legas apud Planium." *Ferrari.*

44. Merlini Cocaii Macaronica. P. 1521.
32mo.

"This is the second edition, a very rare one; the first which was made without the author's knowledge was of 1517, Venet. 8vo. apud Alex. Paganini, which contains but 17 Macaronese, very much different from those that are in the following editions. The author of this book was Girolamo Folengo, (Hieronymus Folengus) a Benedictine monk, who died Dec. 9, 1544. By others he is called Theophile, but this diversity perhaps might be on account that monks change their christian name when they enter the order." *Ferrari.*

See the *Life of Théophile Folengo, Mémoires de Nicéron*, Tom. 8, p. 1.

45. Candelaio Commedia del Bruno. P. Parigi apud Guglelmo Giuliano, 1582.
12mo.

"One of the scarce books of Giordano Bruno." *Ferrari.*

He here gives himself the title of Academico di Nulla Academia, detto il Fastidito. See *Bayle*, who quotes *Du Verder* in *Supplem. Bibl. Gesneri*, p. 33.

46. HISTOIRE ET AMOURS PASTORELLES de Daphnis et de Chloe, escrite premièrement par Longus en Grec, et maintenant mise en Français. UN DÉBAT JUDICIEL de Folie et d'Amour, faite par Dame L. L. L. POESIES par P. M. D. R. Poetevin. P. Paris, 1578. 12mo.

"An uncommon book; the first an old French translation of 'Longi Pastoralia;' the author of the second, marked here L. L. L. was Louise Labé Liopoise. She was a famous courtezan, more admired for her accomplishments by the learned of that age (16th cent.) than for her beauty. She was very commonly called La Bella Cordiera because she was married to a 'Marchand de Cables,' and it was on her account that the street where she lived was called, as it is to this day, La Rue de la Belle Cordière. See Jasper Colonia, *Histoire Litteraire de Lyon*, and the author of *Recherches Curieuses et Nouvelles d'Histoire et de Littérature. Genève*, 1731." *Ferrari.*

47. PARADOSSI, cioe Sententie fuori del Commun. parere novellamente venute in luce. P. Lione per Jacobbo de Millis, 1550.

48. VITA DI MARIA nel Ventre di Sant' Anna—Opra del. R. P. D. Luigi Novarini Chierico Regolare. P. Verona, 1641.

Luigi Novarini was born in 1594, at Verona, became a monk 1612, in the monastery of St Mary of Glarea at Verona. He was afterwards superior of that house, where he died in 1650, aged 56. He was a very voluminous author, and a man of great learning. *Nicéron* does not mention this among his works, but he mentions one with a similar subject; both extraordinarily extravagant ideas. The name of this latter is *Calamita de' Cuori, cioe Vita di Giesu nel ventre di Maria.* A catalogue of his works, 80 in number, was published at Verona, 1646.

"As for St Anne, mother of the Holy Virgin, and the most celebrated lady of this name among the Roman Catholics, she is nowhere spoken of in the scriptures nor in the writings of the three first centuries. St Epiphanius is the first who mentions her, and yet the following ages trumped up a long legend concerning St Anne." *Bayle.*

49. ABRAHAMI PATRIARCHÆ LIBER JEZIRAH PER POSTELLUM. P. Paris, 1552.

"Il signe l'epître qui est à la tête: Postellus, restitutus et jam sextum mensem veræ vitæ agens; ce qui a donné lieu au conte de sa résurrection. Ce mot ressuscité lui ayant éte reproché par Mathieu d'Antoine, il lui répondit: Otons ce mot; je devais dire enseigné et relevé du profond des ténêbres. C'est ainsi qu'il prenait plaisir d'en imposer par des expressions figurées." *Biog. Univ.* His propensity may perhaps be accounted for by his familiarity with the figurative and hyperbolical style of eastern languages.

See the *Mémoires de Nicéron*, Tom. 8, p. 328.

50. DESCRIPTION ET CHARTE DE LA TERRE SAINCTE, PAINTE ET DESCRITE PAR GUIL. POSTELL, DEDIÉE A CATHÉRINE DE MEDICI.

Printed at Paris 1553. "Cet ouvrage est ordinairement réuni à la *Vie de Jesus Christ* par Louis Miré."

"Petit volume assez rare de 108 pages seulement. Il faut prendre garde de la Carte de la Terre Sainte, qui manque ordinairement dans la plupart des exemplaires." *De Bure*, Vol. 6, p. 464. It is wanting here.

51. TRATTATO DEL BENEFICIO DI GIESU CRISTO CROCIFISSO VERSO I CRISTIANI. P. Venet. 1543.

12mo.

The first edition of this book. It was afterwards translated into Spanish and French. Its author was Aonio Paleario, a native of Veroli in the Campagna di Roma, who in 1534 was professor at Siena. It gave very great offence. There is a description of its contents in *Riederer Nachrichten zur kirchen gelehrten*, Tom. 4, pp. 121, 235—241. Vergerio says of it, "Many are of opinion that there is scarcely any book of this age, or at least in the Italian language, so sweet, so pious, so simple, so well fitted to instruct the ignorant and weak, especially in the doctine of justification. I will say more, Reg. Pole, the British cardinal, the intimate friend of Morone, was esteemed the author of it, at least it is known that he, with Flaminio Priuli and others, defended and circulated it." *M'Crie, Ref. in It.* p. 127.

The work is excessively rare. See M'Crie's note, p. 339. It is put among the *libri proibiti*, by the Bishop of Milan, Arcimboldo. See O. 18. (4).

52. THE FUNERAL SERMON OF LADY MARGARET, BY JOHN FISHER, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

8vo.

Mr Baker's reprint, and his own copy of that reprint, with his MS. notes, whence Dr Hymers reprinted his new edition, 1840. Given by F. W. Beadon, M.A., late scholar of the college, grandson of Dr R. Beadon, bishop of Bath and Wells, formerly fellow and tutor of the college.

S.

1. HOLY BIBLE, by Richard Taverner. P. black letter, 1539.

Folio.

Donum ornatissimi viri Ric. Rawlinson, LL.D.

It is deficient both at the beginning and end. The first 24 chapters of Genesis are wanting, and at the end all after the 11th chapter of Hebrews is missing. There is however a perfect copy of this edition in the open shelves of the Library. T. 5. 2.

2. TABULA ANGLIÆ.

MS. 4to. paper. "Ex dono Rob. Grove, A.M. hujus Coll. Soc. et Academiæ Registrarii Principalis."

It is the same kind of work as the "Liber Valorum," and is dated 1638. At the end there is an extract from Dugdale's *Monasticon*.

3. (1) L. A. SENECÆ Ludus de Morte Claudii Cæsaris, cum Scholiis Rhenani Selstadiensis.

SYNESII Cyrenensis Encomium Calvitii, interprete Johan. Phrea, cum notis Rhenani.

ERASMI Roterodami Moriæ Encomium—cum prefatione ejusdem et commentariis Gerhardi Listrii.

EPISTOLA Apologetica Erasmi Roterodami ad Martinum Dorpium Theologum. P. Basil, 1519.

See Dibdin's *Introduction to a Knowledge*, &c. Vol. 2, p. 205, for (1).

GULIELMI LILII Antibossicon.

GULIELMI HORMANI Antibossicon ad Gul. Lilium.

EPISTOLA ALDRISII ad Hormanum.

APOLOGIA HORMANI ad protovatem bifarium. P. London, by Pynson, 1521.

ERASMI LIBELLUS de conscribendis Epistolis, with dedication to Bishop Fisher.

LUCIANI OPUSCULUM περι Διψαδων, Henrico Bullocko interprete.

ORATIO ad Card. Wolseium, per H. Bullock. cum annotationibus marginalibus. P. Cantabrigiæ, per Joannem Siberch, 1521.

4to. "Ex dono T. Baker."

The following notes are in Mr Baker's hand-writing.

Henricus Bullock (vel Bovillus) admissus Soc. Coll. Reginal. Cant. (Præsidente Jo. Fishero. Ep. Roff.) circa annum 1506. Erat ille Erasmi amicus quo cum familiariter vixit in Coll. Regin. Vide *Erasmi Epist.*

Erasmus de conscribendis Epistolis and Henry Bullock's oration to Cardinal Wolsey, &c. are two of the first books that I ever saw printed at Cambridge. (I or Mr Bagford who has seen more books than most men in England.) One other book I have seen printed and no more. Dr Fuller's *Hist. of Camb.* pp. 58, 59, seems to be of the same opinion, though he had never seen Erasmus' book, as appears by mistakes there made. I never could meet with another copy of either of these books in this university, but I have since seen one at C. C. C. of Erasmus. William Lily and William Horman's books are likewise very scarce. In the other book printed by Siberch at Cambridge, in 1521, he styles himself "Jo. Siberch, primus utriusque linguæ in Anglia impressor."

4. (1) JOHANNIS ROSSII Histor. Reg. Angliæ, edente T. Hearne.

(2) J. LELANDI nænia in mortem Henr. Duddelegi. P. Oxon. 1716, 8vo.

(1) John Ross of Warwick died in 1491. See *Leland*, p. 585. *Baleus*, p. 8, 53. *Pitseus*, p. 682. *Brianus Twynus* apud *Vossium. Hist. Lat.* p. 637.

(2) Wood, *Ath. Oxon.* Vol. 1, p. 85, mentions this as in manuscript in his time.

Mr Baker's Note. Sold for 3 guineas out of Mr Gyles's Catalogue, bookseller in London. Sold on large paper at an auction of Mr Bridge's books for £6. 8*s*. as Dr K. told me.

5. THE SECONDE TOME OF HOMELYES. P. black letter, 1563, Jugge and Cawood.
4to. "Ex dono T. Baker."

This edition is the same as that in Emmanuel College, given them by Archbishop Sancroft. There is a former edition the same year, Class 9. 4. 8 by Jugge and Cawood.

6. GALFRIDI MONUMETHENIS de gestis Britonum.
S. AUGUSTINI Sermo de oratione Dominica.
VEN. BEDÆ Presb. Historia Anglorum Ecclesiastica.
MS. folio, vellum. "Ex dono Edm. Waller, M.D. huj. Coll. Soc. Sen. 1739."

See ante.

7. A MS. LETTER on the subject of the Lord's Day—whether it be ever called Sabbath by the primitive Christians.
Folio, paper. "Olim T. Wagstaff," whence I conclude, "D. D. T. Baker."

8. A TREATISE which appears to have been written in Queen Elizabeth's time, containing several things that are curious and in diminution of the Scottish claim.
A COPY of the arraignment and indictment of my Lord Macguyre, taken by me, William Barnes, in the Court of King's Bench.
MS. folio. "Olim T. Wagstaff," D. D. Thos. Baker.

The date at the beginning of this latter is 1644, but all through the remainder of it the date is 1649. See *Clarendon's Hist. of the Rebellion*, (Oxford edit. 1826), Vol. 2, p. 582, Appendix D.

9. CONCIO in Diem Veneris Passionis Hebdomadæ, descripta e Kiovensi Cathedrali, Sacemino Pescherschio Cœnobio—in Slavonic.
4to. paper, with engravings.

10. THOMAS SEGHETUS a gravi calumnia vindicatus. P. Magdeburg, 1622, with a MS. Latin Letter by T. Seghetus, addressed to King James I. dated Hamburgh, March 1622.
4to. paper.

11. An advertisement touching the Controversies of the Church of England.

MS. Small 4to. paper.

12. Liber precum publicarum Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ—Latine Græceque redditus a Gulielmo Wittakero, Coll. S. Joh. Præfecto. P. London, 1669.

12mo. cum Præfatione ad Nowell, S. Pauli Decan.

Versionem hanc Liturgiæ Anglicanæ, Gr. Lat. rariorem esse et paucis fore innotuisse liquet e vita Whittakeri. Hunc igitur libellum, ne quis tanti viri non innotesceret fœtus, vel collegio olim suo non super esset, Bibliothecæ Coll. Joh. habendum de J. Taylor, Socius.

13. Extracts in Arabic, from the Koran.

MS. 12mo. paper. "D. D. W. Wotton, A.M. huj. Coll. Socius Meritissimus," 1686.

14. A Chinese Almanac.

Thin Indian paper.

This Almanac was given to Mr John Dacres, merchant in the East Indies, by Pun Poin then king of Tyon. (sic).

15. Letters of Matthew Prior, viz.

1. Prior to Earl of Dorset, Paris $\frac{27}{17}$ Decem. 1698.
2. ..... the same—Hag. $\frac{26}{15}$ June 1699.
3. ..... (no name—but probably the same) Tuesday, 7 in the morning.
4. ..... ditto ditto ditto, Hagu. $\frac{14}{4}$ May, 1694.

4to.

"These letters of Mr Pryor were given me by the Rev. Mr Upton, prebendary of Rochester, to be deposited in St John's College Library, May 17, 1751." *John Taylor.*

16. De Potestate Ecclesiastica Prælectiones in Schola Theologica Cantabrigiensi habitæ a Roberto Jenkin S. Theologiæ pro Domina Margareta Professore;—Præmissa oratione inaugurali ab eodem habita, Maii 3, 1711.

MS. Folio, paper, in nine chapters.

"Coll. D. J. Evang. Cantabr. Feb. 1, 1754. Ex donatione Rev. Viri Thomæ Jenkin, hujus Collegii olim socii. Sub his conditionibus ut nemini sane istius vel imprimendi vel interpretandi permittatur licentia, nisi concessu prius impetrato a prædicto Thoma Jenkin aut ab ejus Hæredibus, Hæredibusve eorum quicunque fuerint superstites. Quin et ipsorum cuicunque ad imprimendum meditanti, aditus et usus ejusdem pateat."

17. The Common-place Book of — Allsop (Darbiensis).

MS. 4to. paper.

Allsop, a gremial in the years 1685—1688.

18. A Common-place Book of Theology, formerly the property of Dr Berry.

MS. 4to. paper. "D. D. T. Baker."

At the end are copies of the University Orations, &c., beginning from the Installation of the Duke of Monmouth as Chancellor.

19. Homiliæ in Evangelia.

MS. 12mo. vellum. "D. D. T. Baker, liber olim ornatissimi viri Zach. Grey."

20. A Common-place Book of Theology.

MS. 4to. paper.

This is very well written, and appears to contain some passages of interest in the present day. It has no name or date.

21. A MS. Collection (formerly the property of Dr Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich, who left it with Mr Baker in trust for the College,) of Papers relating to the non-jurors.

Folio, paper. The following is a list of the contents:

(1) Short Memoir of the Parliament held at Westminster, May 19, 1685. ("In the Bishop of Norwich's own hand-writing." T. B.)

(2) Mr Dodwell's letter to the Bishop of Bath and Well. (No date.)

(3) Mr Dodwell to . . . . . (No date.)

(4) Dr Sherlock to my Lord of Canterbury.

(5) My Lord of Canterbury's Answer.

(6) Dr Sherlock to Dr William Pope (? I am not quite sure about this last name.)

(7) A Brief Resolution of that Grand case of Conscience concerning the allegiance due to a Prince ejected of force out of his Kingdom, by Dr Hammond.

(8) The Recantation of Ralph Lowndes, Sept. 26, 1690.

(9) An Epitaph of Passive Obedience.

(10) A Quere to the Ministers of the Church of England, with its Solution.

(11) Dodwell to Dr Sherlock.

(12) The Death Bed Declaration of the Right Rev. John, late Lord Bishop of Chichester, Aug. 27, 1689.

(13) An account of the proposals made by the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury with some other Bishops to his Majesty in a letter to N. B. Esq.

(14) Dr Sherlock's Minute given in to Dr H. Dean of Worcester.

(15) Notes of Law, touching the right to seize the temporalities of Bishops.

(16) Of Deprivation by Statute.

(17) A Resolution of some three Important Questions concerning Deprivation.

(18) Of Parliaments.

(19) A Case upon the Statute for abrogating the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy.

(20) Dr Lowth to Dr Beveridge.

(21) Mr Dodwell to Dr Tillotson, May 12, 1691.

(22) H. Watkinson to Dr White, Bishop of Peterborough. York, Oct. 25, 1690.

(23) The names of the suspended and deprived non-juring Clergy in the diocese of Norwich ("drawn up with a view to their relief." T. B.)

(24) The attestation of George Treby, Notary Public.

(25) The case of the deprived Clergie.

(26) A Mandate from William, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Feb. 9, 1691, directed to the Bishop of Norwich.

(27) A Copy of the legal record of the Consecration of the Bishop of Norwich, May 6, 1672.

(28) An apology for the suffering Bishops.

22. (1) Tom Tell-truth, or a free discourse touching the manners of the Times, directed to his Majesty by way of humble advertisement, anno 1621.

(2) The Three Kingly States of the New Testament.

(3) A true relation of the carriage of Mr H. Burton before and at his sufferings in the pillory, at Westminster, June 30, 1637.

(4) The several Speeches of Mr Burton, Dr Bastwick, and Mr Prynne, on the Pillory, at Westminster, June 30, 1637.

(5) Verses in honor of the late virtuous and rarely paralleled virgin M^{s}. Elizabeth Nevill.

(6) A Tract to prove that the observance of the Lord's Day is not commanded in Scripture, but is an Ordinance of the Church.

(7) Mr Burton's petition to the House of Commons, when imprisoned in Guernsey.

MS. 4to. paper. "D. D. Thos. Baker."

(7) ("This is printed in Rushworth's Collection, Par. 3. Vol. 1. pp. 78, 79. As far as I have compared, they agree.") T. B.

23. Poems, by T. Carew, and others.

MS. 4to. paper.

T. Carew, of the Carews in Gloucestershire, was Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Charles I. Sir John Suckling writes thus of him:

Tom Carew was next but he had a fault
That would not well stand with a Laureat,
His muse was hide-bound and the issue of's brains
Was seldom brought forth but with trouble and pains.

Wood, *Ath. Oxon.* Vol. 1, p. 630.

24. A BOOK very similar in its appearance, subject, and hand-writing, to I. 37.

MS. 12mo. paper. Mutil. ad init. et ad finem.

25. REDDITUS ad Eleemosinariam, Londiñ. Spectantes. | (torn off).

MS. 8vo. vellum.

It seems to be a collection of deeds, &c. relating to the charity trusts in the City of London.

26. A VOLUME of Miscellaneous Subjects, as in the list subjoined.

Folio, paper. "D. D. Thos. Baker."

(1) A MS. on some Theological Subject, given to Mr Baker, by Francis Peck, 1731, folio.

(2) The Life of Mr Matthew Robinson, M.A. Vicar of Burniston, in the North Riding of Yorkshire and diocese of Chester, and sometime Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge, written in his own hand, except the last four pages, folio.

(3) A Journall or Diary of the most material Passages of the Parliament of Westminster, Jan. 20, 1628 to May 10, 1628, in the fourth year of the reign of King Charles, together with his Majesty's Proclamation, Speech and Declaration of the causes which moved him to dissolve the same, folio.

(4) A printed copy of the Proclamation of March 27, in the 5th year of King Charles I.

(5) A printed Copy of the Proclamation of March 27, for apprehending Walter Long and William Strode.

(6) Reasons and Protestations entered on the Journal of the House of Lords, March 23, 1688, April 5, 1689, April 20, 1689, May 25, 1689. P. 4to.

(7) Prince George's and Lord Churchill's Letters to the King. P. 4to.

(8) Princess Anne's (of Denmark) Letter to the Queen. P. folio.

(9) Resolution of the States General, Oct. 28, 1688. P. folio.

(10) The declaration of Nottingham, Nov. 22, 1688. P. folio.

(11) An original warrant of apprehension for Francis Stisson, of Whitwell, in the county of Derby, Jan. 22, 1599.

(12) His Majesty's Declaration, 1628. P. 4to.

(13) Articles of Religion agreed upon at Dublin, 1615, with MS. notes by Mr Baker. P. small 4to.

27. MICHAEL DALTON'S COMMON-PLACE BOOK OF LAW.

..... BREVIATE OF THE CONTROVERSIES BETWEEN THE PAPISTS AND US.

MS. Folio, paper. D. D. Thos. Baker.

"Both by Mich. Dalton, author of the 'Justice of the Peace,' in his own hand. Domum amicissimi viri J. Perkins, S.T.B. nuper Coll. Joh. Soc. modo Rectoris et Vicarii de Fulborn ubi Domicilium ac Patrimonium Mich. Dalton. arm. ejusque Hæredum. See my MSS. Collect. Vol. 34, p. 354." Mr Baker's note.

There is also a letter from Mr Perkins, dated June 21, 1738, giving the book to Mr Baker.

28. READINGS OF GILBERT, SPILMAN, BROMELY, AND OTHER LEARNED LAWYERS.

OBSERVACONS SUR LITTLETON, BY WM. FLEETWODE.

MS. 4to. paper. D. D. T. Baker.

29. AN INTERESTING COLLECTION in different hands, of which the following is a Catalogue:

(1) Articles of high Treason against my Lord of Strafford, before the Lords, by his Majesty's Attorney General, Jan. 3, 1641.

(2) Sir Francis Seymour's Speech in the House of Commons, April, 1640.

(3) Mr Sergeant Glanvil's Speech to the King on being presented as Speaker by the House of Commons, April 15, 1640, with the other proceedings of the day.

(4) The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majesty at the Council Table on Friday.

(5) A collection of Legal Instruments and Remarks on divers points of Law.

(6) The manner of holding Courts Baron.

(7) The Law Lectures of John Calthrop, of Lincoln's Inn.

(8) On the Office and Duties of a Coroner.

(9) A Treatise of the Duties and Office of a Justice of the Peace.

(10) A few pages of Miscellaneous Law Subjects.

(11) Transcripta quædam e Libro Statutorum Acad. Oxon. talia præcipue quæ ad historiam aliquo modo pertinent—e MSS. Trin. Coll. Cant. S. 4. 8. In Mr Baker's hand.

(12) A Transcript of the Proeme to Caxton's edition of Tully, De Senectute; also in Mr Baker's writing.

(13) Catalogus veterum Librorum in Bibliotheca Cantabrigiensi contentorum. Also by Mr Baker. It is a list of books printed before 1500, arranged chronologically.

(14) A Commission from King James to certain persons therein named. There is no date, but Mr Baker refers to Rymer. Acta Publica, Tom. 17.

(15) Tracts on Law Subjects.

(16) Certain Considerations on the Duties both of Prince and people. No name. This is in 4to. The preceding are all folio.

(17) Three Injunctions of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Clergy. There are dates assigned to the first and last, viz. Aug. 12, 1622, and Sept. 4, 1622. This is also in 4to.; the remaining number is in folio.

(18) Commissio Registratus sive Officii Registrarii de Burgo S. Petri, by Richard, Bishop of Peterborough, April 9, 1588.

MS. Folio, paper. D. D. Thos. Baker.

30. LEGENDA, in old French.

THE DIRGE AND PLACEBO, with other funeral rites, in English.

SEVERAL Pages of old English verse, of a religious character.

MS. Folio, vellum. D. D. T. Baker.

"Librum hunc mihi Testamento suo legavit Thos. Leech, S.T.B. hujus Coll. Socius, reliquis Collegis suis, doctrina par, pietate omnibus superior. Quantus et qualis vir!" Baker's note.

31. AN OLD COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

MS. Small 4to. paper.

32. A COLLECTION OF POETRY, by various Authors.

MS. Small 4to. paper.

33. AN INDEX of different explanations of words and phrases.

MS. Small 4to. paper.

There is fastened into it a little printed Tract, Lond. 1632, for finding the Epistles and Gospels, &c.

34. A BOOK of Themes, Verses, Latin Letters and Speeches, by Alexander Bolde, electus Soc. Aul. Pembroch. 1620.

MS. Small 4to. paper.

35. AN OLD COMMON-PLACE BOOK, chiefly of Theology.

MS. 8vo. paper and vellum.

36. CASTRUM ANIMÆ, or Castrum conscientiæ, ad illustrissimum atque doctissimum Edouardum Rutlandiæ comitem, A.D. 1586.

MS. Small 12mo. vellum and paper.

37. A MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, as follows:

(1) Proceedings in Parliament, anno 1628.

(2) The Certificate of his Majesty's Commissioners in the present case of St John's College, in Cambridge.

This is the matter of Dr Lane and Mr Houldsworth, concerning which the following extract from Baker's MS. Hist. of the College, will give all the requisite particulars.

"Dr Gwyn being gone, the Fellows were upon an equal foot in the choice of a new Master. Dr Lane was then President of the College, a man of no mean abilities, and favoured by the Seniors, but his party not being strong enough among the Fellows, a way was thought of to strengthen his interest by dispatching Dr Ambrose to Court, upon pretence of giving notice of the Master's death, but in reality to procure his Majesty's letters.

Dr Ambrose was the fittest person that could be thought of to this purpose, being a man of some character, and yet not actually one of the number of Seniors, though he was favoured by them, as appeared by a pretty noted instance, when being about to commence B.D. an. 1627, he laid down as Caution, a College Pot, &c. which could not have been done without the consent of the Master and Seniors. Forty pounds was allowed him for his journey, and his negociation was successful, for he procured his Majesty's letters, dated from Berwick, Ju. 11, 1633—in pursuance whereof the Seniors, with some of their friends, chose Dr Lane their Master.

Mr Holdsworth, a man of much greater worth, and sometime Fellow of the same Society, was put up by the younger set of men, and was undoubtedly chosen by a clear majority, but being then suspected as puritanically inclined, (though he approved himself otherwise in the time of Tryal), he met with less favor in the University. Both parties presented their Master Elect to the Vice-Chancellor, Dr Laney, in order to admission, but the case being doubtful, or he unwilling to do anything that should look like opposing the Court, which he must have done by allowing the better plea, he refused to meddle or to admit either of them: upon which refusal both parties returned to the College, gave the oath and a sort of admission to their pretended Heads, and so the House enjoyed two Masters.

Irregular things passed on both sides: in the lapse of time, and that the Seniors wanted numbers to make an election, vacancies were made in order thereunto, and both Mr Skelton's and Mr Wright's fellowships were declared void, either upon reasons that were insufficient, or upon such as were not thought of till the present juncture, and though this sentence ought to have been submitted to (having been passed by the President and Seniors) till redress could have been had, yet both Mr Wright and Mr Skelton seem to have voted, and what was more irregular, Mr Wright admitted Mr Holdsworth Master, being Senior (as I suppose) of that party.

Thus matters continued for some time, till his Majesty was pleased to vouchsafe a hearing, when such heinous crimes and aspersions were cast upon Dr Lane, as he thought it necessary to grant a commission to the Heads of Houses to enquire into the truth of them. Enquiry was made upon that commission; but neither then did truth clearly appear, oaths being returned almost directly against oaths, as well in defence of, as against Dr Lane. So the matter continued yet perplexed, and the Commissioners divided. His Majesty took the matter back again into his own hands, and partly upon colour of a devolution, as well as upon the right he had from both parties having submitted themselves to his determination, to prevent divisions, and least either of the parties should be exasperated if the other were preferred, he pitched upon a third man and sent his letters mandatory for Dr Beale, who after a long struggle of eight or nine months betwixt the contending parties, was admitted Master Feb. 20, 1633, by the greater part of the Fellows."

Dr Lane after this soon died, it is said of vexation and annoyance. Mr Holdsworth was afterwards Master of Emmanuel College, April 26, 1637; lived to be preferred by the King, and to suffer for him, and has left to posterity the reputation of his sufferings as well as of his learning.

(3) Dr Beale's Protestation, Dec. 12, 1633.

(4) Dr Martyn's Protestation, Dec. 12, 1633.

(5) The Heads' answer to Dr Martyn's Protest, Dec, 14,

(6) A speech reported to be made to his Majesty by the Duke of Leonoxe (sic.) concerning war with Scotland.
(7) A Petition to the King by John "the unfortunate bysshope of Lincolne".
(8) The Petition of the inhabitants of Wellyn (Qu. Welwyn) in the county of Hertford, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, with his Grace's answer.
(9) His Majesty's Speech, 13 April, 1640.
(10) A Petition from Scotland.
(11) A Petition from the Grand Jury of the county of Berks, July, 1640.
(12) A Petition from the Grand Jury of the county of York, July 28, 1640.
(13) A Petition to the King, signed, Bedford, Warwick, Hertford, Essex, Bullingbroke, Mandeville, Mulgrave, Saye and Seale, Brooke, Howard.
(14) The King's Speech at York, Sept. 24, 1640.
(15) The particulars of the treaty with the Scots at Rippon, Oct. 1640.
(16) The King's Speech in Parliament, Nov. 30, 1640.
(17) Sir Benj. Rudyer's Speech, Nov. 9, 1640.
(18) Sir John Culpepper's Speech, ditto.
(19) Mr Grimston's ditto, ditto.
(20) Sir Edward Dearing's ditto, ditto.
(21) Mr Bagshawe's ditto, ditto.
(22) Lord Geo. Digby's ditto, ditto.
(23) Sir John Wraye's ditto, ditto.
(24) Sir Edw. Dearing's ditto, Nov. 25, 1640.
(25) Mr Prynne's ditto.
(26) Message to the House of Lords, Nov. 11.
(27) Articles against the Earl of Strafforde.
(28) Lord Falkland's Speech, Dec. 7.
(29) Sir Edw. Dearing's Speech.
MS. 4to. paper.

38. TRANSLATIONS of different passages from Terence, Sallust and Ovid.
MS. Small 12mo. paper. "Olim T. B."

39. A COLLECTION of legal Instruments, Conveyances, &c.
MS. Folio, paper. "Olim T. B."

Most of them seem to relate to the county of Cambridge. The book may have come from Fulborn as a relic of Michael Dalton, but it is not in his writing.

40. A MANOR-ROLL, containing as follows:
Liberi Tenentes in Monewden, Soham, Framgden, et Cretingham.

Tenentes per Copiam Rotulorum Curiæ in Monewden et Framgden.

Tenentes ad Voluntatem et per Copiam Rotulorum Curiæ in Monewden et Cretingham.

Tenentes per Copiam Rotulorum Curiæ in Brandston.

Tenentes per Copiam Rotulorum Curiæ in Manerio de Cretingham.

The Rental of the Manor of Monewden.

MS. 4to. paper.

"The Book of Lord George } torn off.
"Lord of the Manor of Mon }

Monewden, a parish in the hundred of Loes, in the county of Suffolk, 5 miles from Wickham Market.

Soham. I suppose this must be either Earl Soham or Monk Soham, near Framlingham, in Suffolk.

Framgden, perhaps the same as Framlingham. I do not find this name in the Topographical Dictionary.

Cretingham, a parish in the hundred of Loes, about 4 miles from Framlingham.

Brandston, or Brandeston, in the same hundred, and about the same distance from Framlingham.

41. Bishop Westfield's Notes taken from Sermons preached at Cambridge.

MS. 4to. paper. "Olim T. B."

Westfield, of Jesus College, afterwards Bishop of Bristol. The notes were taken when he was a young man.

42. A Book of Private Devotions.

MS. 32mo. paper. "Olim T. B." Well written.

There is no indication of an author's name. At the beginning is written, "I pray you remember the sender of this Booke, whoe never will be unmindful of y^r Ladiship."

43. Tachygraphy, the art of shorte writing.

MS. Small 12mo. paper. "Olim T. B."

44. A Common-place Book.

MS. 12mo. paper. "Olim T. B"

It contains some curious things; amongst others,

(1) Oratio habita coram Rege Woodstochiæ, Aug. 30, 1635, a Gul. Strode, publ. Acad. Oratore.

(2) Oratio ad serenissimum Regem Carolum habita in Biblioth. Bodleiana a Gul. Herbert, nobilissimi Comitis Pembrock. filio. Aug. 30, 1635.

45. The Common-place Book, (supposed by Mr Baker) of Dr H. Smith, Master of Magdalene College, and thrice Vice-Chancellor.

MS. 12mo. paper. "Olim T. B." The contents as follows:

(1) A Latin Comedy, 'probably compiled and acted in St John's College,' says Mr Baker.

(2) A Collection of Epitaphs, in Mr Baker's writing.

(3) An Account of the age of Henry Jenkins, in a Letter from Mrs Anne Savile to Sir Richard Graham, 1661-2, copied by Mr Baker. "It is published in the Philosophical Transactions, but in a mutilated state. It is here given entire." Mr Baker's note.

(4) Lord Russel's Letter to the King after his sentence, July 19, 1683.

(5) De Fundatione Collegii Reginalis. Both these last in Mr Baker's hand.

(6) An Account of the Manors of Cambridgeshire, 1° Henr. IV., from an old MS. in the possession of Mr Francis Peek, in Mr Baker's hand.

(7) A Collection of Letters and Documents relating to the University, by Dr H. Smith, or his amanuensis. They extend from 1620 to 1650, *quam proxime.*

46. (1) Parson's Leycester's Commonwealth.

(2) A Sermon, supposed to be by Wickliff or Wm. Thorpe, anno 1388.

(3) Vox Populi, or News from Spain. Impr. 1620.

MS. 4to. paper. "Olim T. B."

These are the principal contents of the volume, but there are other smaller things, receipts, epitaphs, &c. interspersed.

(1) See L. 11.

(2) Of William Thorpe. See Collier's Eccl. Hist. under Archbishop Arundel.

(3) See S. 56.

47. The Castle of Christianitie, detecting the long erring estate as well of the Romain Church as of the Bishop of Rome, together with the defence of the Catholique Faith.

P. 12mo. Impr. at London by Henry Denham, 1568. "Olim T. B."

On the reverse, the Queen's arms, with the motto 'Est piger ad pœnas Princeps ad præmia velox,' and yet, says Mr Baker, the author (Lewis Evans) was not preferred. This volume is bound in velvet, with the Royal Cypher worked in with silver thread. It was probably the presentation copy. *Ant. Wood, Ath. Oxon.* Vol. 1, p. 178.

48. Liber Actorum et Rerum Memorabilium Aulæ Trin. Cantabr.

MS. 4to. paper. "Olim T. B."

49. A COLLECTION of Papers and Documents relative to the Diocese of Ely.
MS. 4to. paper. "Olim T. B."

It contains some MS. notes by Mr Baker.

50. A SERMON or Tract, without any title.
MS. 4to. paper. "Olim T. B."

There is at the end the date, London, March 14, 16$\frac{79}{80}$.

51. A FRAGMENT of some Medical Work.
MS. 4to. paper.

52. A CHINESE ALMANACK.
8vo. India paper.

53. TRACTATUS DE VITIIS ET VIRTUTIBUS.
MS. 12mo. vellum. "Olim T. B."

54. FRAGMENTS of old English verse.
MS. Small 4to. paper. "Olim T. B." Nearly obliterated by damp.

55. Αὐτοσχεδίασματα de studio Theologiæ, 1674. Auctore Gul. Barlow.
MS. Folio, paper. "D. D. T. Baker."

"This was taken from Bishop Barlow's own copy. What additions or alterations have been made since is more than I know. Mr Offley can give the best account; but it has been since printed. This MS. may be of some use in correcting mistakes in both copies." Baker's note.

56. VOX POPULI, or News from Spaine, by — Scott, Gent., translated according to the Spanish coppie, which may serve to warne both England and the United Provinces how farr to trust to Spanish pretences. Impr. 1620.
MS. 12mo. paper.

57. DE CONCILIIS.
DE CONCILIORUM AUCTORITATE.
DE ECCLESIA MILITANTE.
DE NOTIS ECCLESIÆ.
DE ROMANO PONTIFICE.
MS. 32mo. paper. No name is given.

58. A POLITICAL TRACT.
A MEMORABLE SPEECH in the House of Commons.
A PETITION to the King.
GRIEVANCES presented to the King's most excellent Majesty by the Commons, July 7, 1610.
MS. 4to. paper. All in the same writing.

There is no date to the first three, but the last tells us their character pretty well.

59. VALETUDINARIUM, (a Latin Comedy), auctore M^ro Johnson, Coll. Regin. Soc.

MS. Folio, paper. "Olim T. B."

60. OF THE RIGHT USAGE OF THE FATHERS.

MS. Folio, paper. Mutil. ad init. et ad finem.

It is a fragment of a translation into English of M. Daillé's book, probably the one afterwards published by T. S. (Smith) of Christ's College, Cambridge.

61. NOTES ON THE GOSPELS.

Some loose papers without order, or name of author.

62. TRANSLATION of some Latin Play (I conjecture).

MS. Folio, paper. The beginning is wanting.

63. "THE OFFICE OF THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, abridged by the author himself, Mich. Dalton." Mr Baker's title.

MS. 4to. paper. "Donum amicissimi viri J. Perkins."

In Mich. Dalton's own writing. See G. 36.

T.

1—7. MEMOIRES ET ACTES touchant ceux de la Réligion prétendue Réformée en France.

MS. folio, paper.

This volume and all the following were given to the College by William Grove, B.D. formerly Fellow of the College, in 1762.

The present volumes are a collection of all kinds of papers relating to the French Protestants, both in the way of laws against them, &c. and their own internal arrangements.

8. RATIONAL DU DIVIN OFFICE.

MS. folio, vellum, beautifully written, with illuminated Titles, &c.

The full title has, Translaté en Français par Maistre Jeham Golem de l'ordre de Nôtre Dame de Carme, docteur en Théologie, par le commandement du roy Charles le quint qui regnait l'an m trois cens lxxix.

E Libris Bibliothecæ D. D. Caroli de Pradel. Eppi Montpe.

9—11. LES ŒUVRES DIVERS DE M. PIERRE DE MARCA, Archevêque de Paris.

MS. 3 vols. folio.

All on Ecclesiastical subjects. There is at the beginning a list of the contents of each volume.

I suppose this is the same work as that published at Paris by Faget, a relation of the Archbishop, after his decease. *Pierre de Marca* was born Jan. 24, 1594, at Gant, in the Béarnois. He was president of the parliament of Pau in 1621. In 1647, being a widower, he was made bishop of Couserans, afterwards of Toulouse, in 1652. In 1661 Louis XIV. made him a minister of state, and named him to the archbishopric of Paris, void by the cession of Cardinal de Retz: this dignity, however, he never lived to enjoy, as he died the very day that the bull arrived from Rome, June 29, 1662. He was a very learned man, but his sincerity is much doubted by *Bossuet, Baluze,* and the *Abbé de Longuerue.* His principal work is a defence of the liberties of the Gallican Church, entitled '*De Concordia Sacerdotii et Imperii,*' which has been printed several times. *Tabarand* in the *Biogr. Univ.*

12, 13. Recueil d' Epitres de plusieurs Papes qui ont tenu le saint Siége à Avignon, Anagni et Rome, avec des Remarques sur les dites Epîtres faictes par Mre. L. D. L' Abbé Commendatre de L' Abbaye du I.

MS. 2 vols. folio, paper.

The collector of these letters says that they are of great use for illustrating the history of the transactions in which the Popes interfered. There are five parts: 1. Letters of Innocent VI. 2. Letters of Urban V. 3. Letters of Gregory XI. from Avignon. 4. Letters of the same from Rome and Anagni. 5. Subsequent letters.

14. L' Instruction de la Vie Mortelle.

MS. folio, vellum, in old French verse. 'E Libris D. D. Car. de Pradel,' (ut ante).

On the cover is stamped the name and arms of Jo. de Plantavit de la Pause Episcopus Lodovensis, Montis bruni Comes.

15, 16, 17, 18. Concilium Parisiense, 1415.

MS. 4 vols. folio, paper. 'E Libris D. D. Car. de Pradel,' (ut ante).

PART III.

ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

The Names in Capitals refer to the printed Books, those in ordinary Roman type to the MSS.
The figures refer to the pages of the Catalogue.

A.

Abaci libellus, 91. 92.
ABARBANEL. RABBI JUDA, 117.
Abbonis Ephimerides, 91.
de Absolutione a Sentent. Excomm. 87.
Acta Pilati, v. Gesta Salvatoris.
Advertisement of Controversies in the Church of England, 137.
Ægidius (Medicus), 40.
Ægidius Romanus, 4. 10. 43.
Ægidius Sarisberiensis, 27.
Ægidius Scholasticus, 41.
Æschines, 98.
Ailredus, 32. 54.
Aimo, v. Haymo.
Alanus de Insulis, 45.
de S. Albano (Simon), 67.
Albericus, 10.
Alchemy, books of, 67.
Alexandri Ep. ad Aristotelem, 40. 68.
——— Gesta, 68.
Algorismus, 58. 91.
Alphonsus (Petrus), 35. 43.
de S. Amando (Johannes), 66.
Ambrose (S.), 2. 9. 10. 77.
Ambrosius, de Officiis, 110.
Anastasius (Episcopus), 50.
Andreas (Johannes), 2.
Angerville (Ric. de), v. Bury.
Anglo-Saxon Homily, 98.
ANGLO-SAXON HOMILY, 98.
Anne, Princess of Denmark, 140.
Anselm (S.), 7. 48. 62.
Antar, legend of, 100. 101.
Antidotarium, 64.
ANTONINUS ARCHIEPISCOPUS FLORENTINUS, 103.
Antonius Januensis, v. Rampelogus.
Apocalypse, Comment on, 72.
APOCALYPSIS INSIGNIUM HERESIARCHARUM, 130.
APOLLONIUS RHODIUS, 111.
Aquinas (S. Thomas), 21. 22.
Arabic MSS., 99. 100. 101. 137.
Arauca (Vincentius), 97.
Aretino (Leonardo), 25.
Aristotle, 16. 58. Comment. on, 36. 40. 41. 97.
Arnobius, 18.
Arnulphus Aurelianensis, 8.
Arsenius, 27.
ARTICLES OF DUBLIN (1615), 140.
de Articulis Fidei Tractatus, 6.
Ascham (Roger), 107.

Astrolabe (Treatise of), 42. 60.
Astrologica, 18. 42. 58. 59. 60.
Athanasius (S.), 7. 34.
Augustine (S.), 3. 4. 9. 10. 18. 20. 27. 43. 49. 61. 87. 136.
Autpertus (Ambrosius), 98.

B.

HOLY BIBLE—
Hebrew, 1. 115.
Latin, 31. 48. 59. 95. 101. 114. 115. (Vulgate).
English (parts thereof), 46. 47. 73. 114.
——— (in verse), 13.
Latin (parts thereof), 30. 37. 38. 67. 107.
——— (not Vulgate), 44.
Slavonic, 108.
French (New Testament), 131.
Genevan (in English), 132.
Islandic, 86.
English, 82. 134.
Bagshawe, (Mr), 144.
Baifius (Guido), 2.
Bailey, W., 94.
Baker (Thos.), 85. et passim.
Barbour (John), 72.
Barker (printer), 102.
Barlow (Bishop), 147.
Bartholomæus Florarius, 48.
Barwick (Dean), 78. 79.
Basil, (S.), 25. 58.
Bastwick (Dr), 139.
Beda Venerabilis, 10. 18. 28. 77. 90. 91. 136.
Belethus (Johannes), 55.
Benandala (Ahmet), 116.
Benedicti (S.) Vita, 61.
——— Regula, 44.
Benedictus XII. (Papa), 36.
Bernard (S.), 17. 28. 32. 34. 44. 48. 50. 62. 70.
Bernardus Sylvester or Carnotensis, 17.
Bertrandus (Medicus), 32.
Bestiarium, 6. 27.
Beveridge (Bishop), 139.
Beverland, Adrian, 84.
Beverley (S. John de), 60.
Beza (Theodore), 124.
Bibliotheca Aprosiana, 132.
Bidding of the Bedes, 71.
Bishops (Answer to the Attack on them), 93.
——— (whether they should sit in the Upper House), 88.
——— (Treatise against), 89.
Blesensis (Petrus), 23. 66. 103.
Boëthius, 7. 47.
——— (in English metre), 73.
Bolton (Ughtred), 48.
Bonaventura (Cardinal), 17. 33. 34. 52. 64. 126.
Bonifacius VIII. (Papa), 43.
Borrhaus (Martinus), 126.
Botulph (S.), 77.
Breviaria Romana, 56. 81. 114.
Briefs of Certificates of Dioceses of England, 93.
Brigitta (S.), 29.
Bromeley, 141.
Browne (Sir Thos.), 82.
Bruce (The), see Barbour.
Bruno (Philotheus Jordanus), 129. 131. 132.
Buckingham (Duke of), 141.

Buckridge (Bishop), 88.
Bulla Diaboli, 126.
Bullock (Henry), 135.
Burgo (John de), 29.
Burley (Walter de), 40.
Burton, H., 139.
Bury (Ric. de), 45.
Busdragus (Gerardus), 122.
Butcher (Richard), 76. 77.

C.

Calendar (writers on the), 10. 18. 53. 60. 91. 92. 108. 114. 137.
Calthorp (John), 141.
Calvin (John), 124. 128. 131.
Cambridgeshire (Manors of), 146.
Canon Law (Comment on), 87.
Canterbury's (Archbishop of), Injunctions, 142.
Canticles (Book of), Comment on, 65.
Cantor (Petrus), Parisiensis, 14.
Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi Privilegia, 115.
——— Prioris et Conventus, 115.
Capellanus (Johannes), 73.
Carew (Sir Geo.), 110.
Carew (Thos.), 139.
Carta Humanæ Redemptionis, 33.
Cartula Approbata, 56.
Cassianus (Johannes), 34. 35. 41.
Cassiodorus (Aurelius), 49. 63.
Castle of Christianitie, 146.
Castrum Animæ, 142.
Casus Papales, 26.
Catalogue of Mr Baker's Books, 85.
Catalogue of Bishop of Lincoln's Books, 107.
——— Ancient printed Books in the University Library, 141.
Catalogo del Arcimboldo, 120.
Catalogus Librorum Hæreticorum, 120. 121.
Catherine (S.) of Siena, 31.
Catonis (liber), 56.
Caxtons, 111. 141.
Celestinus, 18.
Cellensis (Petrus), 46.
Cena (la) de le Ceneri, v. Bruno.
Chalcedon (Bishop of), 95.
Charles I. (Coronation of), 109.
———, 144.
Charles II. (Coronation of), 106.
——— (Letters of), 79.
Chastening of God's children, 51.
Chaucer, 107.
Chertsey (Andrew), see Lucidarie.
Cheke (Sir John), 83.
Chicheley, Archbishop of Canterbury, 115.
Chinese Almanac, 137. 147.
Christopherson (Bishop), 84.
Chronica, 68. 89. 136.
Chrysostom (S.), 83.
Churche (Daniel), 56.
Churchill (Lord), 140.
Clarendon (Earl of), 79.
Cleopatræ (Liber), 32.
Cicero, 40. 47. 90. 118.
Ciel (le) ouvert à tous les hommes, 116.
Cochlæus (Joh.), 124. 126.
Coligny (Admiral de) Sa vie, 93.
Comœdiæ Latinæ, 89. 146. 148.
Comestor (Petrus), 13.

Commendationes Apostolorum, 53.
Comments on Scripture, 28. 65. 72. 92. 95. 106. 107.
——— on Canon Law, 87. 112.
Common-place Books, viz.—
of Allsop, 137.
— Dr Berry, 138.
— Thos. Betson de Spon, 43.
— Marshall de Barton, 60.
— Dr H. Smith, 145.
— A Student at Rome in 17th Cent., 7. 97. 140.
(old), 142. 145.
Common Prayer (Treatise of), 93.
Communion in both kinds (Treatise of), 88.
Conchis (W. de) 64.
Concilium Constantiense, 78.
——— Lateranense VIII., 57.
——— Londinense, 108.
——— Parisiense, 149.
——— Tridentinum, 116.
Conciliis (de), 147.
Concio ad Concionatores, 101.
Concordantiæ, S. S., 22. 89.
Confessio Gregorii XIII., 114.
——— Saxonica, 113.
Confessio Bohemica, 121.
de Confessione, 53.
Consecration of Churches, &c., forms of, 109.
Considerations of the State of Europe (1602), 96.
——— of duties of Prince and People, 141.
Constantinus (Medicus) 40.
Constitutiones (Episcopales et Papales), 36. 38. 42. 115.
Consuetudinarium Monasterii B. Virg^s. Ebor., 42.
Contarini (Gasparo), 130.
Contemplative Life (Book of), 75.
Coronation Service, 109.
Coroner (office of a), 141.
Corrado (Sebastian), 118.
Covenant, Solemn League and, 88.
Cowell (Dr John), 96.
Crescenzi (Pietro di), 12.
Culpepper (Sir John), 144.
Cuppé (Pierre), 116.
Curio (Cœlius Secundus), 122. 126. 128. 129.
Cursus de Eterna Sapientia, 34.

D.

Daillée (Pierre) on the Right use of the Fathers, 148.
Dalton (Michael), 75. 140. 148.
Daniel (Friar), 17.
Daretis Historia, 68.
Dastyn (John), v. Alchemy.
S. David's (Statutes of the Church), 80.
Davison (Wm.), M.D., 107.
Dearing (Sir Ed.), 144.
de Decem Præceptis, 66. 67.
Decretals (writers on the), 2. 34. 43. 59. 66.
Demacles, 98.
Demosthenes, 98.
Dialogi Miscell., 31.
Dialogues (Satirical), 128.
Dictionarium Biblicum, 42. 47. 54.
Die (de) Dominica, 60.
Dieta Salutis, 65.
Digby (Lord Geo.), 144.

Dionysius Exiguus, 91. 92.
Doctrinale, 56.
Dodwell (Mr), 138.
Dogmael (S.), the Priory of, 2.
Draconites, 102.
Dynus Mugellanus, 2.

E.

Ecclesiastical Law, 42. 43. 55. 88. v. Constitutions.
Edmundus (S.), Rich., 27.
Edmundi (S.), Speculum, 50. 62. 66.
Edwardi Regis Speculum, 50.
Edwardi Visio, see Alchemy.
Effrem, (S.), 18.
Elizabeth (Queen), 81. 136.
Elmacino (George), 99.
Elstob (Eliz.), 98.
Ely (Diocese of), 147.
Enchiridion Liber, 56.
Epictetus, 25.
Epiphanius (Scholasticus), 63.
Epitaphs, 146.
Equivocorum Liber, 56.
Erasmus, 99. 135.
Eremita (Johannes), v. Cassianus.
Erotis, v. Trotula Salernitana.
Europe (State of) in 1602, 96.
Eusebius, 2. 46.
Eusebius Germanus, 94.
Evans (Lewis), 146.
Excommunication, 71.
Exorcismi, 59.
Explicatio Vocum in S. S., v. Dictionarium.
Explicacion of the Crede, 47.
Expositio Symboli Apost. 66.

F.

Fables, 77.
Facius (Bartholomæus), 97.
Falconia Proba, 39.
Falkland (Lord), 144.
Farel (Wm.), 128.
Fasciculus Temporum, 3.
Felice (S.), 41.
Festis (de) Tractatus, 33. 39.
Festivalis Liber, 71.
Ferrari (Dr), 115, et seq.
Figuræ Bibliæ, v. Rampelogus.
Fisher (Bp), his Life, 111.
Fisher (Bp), 98. 99. 134. 108.
Fisher (Payne), 84.
Fitz-Herbert (Ant^y), 28.
Flacius Illyricus, 125. 127.
Fletcher, Dr, (Dean of Peterborough), 96.
Fletewode, 141.
Flores Auctorum Latinorum, 39.
Folcardus, 60. 77.
Folengo (Girolamo), 132.
Fortunæ Rota, 92.
Fralovisiis (Titus Livius de), 24.
Francowitz, v. Flacius Illyricus.
Frederick II. of Denmark, 87.
French Verse, 14. 61. 64. 89.
Frontinus, 39.
Fulgentius, 9. 10.
Funeral rites (old English), 142.

G.

Gabrielis (S.) officium, 53.
Gaddesden (Medicus), 32.
Galeni Medici, Varia, 32. 40.

Galfridus Monumethensis, v. Chronica.
Galvin (Angelo), 97.
Gardiner (Steph.), 113.
Garlandi Computus, 91. 92.
Geilerus, v. Keiserspergius.
Gennadius Massiliensis, 77.
Gentue dialogues, 85.
Geographica, 89.
George (Prince), his Letter to the King, 140.
Gesta Salvatoris, 18. 50.
Gilbert, 141.
Gilbertus Pictaviensis, 5.
Glanvill (Sergeant), 141.
Glesingki (Conradus), 108.
Golem (Jehan), 148.
Goranus (Nicholaus), 44.
Gordonio (Bernardus de), 66.
Gower (John), 15.
Grammatica, 30. 61.
Grassi (Orazio), 97.
Gregorius Magnus, 15. 18. 20. 37. 46. 57. 59.
——— Nazianzenus, 9. 10. 41.
——— XI. (Papa), 149.
Greenfield (Arch. of York), 38.
Grimston (Mr), 144.
Grosseteste (Bp of Lincoln), 6. 26. 27. 37. 40. 60. 62. 68. 74.
Guido Baifius, 2.
Guidonis (de Spiritu), 50. 53.

H.

Hammond, Dr, 138.
Hampole (Hermit of), see Rolle.
Hart's Umpire unveiling Episcopacie, 93.
Haymo, 22. 30.
Hebrew MSS., 1. 89.
Hegendorphinus, 128.
Herbals, 16.
Herbert (Lord) of Cherbury, 88.
Herningius, Christophorus, 106.
Hesiodi Opera, 118.
Hesychius, 115.
H. H. (anonymi), Comœdiæ Latinæ, 89.
Hieronymus (S.), 5. 7. 10. 62. 65. 74.
Higden (Ranulph), 4.
Hildebertus Turonensis, 103.
Hildegardis (S.), Prophetiæ, 90.
Hilpericus, 91.
Hippocrates, 16. 40.
Historiæ ex libris Narrationum, 52. 67.
Hoffmeyster (J.), 128.
Homilæ in Evangelia, 138.
Homilies (Second Tome of), 136.
Horæ B. Virginis, 98.
Horis (de) Canonicis, 50.
Horologio (de) Achaz, 44.
Horologium Sapientiæ, 34. 48.
Hormann, (Wm.), 135.
Hostreshamus (Nicolaus), 16.
Hugo de S. Victor, v. S. Victor.
Huntingdon (Henry of), 68.
Huss (John), 125.
Hymns, 37. 39. 41. 54. 98.

I.

Injunctions of Arch. of Canterbury, 142.
Innocentius III. (Papa), 44.
——— VI. (Papa), 149.

Instruction de la Vie Mortelle, 149.
Insulis (de) Alanus, v. Alanus.
Invectivum Quadrologium, 31.
Iode (Gerard de), 102.
Ireland (Discovery of), 96.
Isaac (Medicus), 40.
Isidorus, Junior, 9. 18. 36. 46. 58. 80. 97.
Isocrates, 25.
Israel (Menasseh Ben), 130.
Ivo Carnotensis, 38.

J.

Januensis, v. Voragine (Jacobus de).
——— v. Rampelogus (Ant.)
Jenkins (Dr), 137.
Jenkins (Henry), 146.
Jezirah (Liber), 133.
Job (Comment. in librum), 28. 113.
Johannes Andreas, 2.
——— Episcopus, 10.
——— Eremita, v. Cassianus.
——— Monachus, 2.
——— XXII. (Papa), 36.
Johannicius (Medicus), 40.
Josephus, 3.
Julianus Toletanus, 56.

K.

Karlion (Ludovic), 18.
Keisersperghi Sermones Varii, 102.
Kempis (Thos. à), 23.
Kilwarby (Robt.), Arch. Cant., 42.
Kingly States of the N. T., 139.

L.

Lambertus (Franciscus), 127.
Lanfranc (Johannes) Medicus, 8.
Langton (Steph.) Arch. Cant., 24. 36.
Lanthon (Clement), 50.
Lathbury (Johannes), 56.
Laud, Archbishop, 81. 108. 144.
Lea (Captain Thos.), 96.
Legal miscellanies, 141. 144.
Légendes (in old French verse), 14. 142.
Legenda Sanctorum, 60.
Leland (John), 135.
Lennox (Duke of), 144.
Leo, Hebræus, v. Abarbanel.
Leo, Magnus, 10. 71.
Lepar (Rich.) de Foston, 59.
Liber Valorum, 84.
Liber Scintillarum, 19.
Libellus Instrumentorum, 93.
Lilly (Wm.), 135.
Liopoise (L. L.), 133.
Litania Germanorum, 129.
Littleton (Thos.), 28. 141.
Lloyd (Dr), Bishop of Norwich, 138.
Lombardus (Petrus), 15. 46. 97.
London (City of), 33, 140.
Longi Pastoralia (French translation, 1578), 133.
Lowndes (Ralph), 138.
Lucani Pharsalia, 110.
Lucerna Conscientiæ, 17.
Lucianus, 25. 118. 135.
Lucidarie (a Catechism), 72.
Lugenmaul, 129.
Lumière à Lais, 61.
Luther (Martin), 125. 129.

M.

Macaronica, v. Folengo.
McGuyre's (Lord) arraignment, 136.
Macharius, 34.
Magna Charta, 3. 114.
de Mahumetismi Erroribus, 25.
Manchester (Earl of), 81.
Manfredus, 33.
Manor Roll, 144.
Manuel des Pêchés, 61.
Mapes (Walter), 59.
Mappa Mundi, 89.
Marco Duranus, F. F., 118.
Marca (P. de) ses œuvres, 148.
Marforius, v. Cochlæus.
Martilogium, 53.
Mary (S.) the B. V., 37. 98.
——— Egyptiaca, 37.
——— Queen of Scots, 95. 96.
Martinus Polonus, 89.
Martinus Magister, 24.
Massaceth Aroth, 100.
Matthew (S.) Comment on, 72.
Mauritius Andegavensis, 62.
Mauritius (S.), presbyter, 41.
Maurus, v. Rabanus.
Maximus, 9. 10.
Medical writings, 3. 8. 16. 17. 32. 40. 43. 52. 59. 64. 66. 94. 107. 118.
Meditationes de habitibus Vitiosis, 97.
Melanchton (Philip), 125.
Melito Sardiensis, 50.
Michel de Ungaria, 53.
Millenatius (Laurentius), 122.
Mion (Eutychius), 124.
Mirabilia Orientis et Angliæ, 59.
Miriam (Book of), v. Alchemy.
Mirror for Separatists, 93.
Mirrour of Symple Soules, 30.
Missa in Commem. Passionis, 46.
——— (a particular one), 50.
Missale Romanum, 51. 58.
——— ad usum Sarum, 74.
Mnemosunon Coll. D. Joh., 101.
Modena (Leone) Rabbi, 110.
Molinos (Michael de), 131.
ad Monasticam vitam spectantia, 45. 46. 64.
Monk (General), 80.
Monmouth (Godfrey of), 68. 74.
Monte (Gul. de), 55.
Moralia Anonyma, 49. 58. 60. 67. 147.
Morlini Novellæ, 116.
Morone (Cardinal), 122.
Moronessa (Jacopo), 121.
Moyle (Walter), 104.
Mujotti (Filippo), 116.
Mundey (John), 95.
Mundi (de Creatione), 89.
Muscio (Medicus), 32.
Musical compositions, 106.
Muzio (Girolamo), 119.

N.

Neckham (Alex.), v. Doctrinale.
Nevill (Mrs Eliz.), 139.
Nicodemus, Gospel of, v. Gesta Salvatoris.
Nider (Johannes), 66.
Niger (Franciscus), 122.
Nobility (English), Catalogue of, 91.
Nonjurors, Papers relating to, 138. 139.
Novarini (Luigi), 133.
Novus, Abbas de S. Cecilia, 61.

O.

Occham (Wm. de), 45. 60.
Occhini (Bernardino), 123. 124.
Occleve (Thos.), 94.
Oculus Sacerdotis, 15. 38. 43.
Orationes, 62.
Orations (University), 145.
de Oratione Dominica, 66.
Oribasius, 3.
Origen, 10.
Orosius, 40.
Otho, Cardinalis, 36. 38. 42. 115.
Ottobonus, Cardinalis, 36. 38. 42. 115.
Overall, Bishop of Norwich, 81.
Ovidius, 39.
Ovidius (pseudo), 27.

P.

Paghamus, see Oculus Sacerdotis.
Paleario (Aonio), 132. 134.
Paradossi, 133.
Parcherus, see Oculus Sacerdotis.
Paris (Univ. de), 125.
Parliament, Proceedings in, 83. 138. 140. 142. 144.
Parsons, the Jesuit, 108. 146.
Paschasius, 8.
Pasquilla, v. Curio.
Passion (the book of the), 71.
Patriarchs, History of the, 74.
——— Testamentum, 68.
Patrington (Stephen de), 42.
Peccham (Pierre de), 61.
Peck (Mr Francis), 140. 146.
Peckham (John), Arch. Cant., 36. 42.
Peraldus (Gulielmus), 54.
Peres d'Oliva (Fernando), 113.
de Perseverantia Tractatus, 16.
Persian MS., 100.
Petrarch, 98. 117.
Petroburgi Commissio Registratus, 142.
Petrus Abbas Cluniacensis, 103.
——— Alphonsus, v. Alphonsus.
——— Blesensis, v. Blesensis.
——— Cantor, v. Cantor.
——— Comestor, v. Comestor.
——— Crescenzi, v. Crescenzi.
——— Lombardus, v. Lombardus.
Philaretus (Medicus), 40.
Philosophie (la petite), 89.
Piccolomini (Francisco), 97.
Pisa (Christina of), 77.
Platearius (Medicus), 32.
Plato, 43.
Plutarch, 25.
de Pœnitentia, Tractatus Anonymi,
de Pœnitentia, 18.
Summa Pœnitentiæ, 36.
Regulæ Pœnitentium, 50.
Versus Pœnitentiarii, 56.
Penance (book of Shrifte and), 74.
Poetry, Collection of, 142.
Pole (Cardinal), 81. 93.
Political Miscellanies, 147.
Polychronicon (Higden's), 4.
——— in English, 75.
Pope (Dr Wm.), 138.
Porchellius, 98.
Portiforium precum, 74.
Postello (Gul.), 116.
Postello, 132. 133. 134.
Postilla, v. Sermonarium.

Prædicatione (de), 53. 65.
Pratis (Arlotus de), 47.
Prayer Book, 72. 74.
PRAYER (COMMON), IN LATIN AND GREEK, 137.
Prayers (Private), Manual of, 145.
Precianus, 32.
Precisians, Tract against the, 114.
PRIERIAS (SILVESTRO), 127.
Prior (Letters of) Matthew, 137.
Priscianus, 36.
PROCLAMATIONS, 140.
Procli Comment, 58.
Protests on the Lords' Journals, 140.
Proverbia patrum, 18.
Provinciale Romanum, 65.
Prynne (Wm.), 91. 139. 144.
Psalmos (Comment. in), 106.
Psalteria, 15. 18. 24. 29. 33. 46. 51. 65. 104. 106.
PSALTERIUM, B. VIRGINIS, 126.
Pupilla Oculi, v. Burgo.

Q.

Quatuor Sermones (the Book so called), 71.
Queen's College, 146.
Quintilianus, 23. 37.

R.

Rabanus Maurus, 8. 18. 32.
Rabbinical MSS., 1. 100.
Raleigh, Sir W., 88.
Rampelogus (Antonius), 39. 43.
Rational du Divin office, 148.
de Reformationis Novitate, 92.
Reformation in France, Actes et Mémoires, 148.
Regulæ Ordinum Monasticorum, 4. 42. 44. 58. 127. 128.
Remigius Antissiodorensis, 30.
Remigius (S.) Francorum Apost., 41.
Revolution of 1688, Papers relating to, 140.
Reynolds, (Walter) Arch. Cant., 36.
Rhases (Medicus), 32.
Rhetorica, 59.
Ricardus, de S. Albano, 18.
——— de S. Victore, v. S. Victore.
——— III. Rex Angliæ, 97.
Riga (Petrus de), 52.
Rincmarus, Remensis, 41.
Robertus Lincolnensis, v. Grosseteste.
Robinson (Rev. Matt.), 140.
ROLEVINKUS (WERNERUS), 3.
Rolle (Richard) the Hermit of Hampole, 12. 13. 33. 34. 54.
Romance of the Monk, 71.
Roman de la Rose, 64.
——— du bounté des femes, 64.
Rome (Church of Rome) its corruptions, 93.
——— General Council superior to Pope, 94.
ROSSI (JOH.) HIST. REG. ANGLIÆ, 135.
ROTZLOFFEL, v. COCHLÆUS.
Rudyer (Sir Benj.), 144.
Russel, (Lord Wm.), 146.

S.

Sabbath (letter on the subject of the), 136. 139.

Sackville (Thos., Lord) of Buckhurst, 108.
Sacrament of the Altar (devotional Treatise), 72.
de Sacramentis, 44.
Salerno (Petrus de), 32.
Salomonis (ludi), 59.
Salvatoris (S.) Regula, 4.
Sancroft (Archbishop), 109.
Sanctorum Vitæ, 34. 53. 55. 60.
Sannall (Friar), 71.
Santarelli (R. P.), 113.
Schalichius de Lika, 127.
Scholastica, 40. 41. 42. 47. 59. 60. 112.
Scintillarum (liber), 19.
Scotus (Duns), 57.
Scott (Michael), 146. 147.
Seghetus (Thos.), 136.
Seminarium Pansophiæ Christianæ, 97.
Seneca, 19. 45. 47. 135.
Sententiæ Patrum, 59.
Sergius et Bachus (S. S.), 41.
Serlo (Johannes), v. Equivocorum.
Sermonaria, 9. 18. 19. 20. 27. 33. 39. 47. 48. 52. 55. 56. 57. 58.
Sermons in English, 71. 72.
Servius, 18.
Sextus Pythagoricus, 62.
Seymour (Sir Francis), 141.
Sherlock (Dr), 138.
Shierwoode (Robertus de), 41.
Siberch, 135.
Sibillis (de) Liber, 68.
Sidney (Sir Philip), 89.
de Simonia et Usura, 26.
Simplicius, 25.
Slavonic language, Remarks on, 108.
Slavonic, a Sermon in, 136.
Smith, Dr Richard, 95.
——— Dr Thomas, 81.
Solinus, 39.
Solomon (Rabbi), 2.
Speculum Christiani, 65.
——— Ecclesiæ, 50.
——— S. Edmundi, 50. 62. 66.
——— Edwardi Regis, 50.
——— Fidei, 17.
——— Humilitatis, 12.
——— Juniorum, 44.
——— Pœnitentis, 55.
——— Religiosorum, 53.
Spelman, 141.
Spencer (Philip), 65.
Spiritual Love (the boke of), 71.
Stancari (Francisco), 124.
Statius, 36.
Statuta Anglicana, 3. 114.
——— Acad. Oxon., 141.
Stisson (Francis), 140.
Strafford (Lord), 141. 144.
Stupa (Antonio), 126.
Summa Capitulorum Bibliæ, 66.
Suso, Henricus, 34.
Swarby (Gul.), 61.
Symmachus, 43.
Synesius, 135.
Syriac MSS., 99.

T.

Tab Tarah (Turkish poet), 99.
Tabula Angliæ, 135.
Tachygraphy, 145.
Targum libror. Chronicorum, 101.
Teheleby Effendi, 100.
Tell-Truth, Tom, 139.
Terra Sancta, 89.

Theologica Miscellanea, 43. 44. 46. 55. 65. 112.
Theological Tracts, 140. 147. 148.
Theophilus (Medicus), 40.
Thesaurus, Sacr. Hist., 102.
Thomas Monachus, 62.
Tillotson, Dr, 139.
Titelmann (Francis), 113.
Toletanus (Julianus), 56.
Tolosa, 113.
Tractatus de Moribus Regalibus, 45.
Translations, 144.
Treatise of Man's Dignity and Corruption, 88.
Treaty of Marriage between Charles I. and Henrietta Maria, 107.
Trentale aureum Gregorii Papæ, 50.
Trevisa (John de), 75.
Tribulacion (Sermon of), 71.
Trinity Hall, 146.
Tropologia super Evangelia, 6.
Trotula Salernitana, 59.
Turkish MSS., 99.
Turpinus Remensis, 68.

U.

Urbanus V., Papa, 149.
Urbanus (liber sic dictus), 56.

V.

Valerius Maximus, 39. 45.
Veggius (Mapheus), 76.
Vergerio, P. P., 117. 120. 121. 122. 126. 129. 130.
Vergine (la) Venetiana, 116.
Verses (English), 142. 147.
Victor, de Termino Paschali, 91.
Victore (Hugo de S.), 17. 51. 62. 103.
Victore (Ric. de S.), 6. 51. 52.
Vida (Girolamo), 119.
Villa Dei (Alexander de), v. Doctrinale.
Villanovano (Mich.), 118.
Vincentius Bellovacensis, 20.
Virgilius, 23. 76. 98.
Visitation of S. John's College, 142. 143.
Vitæ Patrum, 34. 55.
Viterbiensis (Godfridus), 68.
Voragine (Jacobus de), 9. 56.
Vox Populi, 146. 147.

W.

Walden (Walter), Arch. Cant., 115.
Wallingford, Richard, Abbot of S. Alban's, 18.
Watkinson, H., 139.
Weicelius, v. Lugenmaul.
Wellebek (Abbey of), 3.
Westfield (Bishop), 145.
White (Bishop), 139.
Whittaker, Coll. Magister, 78.
Wiclif, 24. 73. 146.
Winchelsey (Robt.), Arch. Cant., 36.
Witton (Roricus), 30.
Wolsey (Cardinal), 81. 135.
Wraye (Sir John), 144.

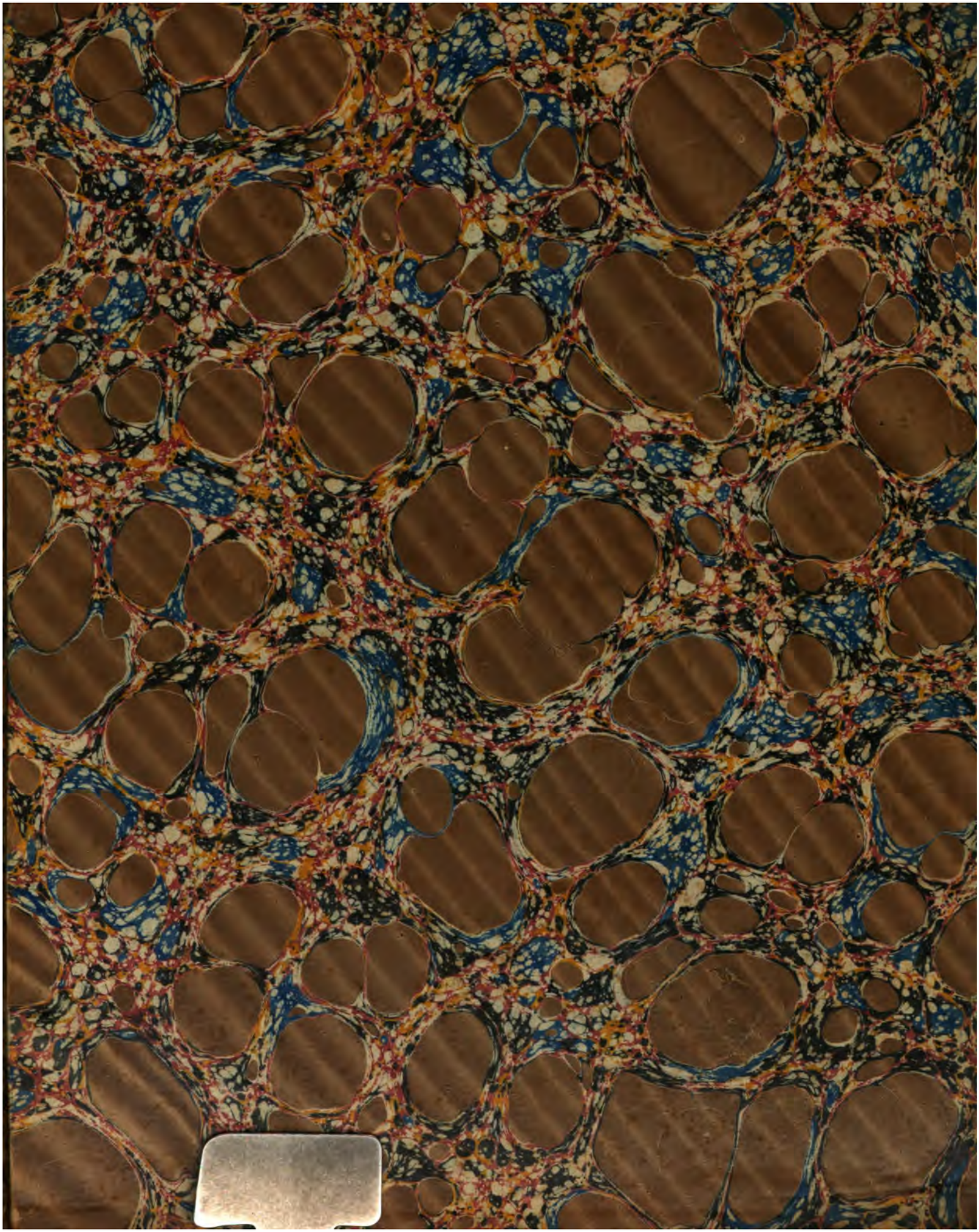
X.

Xenophon, 25.

Y.

Yperman (Medicus), 8.

Z.

Zaelis Calendarium, 60.

62632973